Data Acquisition System

DAQ-9600

USER MANUAL

ISO-9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURER GW INSTEK

Good Will Instrument Co., Ltd.

No. 7-1, Jhongsing Rd., Tucheng Dist., New Taipei City 236, Taiwan (R.O.C.).

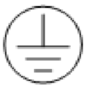
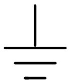
Table of Contents

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

This chapter contains important safety instructions that you must follow when operating the DAQ-9600 and when keeping it in storage. Read the following before any operation to insure your safety and to keep the DAQ-9600 in the best possible condition.

Safety Symbols

These safety symbols may appear in this manual or on the DAQ-9600.

	WARNING	Warning: Identifies conditions or practices that could result in injury or loss of life.
	CAUTION	Caution: Identifies conditions or practices that could result in damage to the DAQ-9600 or to other property.
		DANGER High Voltage
		Attention Refer to the Manual
		Protective Conductor Terminal
		Earth (ground) Terminal
		Do not dispose electronic equipment as unsorted municipal waste. Please use a separate collection facility or contact the supplier from which this instrument was purchased.

Safety Guidelines

General Guideline

⚠ CAUTION

- Make sure that the measurement voltage input level does not exceed DC600V/AC400V.

- Do not place any heavy object on the instrument.
- Avoid severe impact or rough handling that can lead to damaging the instrument.
- Do not discharge static electricity to the instrument.
- Use only mating connectors, not bare wires, for the terminals.
- Do not block or obstruct the cooling fan vent opening.
- Do not perform measurement at the source of a low-voltage installation or at building installations (Note below).
- Do not disassemble the instrument unless you are qualified as service personnel.

(Note) EN 61010-2-030 specifies the measurement categories and their requirements as follows.

- Measurement category IV is for measurement performed at the source of low-voltage installation.
- Measurement category III is for measurement performed in the building installation.
- Measurement category II is for measurement performed on the circuits directly connected to the low voltage installation.

- Do NOT to use the equipment for measurements on MAINS.
- Do NOT to use the equipment for measurements on circuits which with a TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGE over 1500 V.
- Measuring circuits without a MEASUREMENT CATEGORY: Measuring circuits are not intended to be directly connected to the MAINS.
- Measurement category of the instrument is rated as without a MEASUREMENT CATEGORY.

The transient overvoltage may be present on the measuring circuits. Refer to the table below for the transient overvoltage on general mains circuits.

Voltage line to neutral derived from nominal voltages AC or DC up to and including	Rated impulse withstand voltage Overvoltage Category			
	I	II	III	IV
V	V	V	V	V
50	330	500	800	1500
100	500	800	1500	2500
150	800	1500	2500	4000
300	1500	2500	4000	6000
600	2500	4000	6000	8000
1000	4000	6000	8000	12000
1250	4000	6000	8000	12000
1500	6000	8000	10000	15000

Power Supply

WARNING

- AC Input voltage: 100/120/220/240 V AC ±10%, 50Hz / 60Hz
- The power supply voltage should not fluctuate more than 10%.
- Connect the protective grounding conductor of the AC power cord to an earth ground, to avoid electrical shock.

Power Cord Requirement

If the equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired. Do NOT replace the detachable MAINS supply cords by inadequately RATED cords.

Suitable supply cord set for use with the equipment:

- Mains plug: Shall be national approval
- Mains connector: C13 type
- Cable:
  1. Length of power supply cord: less than 3 m
  2. Cross-section of conductors: at least 0.75 mm2
  3. Cord type shall meet the requirements of IEC 60227 or IEC 60245 (e.g.: H05VV-F, H05RN-F)

Fuse

WARNING

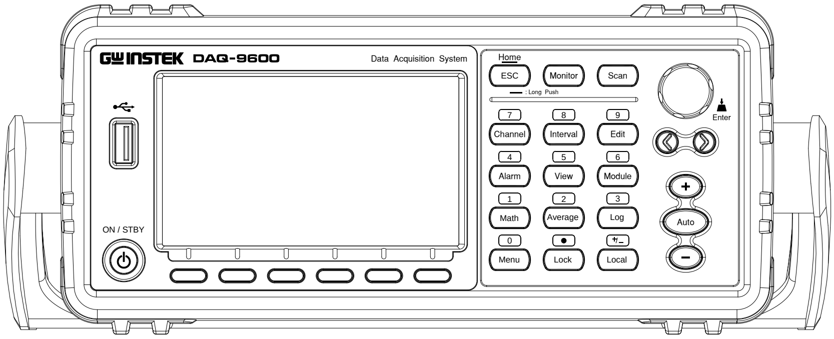
- Fuse type: T0.125A 100/120 VAC
  T0.125A 220/240 VAC
- Make sure the correct type of fuse is installed before power up.
- To avoid risk of fire, replace the fuse only with the specified type and rating.
- Disconnect the power cord before fuse replacement.
- Make sure the cause of a fuse blowout is fixed before fuse replacement.

Cleaning the Instrument	• Disconnect the power cord before cleaning. • Use a soft cloth dampened in a solution of mild detergent and water. Do not spray any liquid into the DAQ-9600. • Do not use chemicals or cleaners containing harsh material such as benzene, toluene, xylene, and acetone.
Operation Environment	• Location: Indoor, no direct sunlight, dust free, almost non-conductive pollution (Note below) • Temperature: Full accuracy for 0°C to 55°C. • Humidity: < 30°C: < 80%RH (non-condensing) 30°C~40°C: <70%RH (non-condensing) >40°C: <50%RH (non-condensing) • Altitude: <2000m
	(Note) EN 61010-1 specifies the pollution degrees and their requirements as follows. The DAQ-9600 falls under degree 2. Pollution refers to "addition of foreign matter, solid, liquid, or gaseous (ionized gases), that may produce a reduction of dielectric strength or surface resistivity". • Pollution degree 1: No pollution or only dry, non-conductive pollution occurs. The pollution has no influence. • Pollution degree 2: Normally only non-conductive pollution occurs. Occasionally, however, a temporary conductivity caused by condensation must be expected. • Pollution degree 3: Conductive pollution occurs, or dry, non-conductive pollution occurs which becomes conductive due to condensation which is expected. In such conditions, equipment is normally protected against exposure to direct sunlight, precipitation, and full wind pressure, but neither temperature nor humidity is controlled.
Storage Environment	• Location: Indoor • Temperature: −40°C to 70°C • Humidity: <90%RH(non-condensing)
Disposal 	Do not dispose this instrument as unsorted municipal waste. Please use a separate collection facility or contact the supplier from which this instrument was purchased. Please make sure discarded electrical waste is properly recycled to reduce environmental impact.

GETTING STARTED

This chapter describes the DAQ-9600 in a nutshell, including an Overview of its main features and front / rear panel introduction. After going through the Overview, follow the Power-up sequence to properly setup the DAQ-9600.

Please note the information in this manual was correct at the time of printing. However as GW Instek continues to improve its products, changes can occur at any time without notice. Please see the GW Instek website for the latest information and content.



Characteristics

The DAQ-9600 data acquisition system stands as a modularized solution to offer notable flexibility and high performance level. At its core, the mainframe boasts 3 module slots, while its foundational testing and measurement capabilities are anchored by an integrated precise $6^{1/2}$ digital DMM. To meet varied measurement demands, up to 5 distinct modules are available. Whether engaged in research and development for scrutinizing product characteristics, or system testing and fault diagnosis during production and manufacturing, this system adeptly meets diverse measurement requirements. Through expansion and modification, DAQ-9600 streamlines the overall testing process, rendering a simpler, more efficient and reliable solution.

Performance

- The highest DCV accuracy: 35ppm
- The highest current:2A
- The highest voltage: 600VDC,400VAC
- The highest ACV frequency response: 300 kHz
- The fastest sampling rate: 38.4K Readings /sec
- Internal memory:100k read memory
- Data Logging to USB

Features

- 3-Slot mainframe with built-in 6½ digit DMM
- Multi functions: ACV, DCV, ACI, DCI, 2W/4W R, Hz, Temp, Strain, Diode, Period, Capacitance test, REL, dBm, Hold, MX+B, 1/X, REF%, dB, Compare and Statistics.
- Manual or Auto ranging
- AC true RMS
- Up to 3 temperature measurements:
  - RTD, Thermistor and Thermocouples (Built-in Cold-Junction Compensation)
- Graph Display: BarMeter, TrendChart, Histogram

Interface

- USB device/LAN for remote control /
- GPIB(factory install)
- 9-pin Digital I/O port
- USB device port supports USBCDC and USBTMC
- USB Host

Software

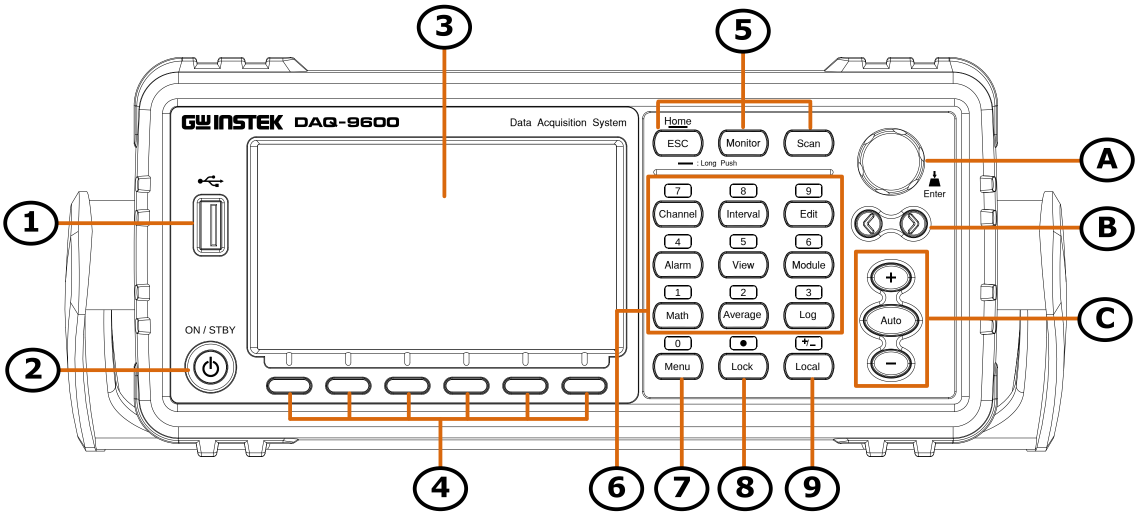
- DAQ-Data Logger

Accessories

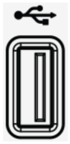
Standard Accessories	Part number	Description
	82xx-xxxxxxxx	Safety Instruction Sheet

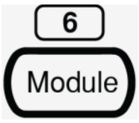
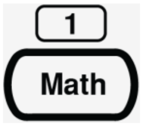
Optional Accessories	Part number	Description
	GTL-246	USB Cable, USB 2.0, A-B type, 1200mm
	GTL-258	Mini GPIB Cable, approx. 1.9m
	GRA-422	Rack Mount Kit (19” 2U)
	GRA-436	Rack Mount Kit (19”, 2U) for two sets

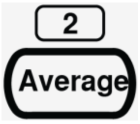
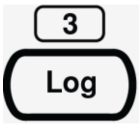
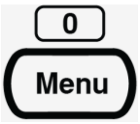
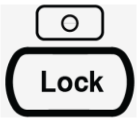
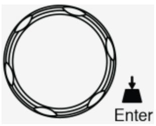
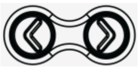
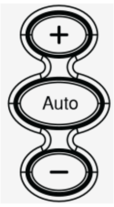
Front Panel Overview



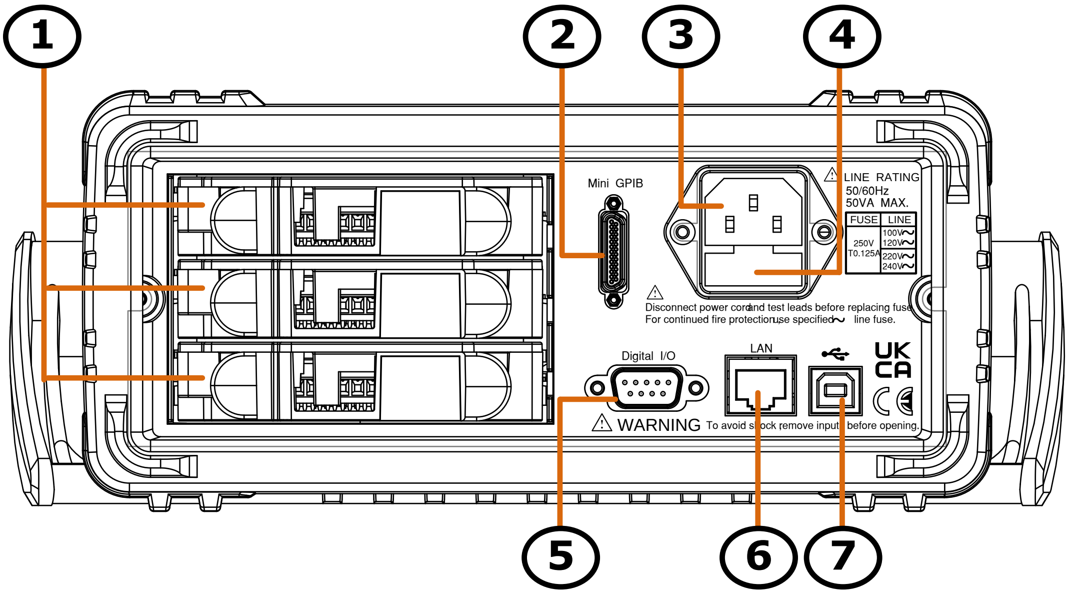
Item	Description
1	USB Host Port
2	Power Switch
3	Main Display
4	Function keys (F1 through F6, functions vary per modes)
5	Operation menus keys for measurement
6	Configuration menus keys for parameters (also the numerical keypad functions)
7	Menu key (also the numerical keypad function)
8	Lock key (also the numerical keypad function)
9	Local key (also the numerical keypad function)
A	Knob key
B	Arrow keys (Speed selection keys)
C	Range keys

USB Host Port		Connects with USB flash drive for data log storage and screenshot hardcopy.
Power Switch		Power On/Standby switch with LED lights (green: power on, red: standby). For the power up sequence, see page 22.
Main Display	The 4.3"TFT LCD shows measurement results and parameters. For display configurations, see page 166.	
Function Keys	The 6 keys have varied functions per different settings.	
Operation menus keys	The 3 operation-related menus keys are well described below.	
Home/ESC key		Single press to escape from current page. Press and hold the ESC key for 2 seconds to return to the Home screen. Refer to page 34 for more details of Home screen.
Monitor key		Single press to activate the Monitor mode in which real-time measured data on a select channel is shown. Refer to the page 38 for details on the Monitor mode. The monitor icon will flash from the status bar when activated.
Scan key		Single press to activate Scan mode in which measurements of all available channels will be proceeded to orderly. Press and hold the key for 2 seconds to exit scan mode. Refer to page 48 for details on Scan mode. The scan icon will be shown from the status bar when activated. In addition, it is available to enable monitor mode on a select channel even though the scan mode is activated.

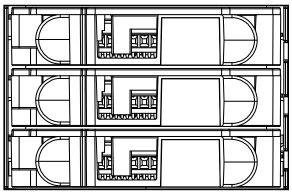
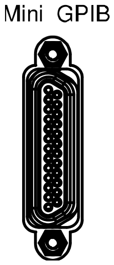
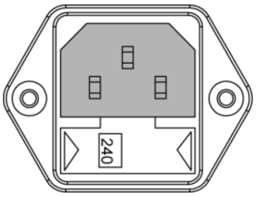
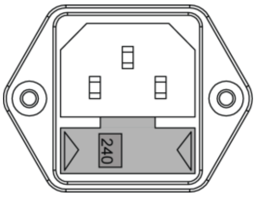
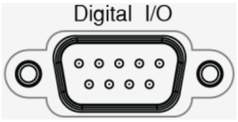
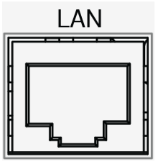
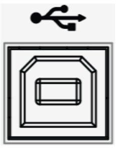
Configuration menus keys	The 9 configuration-related menus keys are well described below.	
Channel Key		Press to enter the Channel setting menu for each channel. Refer to the page 53 for details of channel configurations. When inputting parameters values, it acts a direct number key – 7.
Interval Key		Press to enter the Interval setting menu for all channels. Refer to the page 93 for details of interval configurations. When inputting parameters values, it acts a direct number key – 8.
Edit Key		Press to enter the Edit setting menu in which user can copy set parameters from channels to channels. Refer to the page 96 for details of edit configurations. When inputting parameters values, it acts a direct number key – 9.
Alarm Key		Press to enter the Alarm setting menu for each channel. Refer to the page 99 for details of alarm configurations. When inputting parameters values, it acts a direct number key – 4.
View Key		Press to enter the View menu in which the measurement data from scan mode can be viewed in various details. Refer to the page 102 for details of view configurations. When inputting parameters values, it acts a direct number key – 5.
Module Key		Press to enter the Module setting menu in which all channels from each module can be set up in general for either Scan mode or Switch mode. Refer to the page 113 for details of scan and switch modes configurations. When inputting parameters values, it acts a direct number key – 6.
Math Key		Press to enter the Math setting menu for each channel. Refer to the page 115 for details of math configurations. When inputting parameters values, it acts a direct number key – 1.

Average Key		Press to enter the Average setting menu for each channel. Refer to the page 130 for details of average configurations. When inputting parameters values, it acts a direct number key – 2.
Log Key		Press to enter the Log setting menu in which user can store measured data from scan mode or capture screenshot to the USB disk. Refer to the page 132 for details of log configurations. When inputting parameters values, it acts a direct number key – 3.
Menu Key		Press to enter the general Menu setting page for DAQ-9600 unit. Refer to the page 146 for details of menu configurations. When inputting parameters values, it acts a direct number key – 0.
Lock Key		Press and hold for 1 second to lock all keys on panel. Press and hold again to unlock. The lock icon is shown on the status bar when activated. When inputting parameters values, it acts a direct number key – decimal ".".
Local Key		Press to return to the local operation from remote control mode. When inputting parameters values, it acts a direct number key – "+" and "-".
Knob Key		Scrolls the knob to select parameters in various setting pages. Press the key until click to confirm setting.
Arrow Keys		Press the left or right arrow keys to move parameter cursor rightward or leftward. Also, it is able to promptly configure Speed setting under Channel menu.
Range Selection Keys		Presses the Auto key to activate auto-range setting, whilst clicking "+" or "–" key can increase or decrease range parameter, respectively under Channel menu. Also, it is available to promptly change among channels in Interval, Alarm, Math and Average menus.

Rear Panel Overview



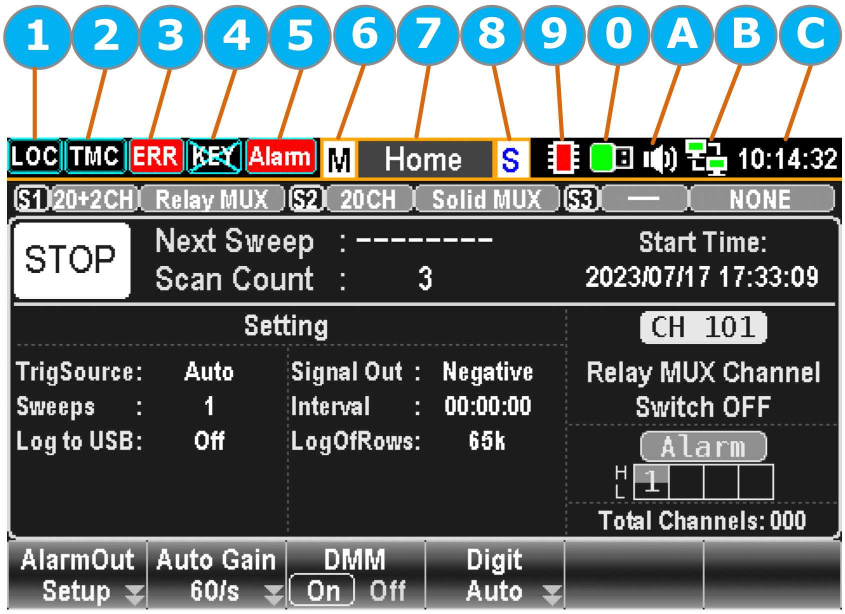
Item	Description
1	Slots for Modules Installation
2	Mini GPIB Connector
3	AC Mains Input (Power Cord Socket)
4	AC Mains Line Voltage Selector and Fuse Socket
5	Digital I/O Connector
6	Ethernet (LAN) Connector
7	USB Interface Connector (B Type)

Slots for Modules Installation		DAQ-9600 provides up to 3 slots for plug-in modules installation. Refer to page 24 for details of Modules.
Mini GPIB Port		It accepts a mini GPIB cable for remote control. For GPIB details, see page 187.
Power Cord Socket		Accepts the power cord. AC 100/120/220/240V ±10%, 50Hz / 60Hz ±10%. For power on sequence, see page 22.
Line Voltage Selector and Fuse Socket		Holds the main fuse: 100/120 VAC: T0.125A 220/240 VAC: T0.125A For fuse replacement details, see page 340.
Digital I/O Port		It accepts a digital I/O cable for the Hi/Lo limit tests; DB-9 pin, female connector. For digital I/O details, see page 135.
LAN Port		It accepts a LAN cable for remote control. For Ethernet remote control details, see page 190.
USB Interface Port		It accepts a USB device cable for remote control; Type B, female connector. For USB remote control details, see page 181.

Status Bar

Background Identify each icon within the top status bar.

Status Bar Display



Next Sweep : --------
Scan Count : 3
Start Time: 2023/07/17 17:33:09
Setting
TrigSource: Auto
Sweeps : 1
Log to USB: Off
Signal Out : Negative
Interval : 00:00:00
LogOfRows: 65k
CH 101
Relay MUX Channel Switch OFF
Total Channels: 000

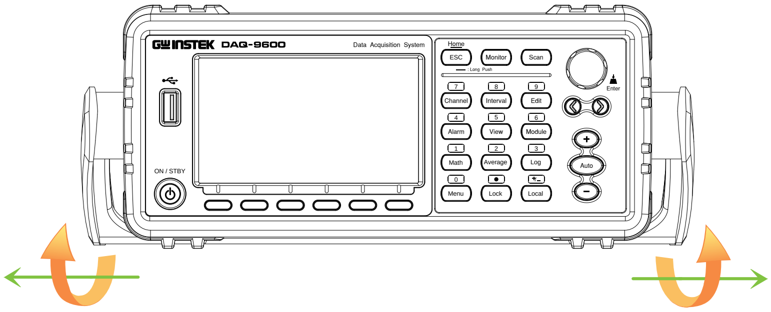
Item	Description
1	Local/Remote control icon
2	USB-CDC/USB-TMC/LAN/GPIB interface icon
3	Error icon for commands from remote control
4	Locked key icon
5	Alarm triggered icon
6	Monitor mode underway icon
7	Configuration menu identifications
8	Scan mode underway icon
9	Internal memory overflowed icon
0	USB disk connection icon
A	Beep/Key Sound setting icon
B	Internet connection status icon
C	Time display

Local Control	LOC	It indicates the unit is under local control mode.
Remote Control	RMT	It indicates the unit is under remote control. Refer to page 180 for details.
USB - CDC	CDC	It indicates USB - CDC interface is activated. Refer to page 186 for details.
USB - TMC	TMC	It indicates USB - TMC interface is activated. Refer to page 186 for details.
LAN	LAN	It indicates LAN interface is activated. Refer to page 190 for details.
GPIB	GPIB	It indicates GPIB interface is activated. Refer to page 187 for details.
ERROR	ERR	It indicates error occurs in commands. To erase the error icon, it is required to read or sweep the error by remote control commands or reboot action. Refer to page 312 for details.
Lock Key	KEY	It indicates all panel keys are locked. Press and hold the Lock key for 1 second to unlock and the icon will disappear.
Alarm icon	Alarm	It indicates when the set threshold(s) of alarm is triggered. Refer to page 100 for details of alarm configurations. To clear alarm state with icon, go to the Home mode. Refer to page 35 for details.
Monitor mode	M	It indicates the Monitor mode is ongoing. Press the Monitor key to exit and the icon will disappear. Refer to page 38 for details.
Configuration menu identification	Home	It indicates the unit is under one of the configuration menus including Channel, Interval, Edit, Alarm, View, Module, Math, Average and Log. In addition, the icons of Home screen and Monitor mode are shown here.

Scan mode	S	It indicates the Scan mode is ongoing. Press and hold the Scan key for 1 second to exit and the icon will disappear. Refer to page 48 for details.
Internal memory overflowed	🟥	It indicates the internal memory for scan data has reached 100,000 readings. And therefore the oldest readings will be replaced by the new readings.
Flash Drive – Save Reading	16	It indicates the USB disk is ready to save log file types including Capture and Scan Data. The “ex” stands for exFat format. The “32” signals fat32 format. and the “16” represents fat16 format.
Flash Drive – Save Log (Capture & Data)	🟩	It indicates the unit is saving log including Capture and Scan Data into the USB disk. Refer to the page 132 for details of Capture. And refer to page 133 for details of Scan Data.
Flash Drive – Failure	X	It indicates something error occurs and thus USB disk fails to connect to unit.
Sound – Beep	B	It indicates sound of beep is enabled. Refer to page 146 for details.
Sound - Key	K	It indicates sound of key is enabled. Refer to page 147 for details.
Sound – All	🔊	It indicates sounds of beep and key are both enabled.
Sound – Off	🔇	It indicates sounds of beep and key are both disabled.
Internet On	🖧	It indicates internet connection is established. Refer to page 190 for details.
Internet Off	✗	It indicates internet connection is Not well established.
Time Display	13:36:36	It indicates the time display. For detailed setting, refer to page 149.

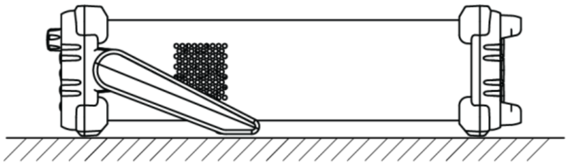
Set Up

Horizontal/Tilt/Vertical Applications



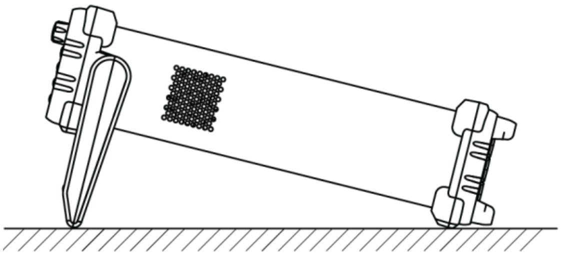
Pull out the handle sideways and rotate it clockwise for the applications below.

Horizontal



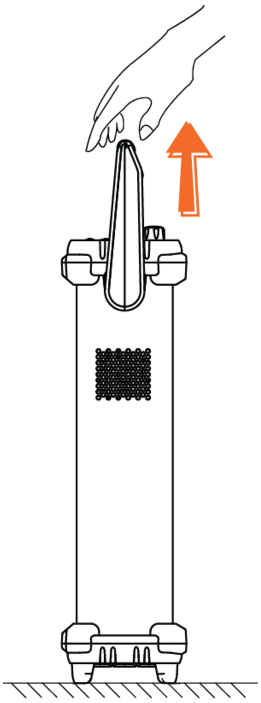
Place the unit horizontally.

Tilt



Rotate the handle for tilt stand.

Vertical

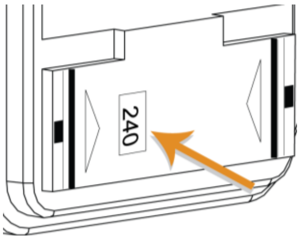


Place the handle vertically for hand carry.

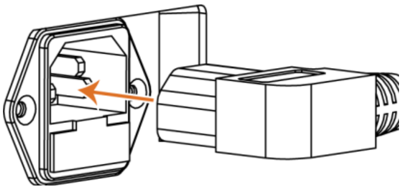
Power Up

Steps

1. Ensure the correct line voltage is clearly shown on the fuse socket (240V in the right figure for example). If not, see page 340 to set the proper line voltage and fuse.



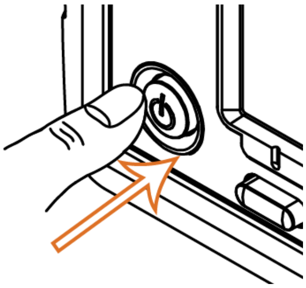
2. Connect the power cord to the AC Voltage input.



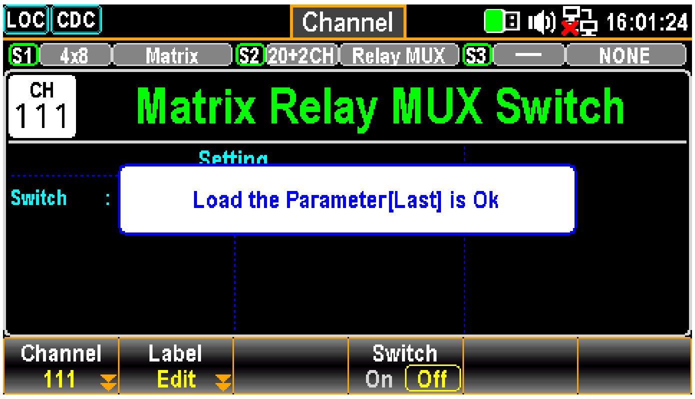
Note

Make sure the ground connector on the power cord is connected to a safety ground. This will affect the measurement accuracy.

3. Push the power button until click to turn on the main power switch on the front panel.



4. The screen firstly shows the logo brand of GWINSTEK followed by the message “Load the Parameter [Last] is Ok” indicating the previous parameter is loaded in the initial startup.



Switch :

Load the Parameter[Last] is Ok

MODULE OVERVIEW

Modules List

Background	The DAQ-9600 is available for a series of plug-in modules to provide user with measurements, switching as well as control capabilities. Each module owns specific microprocessor, which efficiently shares loading from the processor of mainframe and thus lessens, in order to faster throughput, backplane communications. There are up to 5 different plug-in modules available for DAQ-9600. See the detailed info with spec below.

- DAQ-900 20-Channel Solid-state multiplexer
- DAQ-901 20-Channel Armature multiplexer
- DAQ-903 40-Channel single-ended multiplexer
- DAQ-904 4 x 8 Two-wire matrix switch
- DAQ-909 8-Channel high voltage multiplexer

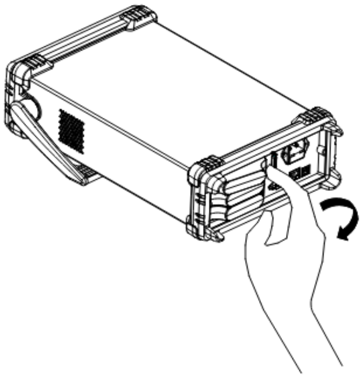
Model description	Type	Speed (ch/sec)	Max volts	Max amps	Bandwidth	Thermal offset	Comments
DAQ-900 20 ch Multiplexer	2-wire solid-state (4-wire selectable)	450	120 V		10 MHz	< 4 μV	Built-in cold junction reference
DAQ-901 20 ch Multiplexer + 2 current channels	2-wire armature (4-wire selectable)	80	300 V	1 A	10 MHz	< 4 μV	Built-in cold junction reference 2 additional current channels (22 total)
DAQ-903 40 ch Single-Ended Mux	1-wire armature (common low)	80	300 V		10 MHz	< 1 μV	No four-wire measurements
DAQ-904 4 x 8 Matrix	2-wire armature		300 V		10 MHz	< 1 μV	
DAQ-909 8 ch HV Multiplexer + 2 current channels	2-wire armature (4-wire selectable)	60	DC600 V AC400V	2 A	10 MHz	< 4 μV	2 additional current channels (10 total)

Module Slot Cover Removing

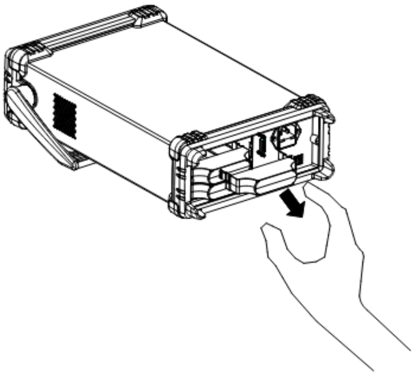
Background Prior to module installation, follow the steps below for how to remove a module slot cover from DAQ-9600 unit.

Steps

1. First release inner hook by pressing on curve area from either right or left side on slot cover. Use finger to subtly shake the curve area so as to make inner hook unleashed from DAQ-9600 unit.



2. Use 2 fingers to grip curve areas of both right and left sides on slot cover and gently pull outward so as to remove slot cover from DAQ-9600 unit.



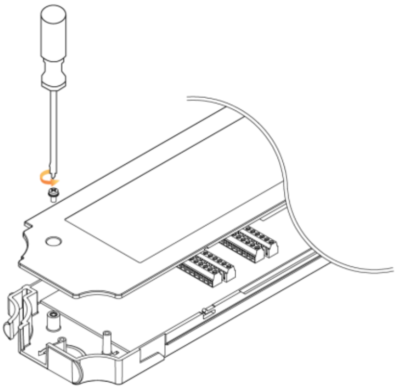
⚠ **Note** Press and shake curve area from either right or left side alternately when it is difficult to release inner hook in one side.

Module Installation

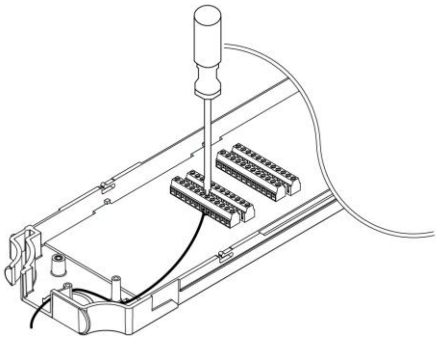
Background	Follow the steps below for how to connect wire to a module and install it to a slot from the rear panel of DAQ-9600 unit.

Steps

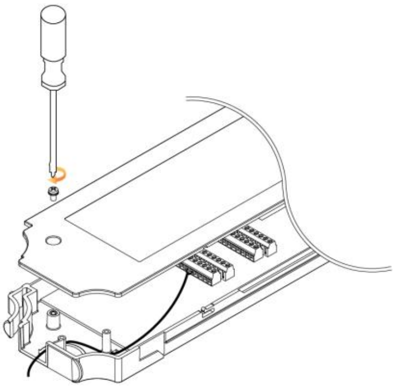
1. Use a Phillips-head screwdriver to loose the screw from the top of a module followed by taking away the upper cover from module.



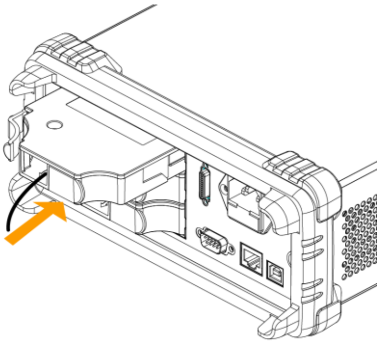
2. With help of a Phillips-head screwdriver, connect the wire to the terminal followed by routing the wire to the end port of module.



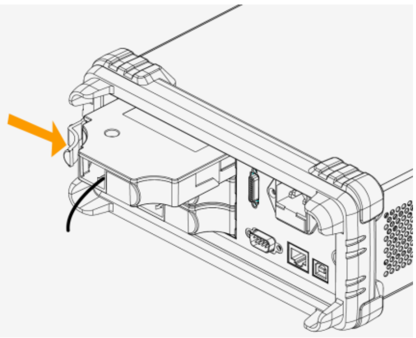
3. Restore the upper cover back to the module followed by fastening the screw by a Phillips-head screwdriver.



4. Insert the module into one of the module slots from the rear panel of DAQ-9600 unit.



Module Uninstallation

Background	Follow the step below for how to uninstall a module out of a slot on rear panel of DAQ-9600 unit.
Step	1. First push inward the clip at the rear-left corner of a module followed by pulling module out from a slot on rear panel of DAQ-9600 unit. 
Note	To install/uninstall the modules from the slots of rear panel in the midst of power on will reboot the DAQ-9600 unit.

Modules Introduction

Background This subchapter introduces each plug-in module with block diagram and schematics available for DAQ-9600 unit.

Note

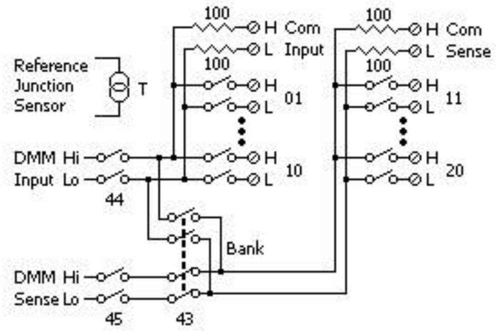
- DO NOT MEASURE MORE THAN THE RATED VOLTAGE.
  Maximum voltage as marked on each module is as below:
  1) DAQ-900: 120 Vrms
  2) DAQ-901, DAQ-903, DAQ-904: 300 Vrms
  3) DAQ-909: 600 Vdc/400Vrms
- Limitations on measurement input terminals of all modules.
  1) Sense LO to Input LO terminals are limited to 2Vpk for all modules. (DAQ-900, DAQ-901, DAQ-903 and DAQ-909)
  2) Sense HI to Sense LO terminals are limited to 200Vpk for DAQ-901 and DAQ-903. Sense HI to Sense LO terminals are limited to 100Vpk for DAQ-900.
  3) Input LO to Earth ground are limited to 500Vpk for DAQ-901 and DAQ-903. Input LO to Earth ground are limited to 200Vpk for DAQ-900.

DAQ-900 20-Channel Solid-State Multiplexer

Background

Partitioned into 2 banks and each bank consists of 10 two- wire channels, this module has up to 20 channels, which switch both Hi and Lo inputs, and it offers fully isolated inputs to an external device or to the internal DMM. Channels of bank A are paired with channels of bank B automatically, in the midst of four-wire resistance measurements, to offer the source and sense connections. In addition, this module can minimize errors, which result from thermal gradients when measurement, by the built-in thermocouple reference junction.

Block Diagram



Note

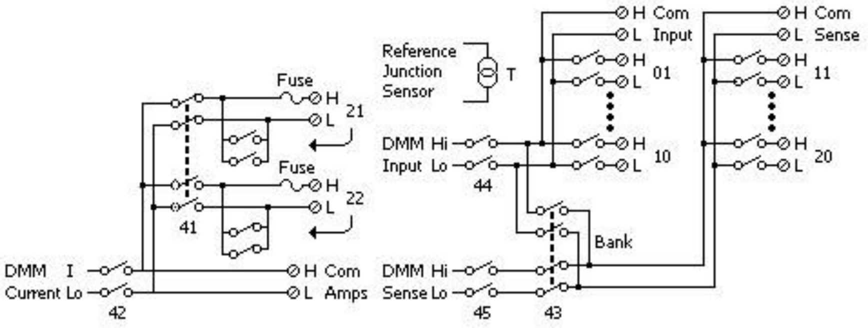
- Always utilize only wire which is rated for the highest voltage so as to avoid electrical shock. Prior to removing a cover of module, all power to external devices which are connected to the module should be turned off.
- It is strongly suggested that when multiplexing multiple sources, in order to prevent multiple signal sources from interconnected one another, the sources are supposed to be connected on separate banks of the identical module or simply on separate modules.
- When a hazardous voltage source is connected to any channel of the module, both the unit and DUT (Device Under Test) are supposed to be supervised with conforming to the local EHS (Environment, Health and Safety) practices.
- For the measurement of 100 Ω and 1 kΩ resistance ranges, it is recommended to use 4-wire resistance.

DAQ-901 20-Channel Armature Multiplexer

Background

Partitioned into 2 banks and each bank consists of 10 two- wire channels, this module has two additional fused channels to make direct and calibrated AC or DC current measurement with internal DMM. The 22 channels in total, which switch both Hi and Lo inputs, offer fully isolated inputs to an external device or to the internal DMM. Channels of bank A are paired with channels of bank B automatically, in the midst of four-wire resistance measurements, to offer the source and sense connections. In addition, this module can minimize errors, which result from thermal gradients when measurement, by the built-in thermocouple reference junction.

Block Diagram



Note

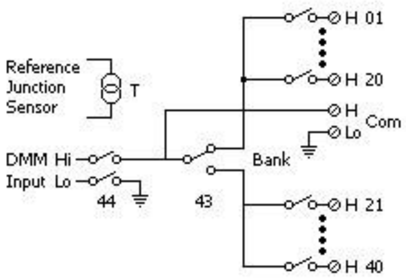
- Because one of the two channels (21 and 22) will be closed when the other one is connected, be sure to connect one of the channels (21 or 22) to the internal DMM or COM at a time.
- Always utilize only wire which is rated for the highest voltage so as to avoid electrical shock. Prior to removing a cover of module, all power to external devices which are connected to the module should be turned off.
- It is strongly suggested that when multiplexing multiple sources, in order to prevent multiple signal sources from interconnected one another, the sources are supposed to be connected on separate banks of the identical module or simply on separate modules.
- When a hazardous voltage source is connected to any channel of the module, both the unit and DUT (Device Under Test) are supposed to be supervised with conforming to the local EHS (Environment, Health and Safety) practices.

DAQ-903 40-Channel Single-Ended Multiplexer

Background

This module is partitioned into 2 banks and each bank consists of 20 channels. The all 40 channels, with a common Lo for the module, switch Hi only. This module is suitable for applications of high-density switching which are in demand of, with a common Lo, single-wire inputs.

Block Diagram



Note

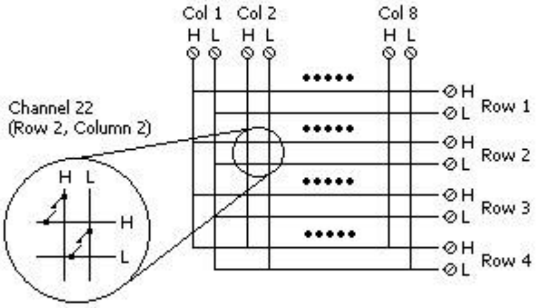
- This module is not allowed to measure 4-wire or current measurements directly.
- One channel can be closed at one time only, and shutting a channel will thus open the formerly closed channel.
- Always utilize only wire which is rated for the highest voltage so as to avoid electrical shock. Prior to removing a cover of module, all power to external devices which are connected to the module should be turned off.
- It is strongly suggested that when multiplexing multiple sources, in order to prevent multiple signal sources from interconnected one another, the sources are supposed to be connected on separate banks of the identical module or simply on separate modules.
- When a hazardous voltage source is connected to any channel of the module, both the unit and DUT (Device Under Test) are supposed to be supervised with conforming to the local EHS (Environment, Health and Safety) practices.

DAQ-904 4 x 8 Two-Wire Matrix Switch

Background

Organized in a 8-column by 4-row configuration, this module consists of 32 two-wire crosspoints. By connecting columns and rows between multiple modules, it is available to build larger matrices with up to 96 crosspoints within a mainframe. Also, user can utilize this module to connect to multiple instruments to multiple points or to any hybrid of outputs and inputs on DUT simultaneously. Since this module is not allowed to connect to the internal DMM, each relay of crosspoint owns an unique channel label which represents the column and row. Take the diagram below for instance, the channels 32 stands for the crosspoint between the row 3 and column 2.

Block Diagram



Note

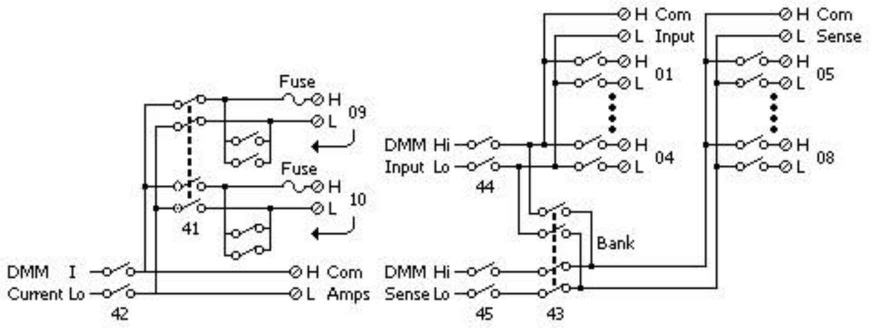
- It is available to close multiple channels on this module simultaneously.
- Always utilize only wire which is rated for the highest voltage so as to avoid electrical shock. Prior to removing a cover of module, all power to external devices which are connected to the module should be turned off.
- It is strongly suggested that when multiplexing multiple sources, in order to prevent multiple signal sources from interconnected one another, the sources are supposed to be connected on separate banks of the identical module or simply on separate modules.
- When a hazardous voltage source is connected to any channel of the module, both the unit and DUT (Device Under Test) are supposed to be supervised with conforming to the local EHS (Environment, Health and Safety) practices.

DAQ-909 8-Channel High Voltage Multiplexer

Background

Partitioned into 2 banks and each bank consists of 4 two- wire channels, this module has two additional fused channels to make direct and calibrated AC or DC current measurement with internal DMM. The 10 channels in total, which switch both Hi and Lo inputs, offer fully isolated inputs to an external device or to the internal DMM. Channels of bank A are paired with channels of bank B automatically, in the midst of four-wire resistance measurements, to offer the source and sense connections.

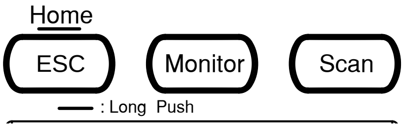
Block Diagram



Note

- Because one of the two channels (09 and 10) will be closed when the other one is connected, be sure to connect one of the channels (09 or 10) to the internal DMM or COM at a time.
- It is required to utilize external parallel resistor when executing current measurement from channel 01 to 10.
- Always utilize only wire which is rated for the highest voltage so as to avoid electrical shock. Prior to removing a cover of module, all power to external devices which are connected to the module should be turned off.
- It is strongly suggested that when multiplexing multiple sources, in order to prevent multiple signal sources from interconnected one another, the sources are supposed to be connected on separate banks of the identical module or simply on separate modules.
- When a hazardous voltage source is connected to any channel of the module, both the unit and DUT (Device Under Test) are supposed to be supervised with conforming to the local EHS (Environment, Health and Safety) practices.

OPERATION MENUS



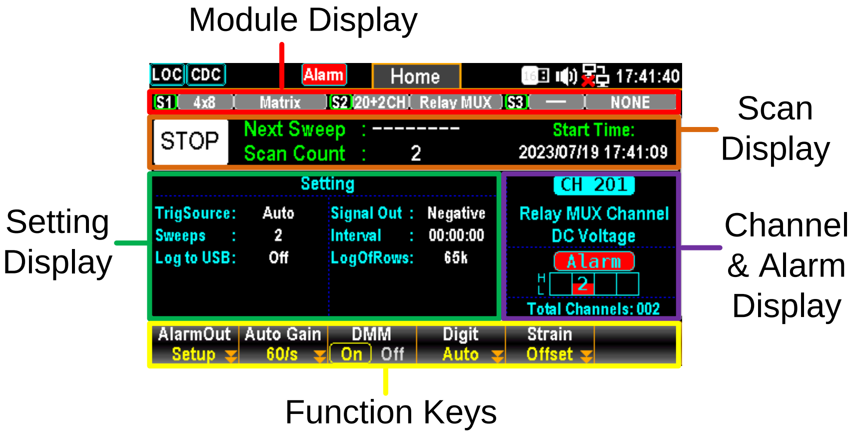
Home Mode

Background

Press and hold the *Home* key on the front panel for 1 second to enter the Home menu in which several basic settings are displayed. Refer to the diagram below for details.

Home ESC — : Long Push

Home Menu Diagram



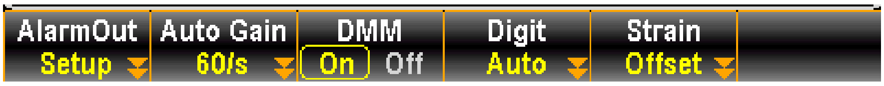
Next Sweep : ---------
Scan Count : 2
Start Time: 2023/07/19 17:41:09

TrigSource: Auto
Sweeps : 2
Log to USB: Off
Signal Out : Negative
Interval : 00:00:00
LogOfRows: 65k

Total Channels: 002

Module Display	It includes module slot number and module name as well as total channels of each module. Up to 3 installed modules can be displayed.
Scan Display	The status of Scan mode relevant info. Refer to page 133 for details of the Scan menu.
Channel & Alarm Display	The upper indicates current channel number and module name with measure type info. Use *knob* key or *arrow* keys to navigate channels. The lower indicates alarm related info in which up to 4 alarms are displayed in red if triggered. And the triggered alarm of Hi and Low limits are shown in half by each (upper half & lower half) for every alarm outputs. Also, the total activated channels number is read below within this section.
Setting Display	Few basic settings including "Interval" (page 93) and "Log" (page 132) are displayed here.
Function Keys	The operable function keys are available for user to configure several functions. Refer to the following section for more details.

Home Function Keys Selection



F1 (AlarmOut) key to set up alarm mode relevant settings

Alarm Mode
- Latch:
  The triggered alarm output is remained unit user clear the alarm manually.
- Track:
  The triggered alarm output is automatically cleared when a measured reading is within limits.

Alarm Out
- Pos:
  All 4 alarm output lines are configured to indicate alarm at 3.3 V.
- Neg:
  All 4 alarm output lines are configured to indicate alarm at 0 V.

Alarm Clear
- Alarm1 ~ 4:
  Clears alarm state of a selected alarm output line.
- All:
  Clears alarm states of all 4 alarm output lines.

AlarmOut Selection

F2 (Auto Gain) key to specify the gain value for Scan mode

When executing the Scan mode consisting of groups of sweeps covering multiple channels for an extended period of time, it is suggested to activate the Auto Gain feature in an attempt to regain the relative value of reference voltage, which is way vulnerable to be affected by long-term scan measurement. By activating this feature, the total scan time will be subtly extended depending on the selected speed option due to an additional Auto Gain action performed prior to initiation of each sweep.

Auto Gain Selection

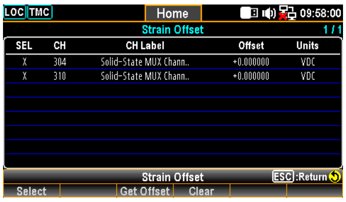
F3 (DMM) key to enable or disable internal DMM function	Basically, DAQ-9600 is equipped with the internal DMM function which allows up to 3 modules with several channels to measure the connected different DUTs. However, in accord with specific applications, user may need to connect with external DMM for measurement, while preserving the function of multiple modules connectivity with DUTs provided by DAQ-9600 simultaneously. In this case, turn Off the DMM function and thus DAQ-9600 simply acts as a multiple channels switch hub and reroutes signals received from connected DUTs to the external DMM for measurement. When disabling DMM function, the internal DMM is off and therefore the icon “DMM” appears in the upper status bar. Also, the available options for Measure setting of each channel will be limited. Refer to the page 86 for details.	
DMM Selection		
F4 (Digit) key to define the maximum digit numbers for measurement	Auto	The maximum digit numbers vary by the applied measuring functions and refresh rates automatically.
	6 1/2	The maximum digit numbers is fixed in 6 ½ display. 
	5 1/2	The maximum digit numbers is fixed in 5 ½ display. 
	4 1/2	The maximum digit numbers is fixed in 4 ½ display. 
Digit Selection		

F5 (Strain) key to set up Offset value for Strain measurement

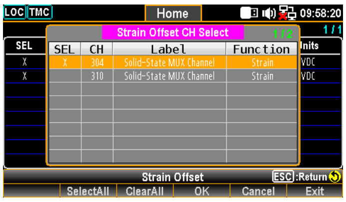
If user configures channel(s) for strain measurement, Strain Offset is available for calculating strain measurement.

Select

Press to launch strain channel list where available channel(s) set in strain measure are shown for select. Use *knob* key to navigate channels followed by pressing *Select* or *SelectAll* to confirm channels. Press *Cancel* or *ClearAll* to deselect channels. Press *OK* to confirm selection. Press *Exit* to leave the page without saving the selection.



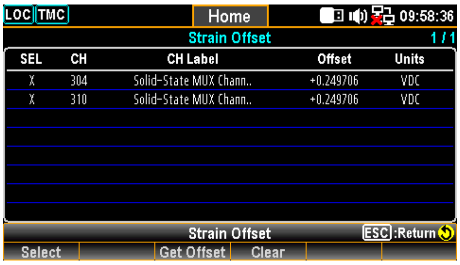
SEL	CH	CH Label	Offset	Units
X	304	Solid-State MUX Chann..	+0.000000	VDC
X	310	Solid-State MUX Chann..	+0.000000	VDC



SEL	CH	Label	Function
X	304	Solid-State MUX Channel	Strain
	310	Solid-State MUX Channel	Strain

Get Offset

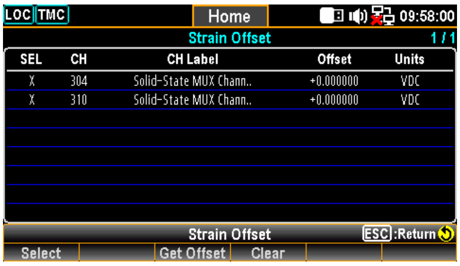
Press to get offset value(s) for selected channel(s) immediately. The offset values are displayed for each selected channel accordingly.



SEL	CH	CH Label	Offset	Units
X	304	Solid-State MUX Chann..	+0.249706	VDC
X	310	Solid-State MUX Chann..	+0.249706	VDC

Clear

Press to clear the offset value(s) of selected channel(s). The offset value(s) on the list are returned to 0 instantly after execution.



SEL	CH	CH Label	Offset	Units
X	304	Solid-State MUX Chann..	+0.000000	VDC
X	310	Solid-State MUX Chann..	+0.000000	VDC

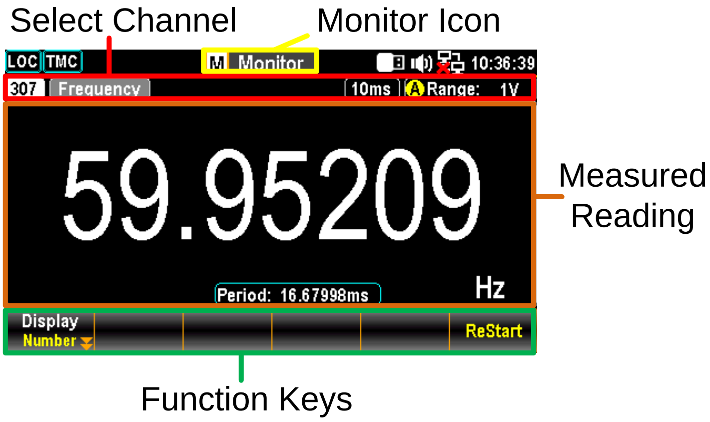
Strain Offset Selection

Monitor Mode

Background

Press the *Monitor* key on the front panel to launch the monitor function to see real-time measured reading on a select channel. When the Scan mode is activated with Monitor mode simultaneously, the measured reading on a select channel is updated only when the select channel being scanned by a sweep within a scan course. Press the *Monitor* key again to exit monitor mode. Refer to the diagram below for details.

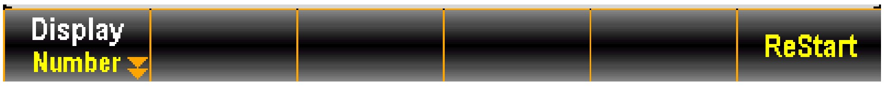
Monitor Menu Diagram



Monitor Icon	The status icon along with menu identification indicates the Monitor mode is underway.
Select Channel	Use *knob* or *arrow* keys to navigate channels. The select channel number along with affiliated configurations are displayed here.
Measured Reading	The real-time measured reading of select channel is shown within this section.
Function Keys	The operable function keys are available for user to configure several Display modes. Refer to the following subchapters for more details.

Display - Number

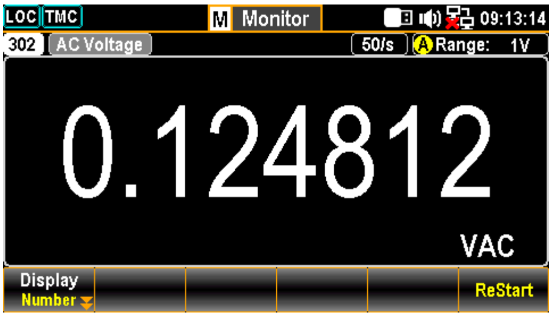
Function Keys in Display – Number



F1 (Display) key to enter Number display

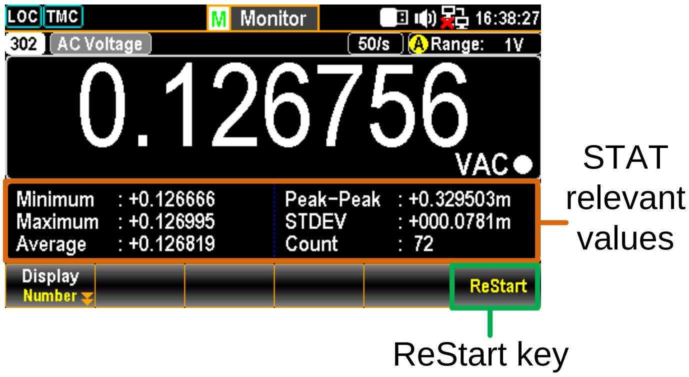
Number

The screen shows the Number mode for reading display. And the maximum digits for number display depend on the Digit configuration.



- Restart:

Identical to the Restart key in trend chart and histogram, it is particularly available for Number display when STAT of MathDisp is activated. The relevant STAT values will be remeasured once user presses the *Restart* key. Refer to page 115 for details of STAT in Math chapter.



Minimum : +0.126666
Maximum : +0.126995
Average : +0.126819
Peak-Peak : +0.329503m
STDEV : +000.0781m
Count : 72

Display – Bar Meter

Function Keys in Display – Bar Meter

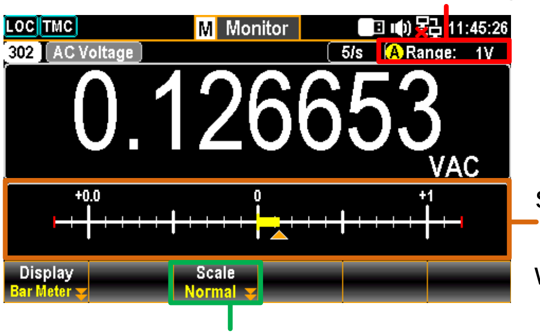
F1 (Display) key to enter Bar Meter display

Bar Meter

The screen shows Bar Meter display in lower section along with Number display in top for reading display. And the maximum digits for Number display depend on the Digit configuration.

- Scale - Normal:
  It allows the scale of bar meter to be symmetric with the selected range of measurement.

The set range



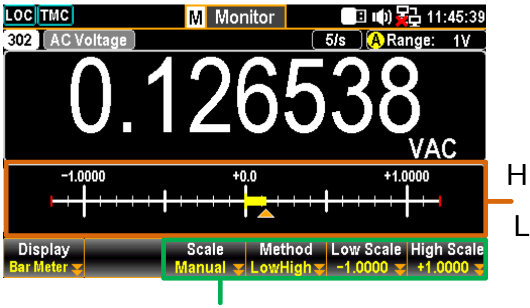
The symmetric bar scale with range

Normal for Scale

- Scale - Manual:
  It allows the scale of bar meter to be customized in varied range of scale.

LowHigh for Method

When LowHigh is selected, it is available to further determine the exact scales for both the high and low ends on the bar meter display.



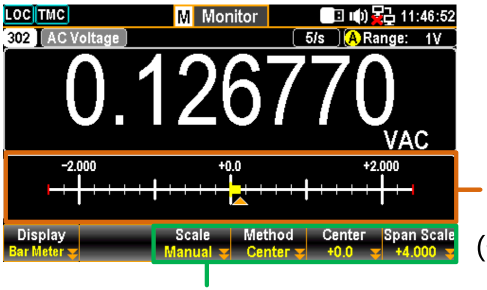
High:+1.0000

Low:-1.0000

Scale – Manual - LowHigh

Center for Method

When Center is selected, it is available to further determine the exact Center value and the Span Scale for the meter bar display.



Center: +0.0

Span: +4.000
(+2.000 - -2.000)

Scale – Manual - Center

Display – Trend Chart

Function Keys in Display – Trend Chart

F1 (Display) key to enter Trend Chart display

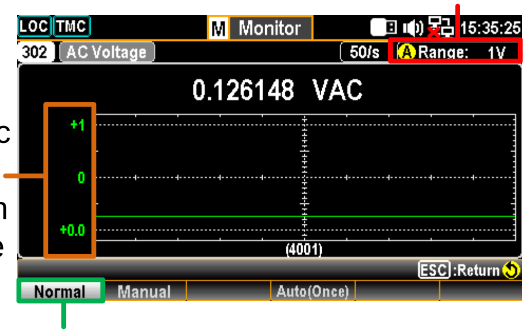
Trend Chart

The screen shows Trend Chart display in lower along with Number display in top for reading display. And the maximum digits for Number display depend on the Digit configuration.

- VScale - Normal:
  It allows the vertical scale of trend chart to be symmetric with set range of measurement.

The set range

The symmetric vertical scale with set range

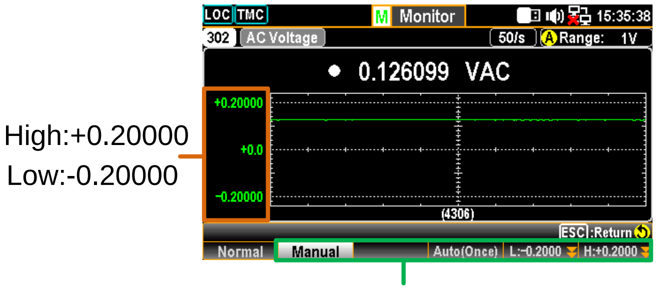


Normal for VScale

- VScale - Manual:
  It allows the vertical scale of trend chart to be customized in varied range.

L & H for Manual

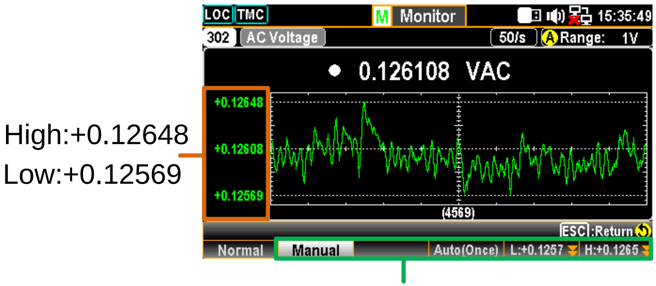
After L and H are set up individually, the vertical upper and lower ranges are corresponding to the set values accordingly.



VScale – Manual – L & H

Auto(Once) for Manual

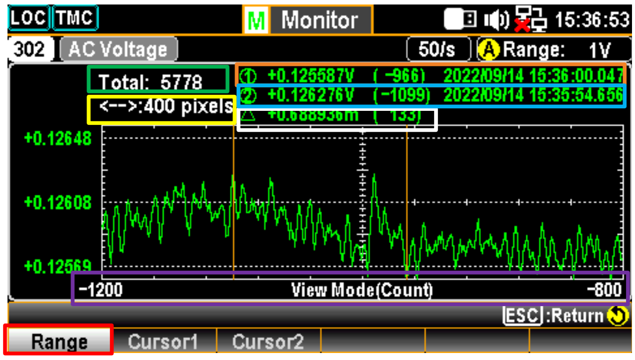
After Auto(Once) is pressed, the vertical upper and lower ranges are automatically defined in accord with the latest 400 counts of measurement from the trend chart.



VScale – Manual - Auto(Once)

- HScale - Count:
  The horizontal scale of trend chart is symmetric with the set speed of measurement. For example, setting 50/s results in a faster horizontal trend speed, whilst 1/s leads to a slower horizontal trend speed.

- Stop&View - Range:
  Press *Stop&View* key to stop measurement and view detailed info on the trend chart. Press *Range* key followed by scrolling *Knob* key rightward or leftward to move cursors on different sections.



302 AC Voltage 50/s Range: 1V

Total: 5778

<-->:400 pixels

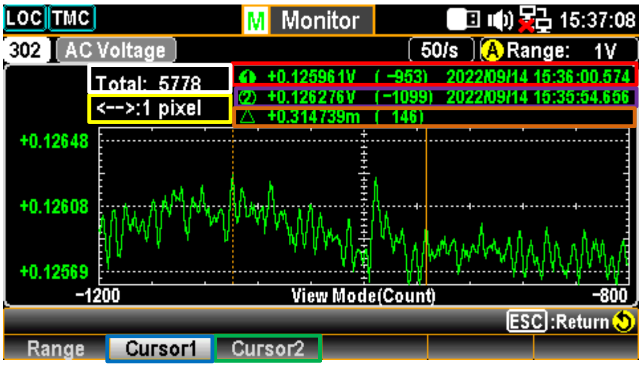
① +0.125587V (−966) 2022/09/14 15:36:00.047

② +0.126276V (−1099) 2022/09/14 15:35:54.656

△ +0.688936m (133)

Green Sect.	The total counts of measurements before entering the Stop&View.
Yellow Sect.	Press the *Knob* key to change the maximum counts moving by scrolling *knob* key per time. 1 pixel – 40 pixels – 400 pixels
Orange Sect.	The lowest value of the selected count with its affiliated serial number and time stamp.
Blue Sect.	The highest value of the selected count with its affiliated serial number and time stamp.
White Sect.	The delta between the highest and lowest values of the selected count with its affiliated serial number.
Purple Sect.	The horizontal scale of measurements displayed is fixed in the 400 counts
Red Sect.	It indicates the counts of moving range by scrolling *Knob* key rightward or leftward to different section per time. Based on the Yellow Sect., when 400 pixels is defined, scroll the *Knob* key once, the scale increases or decreases 400 counts per time.

- Stop&View – Cursor 1 & Cursor 2:
  Press *Stop&View* key to stop measurement and view the lowest and highest values of each count on the trend chart. Scroll *Knob* key rightward or leftward to move cursors on different sections.



White Sect.	The total counts of measurements before entering the Stop&View.
Green Sect.	Press the *Cursor1* for checking the lowest value of each count.
Blue Sect.	Press the *Cursor2* for checking the highest value of each count.
Red Sect.	The lowest value of the selected count with its affiliated serial number and time stamp.
Purple Sect.	The highest value of the selected count with its affiliated serial number and time stamp.
Yellow Sect.	Press the *Knob* key to change the maximum counts moving by scrolling *knob* key per time. 1 pixel – 10 pixels – 20 pixels
Orange Sect.	The delta between the highest and lowest values of the selected count with its affiliated serial number.

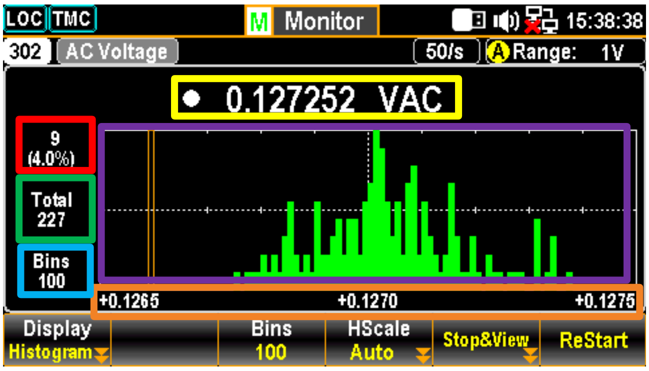
- Start/Restart:
  After entering the Stop&View, the measured reading in trend chart is suspended. Press the *Start* key to restart reading in trend chart.

Display – Histogram

Function Keys in Display – Histogram

F1 (Display) key to enter Histogram display	Histogram	The screen shows the Histogram display in lower along with Number display in top for reading display. And the maximum digits for Number display depend on the Digit configuration.

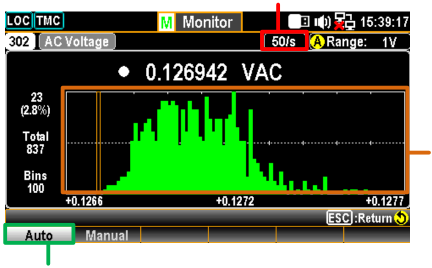
- Bins - 100:
  Up to 100 strip-like bins, which represents the measured counts, can be seen in histogram display.



Green Sect.	It indicates the total measured bins accumulated currently.
Red Sect.	It indicates bins of the highest section of measured values with its affiliated percentage from the total counts of measurements.
Yellow Sect.	The currently measured reading in number mode.
Purple Sect.	The histogram display for the measured bins. Up to the 100 latest bins can be shown concurrently.
Blue Sect.	The maximum bin numbers displayed within the purple section.
Orange Sect.	The range of horizontal scale of histogram display.

- Hscale - Auto:
  The horizontal scale of histogram is symmetric with the set speed of measurement. For example, setting 50/s results in a faster horizontal histogram speed, whilst 1/s leads to a slower horizontal histogram speed.

The set speed



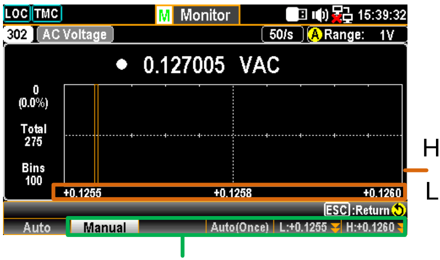
The symmetric histogram scale with set speed

HScale - Auto

- HScale - Manual:
  It allows the horizontal scale of histogram to be customized in varied sections.

L & H for Manual

After *L* and *H* are set up individually, the horizontal left and right scales are corresponding to the set L and H values accordingly.

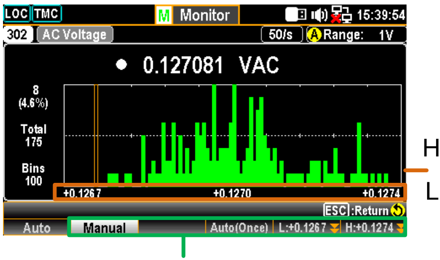


High:+0.1260
Low:+0.1255

Scale – Manual – L & H

Auto(Once) for Manual

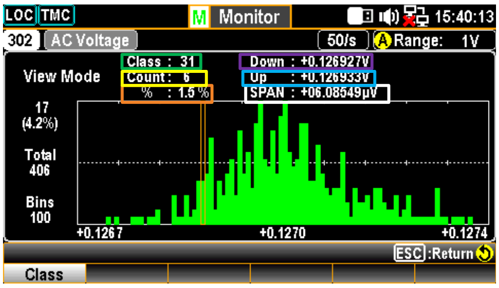
After *Auto(Once)* is pressed, the horizontal left and right scales are automatically defined in accord with the latest bins of measurement from the histogram.



High:+0.1274
Low:+0.1267

Scale – Manual - Auto(Once)

- Stop&View - Class:
  Press *Stop&View* key to stop measurement and view detailed info on the histogram. Scroll the *Knob* key rightward or leftward to move cursors on different bins.



Class : 31
Count : 6
% : 1.5 %
Down : +0.126927V
Up : +0.126933V
SPAN : +06.08549μV
17 (4.2%)
Total 406
Bins 100

Green Sect.	It indicates the selected bin number. Scroll the *knob* key right or left to change bin number for checking.
Yellow Sect.	It indicates the total accumulated counts of measurement.
Orange Sect.	It indicates the exact percentage of the total counts of measurement from the selected bin number.
Purple Sect.	It indicates the lowest value being measured within the selected bin number.
Blue Sect.	It indicates the highest value being measured within the selected bin number.
White Sect.	It indicates the difference in value between the highest and lowest values.

- Start/Restart:
  After entering the Stop&View, the measured reading in histogram is suspended. Press the *Start* key to restart reading in histogram.

Scan Mode

Background

Press the *Scan* key on the front panel to initiate the scan function. During a scan course, DAQ-9600 scans available channels whose measurement functions are configured previously. Also, the Computer channels (401-420), whose computed formula are configured previously, will be scanned by DAQ-9600 in a scan course as well. Refer to page 89 for details of Computer channels.

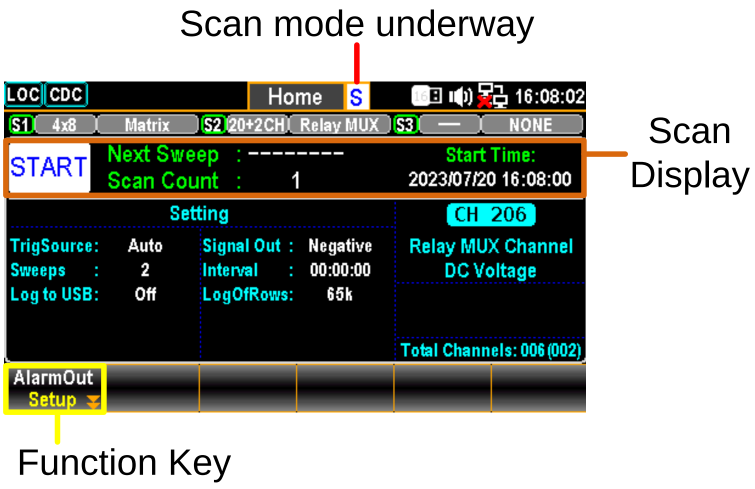
For those channels whose measurement functions are Not configured previously, the Scan mode will skip them from a scan course. DAQ-9600 scans available channels from slot 1 to slot 3 followed by Computer channels (401-420). A scan course consists of user-defined sweep(s) and a sweep indicates one pass through the available channels.

There are up to 100,000 readings data with time stamp stored in memory during a scan course. All readings data from the previous scan course will be cleared automatically in memory once user starts a new scan course.

In order to stop a scan course, press and hold the *Scan* key for 1 second and scan will be halted instantly.

Scan Mode Diagram

In essence, the Scan mode display is almost identical to that of Home mode. Refer to page 34 for description of Home Mode diagram if necessary. And here we put emphasis on the introduction of relevant info of Scan Display.



Next Sweep : ---------
Scan Count : 1
Start Time: 2023/07/20 16:08:00

TrigSource: Auto
Sweeps : 2
Log to USB: Off
Signal Out : Negative
Interval : 00:00:00
LogOfRows: 65k

Relay MUX Channel
DC Voltage
Total Channels: 006 (002)

Scan Display	START /STOP	The status becomes START after user presses *Scan* key. And it turns STOP after a scan course is completed or after user presses and holds *Scan* key for 1 second.
	Next Sweep	It indicates the interval actions between each sweep. The actions vary in accordance with the Trig Source setting. See page 93 for details of Interval.
	Scan Count	It indicates the completed counts of sweeps for a scan course. Scan counts of sweeps is based on Sweeps setting. See page 93 for details of Interval.
	Start Time	The latest start date and time of a scan course is displayed here.
Function Key	The operable function key *AlarmOut* during a scan course is for user to clear alarm 1 ~ alarm 4 individually or to clear all alarms if any.	

Scan Function Key Selection

F1 (AlarmOut) key to clear alarm(s) during scan mode	Alarm Clear	▪ Alarm1 ~ 4: Clears alarm state of a selected alarm output line. ▪ All: Clears alarm states of all 4 alarm output lines.

Scan Mode with Monitor Mode simultaneously

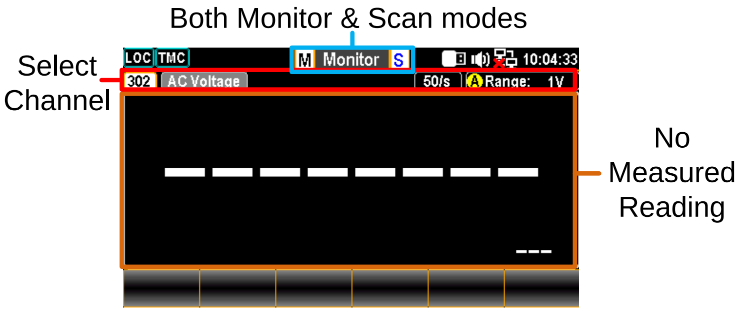
Description

It is available for user to activate both Scan mode and Monitor mode at the same time. When Scan mode is activated with Monitor mode simultaneously, the measured reading on a select channel is updated once only when the select channel is being scanned by a sweep within a scan course.

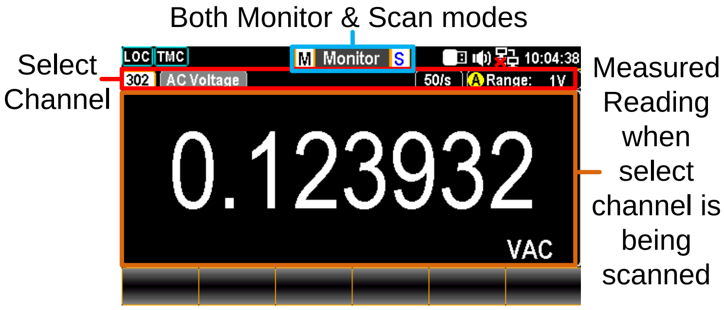
Also, similar to the Monitor mode, it is available to navigate channels via using *knob* or *arrow* keys to watch the updated measured reading of each channel.

Scan & Monitor mode Diagram

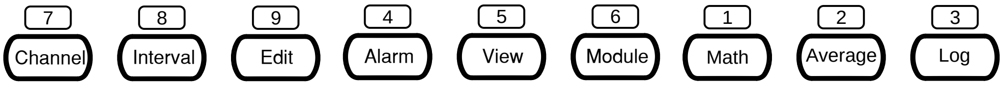
When the select channel hasn't been scanned from the 1st sweep, it reads no measured reading on the display.



When the select channel is being scanned from a sweep within a scan course, measured reading will be displayed and be updated again only when being scanned again in the next sweep.



CONFIGURATION MENUS

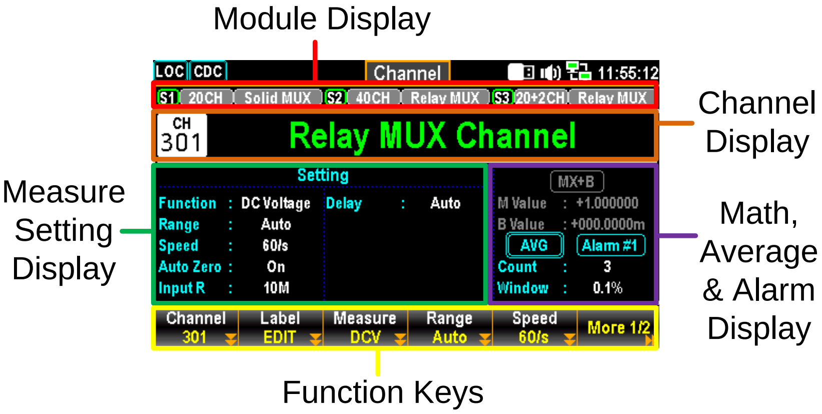


Channel Menu

Background

Press the *Channel* key on the front panel to enter the Channel menu in which various measurements can be selected for each channel from slots modules. Refer to the diagram below for details.

Channel Menu Diagram



Function : DC Voltage
Delay : Auto
Range : Auto
Speed : 60/s
Auto Zero : On
Input R : 10M
M Value : +1.000000
B Value : +000.0000m
Count : 3
Window : 0.1%

Module Display	It includes module slot number and module name as well as total channels of each module. Up to 3 installed modules can be displayed.
Channel Display	The select channel number along with channel name are shown here.
Measure Setting Display	The parameters settings for each measurement of select channel are displayed. The available settings vary in accord with each measurement.
Math, Average & Alarm Display	Math function setting for select channel is displayed. See page 115 for details of Math. Average Count & Window setting for select channel is displayed. See page 130 for details of Average. Alarm Hi & Lo limits setting for select channel is displayed. See page 99 for details of Alarm. Press *knob* key to toggle between AVG and Alarm setting display.
Function Keys	The operable function keys are available for user to configure measurements of each channel. Refer to the following section for more details.

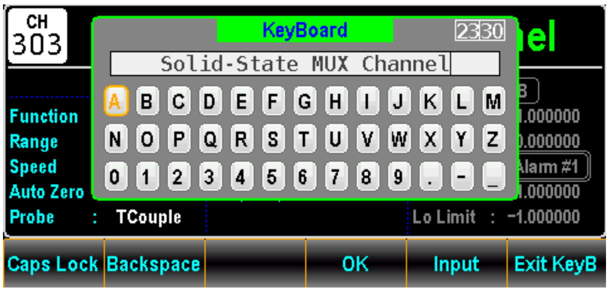
Channel Function Keys Selection

F1 (Channel) key to select a channel

Press the F1 key to select a channel. Use either *numerical keypad* or rotate *knob* key to confirm selection. Also, it is available directly rotate *knob* key from Channel display to navigate channels.

F2 (Label) key to name a channel

Press the F2 key to launch the keyboard in which user rotates *knob* key to select characters followed by clicking *Input* to confirm selection. Press *OK* to save whilst press *Exit KeyB* to exit without saving. *Caps Lock* toggles characters between high and low case. And *Backspace* simply moves cursor backwards with deleting character.



F3 (Measure) key to configure measurement

Measurement part contains several types of measurements with complicated settings and we will introduce in the following subchapters in details.

DCV/ACV Measurement

Description

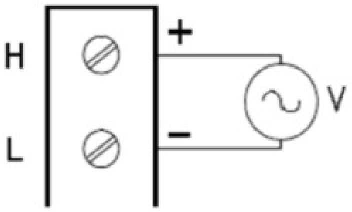
The DC and AC voltage measurements configurations.

F3 (Measure) key to select ACV or DCV

DCV

ACV

Voltage source and module terminals connection



F4 (Range) key to select range for ACV and DCV

Press the key to enter Range menu and select a target range for ACV and DCV measurements individually. The Auto indicates a range, which is based on the source input, is selected automatically. It is sometimes results in, compared with manual select range, slower measurement. Also, using the *Range* keys can select range promptly.

F5 (Speed) key to select speed for ACV and DCV

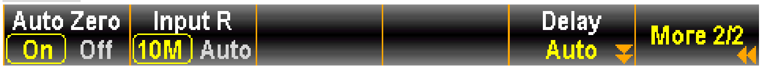
Press the key to enter Speed menu and select a target speed for ACV and DCV measurements individually. Also, using the *Arrow* keys can select speed promptly.

F6 (More 1/2) key to enter next function keys page

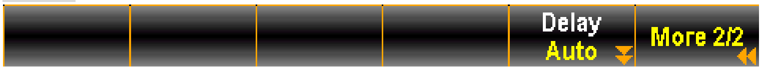
Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/2) of more functions configurations for measurement.

Function Keys in More 2/2 page

DCV



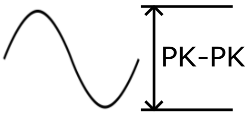
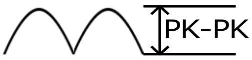
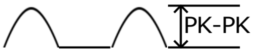
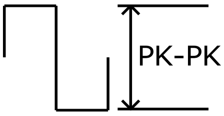
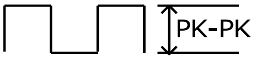
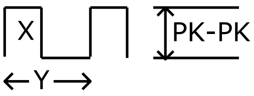
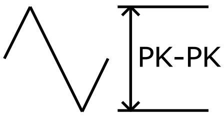
ACV



Auto Zero (F1) key to set Auto Zero (DCV only)	By turning On Auto Zero, the most accurate measurements is provided, but it requires extra time to execute the zero measurement. With autozero On, DAQ-9600 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DAQ-9600 input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero Off, DAQ-9600 measures offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.
Input R (F2) key to select input resistance (DCV only)	It specifies the measurement terminal input impedance, which is 10 MΩ or Auto. The Auto mode selects high impedance (Hi-Z) for the 100 mV, 1 V and 10 V ranges, and 10 MΩ for the 100 V and 600 V ranges. In most situations, 10 MΩ is high enough to not load most circuits, but low enough to make readings stable for high impedance circuits. It also leads to readings with less noise than the (Hi-Z) option, which is included for situations where the 10 MΩ load is significant.
Delay (F5) key to select a delay time	User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

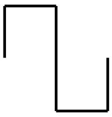
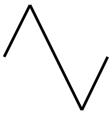
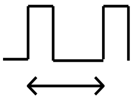
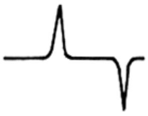
Voltage Conversion Table

Background This table shows the relationship between AC and DC reading in various waveforms.

Waveform	Peak to Peak	AC (True RMS)	DC
Sine 	2.828	1.000	0.000
Rectified Sine (full wave) 	1.414	0.435	0.900
Rectified Sine (half wave) 	2.000	0.771	0.636
Square 	2.000	1.000	0.000
Rectified Square 	1.414	0.707	0.707
Rectangular Pulse 	2.000	2K $K=\sqrt{(D-D^{2})}$ D=X/Y	2D D=X/Y
Triangle Sawtooth 	3.464	1.000	0.000

Crest Factor Table

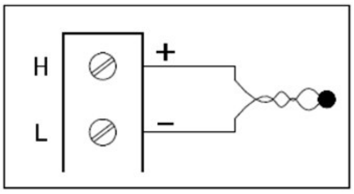
Background	Crest factor is the ratio of the peak signal amplitude to the RMS value of the signal. It determines the accuracy of AC measurement. If the crest factor is less than 3.0, voltage measurement will not result in error due to dynamic range limitations at full scale. If the crest factor is more than 3.0, it usually indicates an abnormal waveform as seen from the below table.

Waveform	Shape	Crest factor
Square wave		1.0
Sine wave		1.414
Triangle sawtooth		1.732
Mixed frequencies		1.414 ~ 2.0
SCR output 100% ~ 10%		1.414 ~ 3.0
White noise		3.0 ~ 4.0
AC Coupled pulse train		>3.0
Spike		>9.0

Temperature Measurement

Description	The temperature measurements configurations. Generally, it requires a temperature transducer with the supported probes Thermocouple, Thermistor and Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD).	
Temperature Range	Thermocouple	-200°C ~ +1820°C (vary by sensor types)
	RTD	-200°C ~ +630°C
	Thermistor	-80°C ~ +150°C
⚠ Note	Depending on varied installed modules, some temperature measurements (Thermistor, RTD) may not available.	

Thermocouple Setting

F3 (Measure) key to select TEMP	TEMP 
F4 (Probe) key to select TCouple	TCouple 
Thermocouple and module terminals connection	
F5 (Speed) key to select speed	Press the key to enter Speed menu and select a target speed temperature measurements. Also, using the *Arrow* keys can select speed promptly.
F6 (More 1/3) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.

Function Keys in More 2/3 page	
Auto Zero (F1) key to set Auto Zero	By turning On Auto Zero, the most accurate measurements is provided, but it requires extra time to execute the zero measurement. With autozero On, DAQ-9600 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DAQ-9600 input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero Off, DAQ-9600 measures offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.
Unit (F2) key to set temperature unit	Press the key to enter the Temperature Unit menu followed by setting temperature measurement unit as °C (Celsius), °F (Fahrenheit), or °K.
Type (F3) key to specify a sensor type	Press the key to enter the sensor Type menu followed by specifying sensor type as J, K, N, R, S, T, B, or E.
Simulated (F4) key to set up simulated method	Press the key to enter the Simulated Method Setup menu followed by selecting Auto, Fixed or External for the so-called "Reference Junction Temperature".
Fix Value (F5) key for Fixed of simulated method	When "Fixed" is selected for Simulated, press F5 key to further configure a Fix Value.
Ref CH (F5) key for External of simulated method	When "External" is selected for Simulated, press F5 key to further select a reference channel from the list.
F6 (More 2/3) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 3/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.
Function Keys in More 3/3 page	
ADJ (F1) key to set Auto SIM Offset	When "Auto" is selected for Simulated, press F1 key to further define an Offset value for Auto SIM.

Open Check (F3) key to set open circuit authentication

In order to authenticate the proper connection of thermocouples for measurements, turn on the Open Check feature. When activated, DAQ-9600 executes a resistance measurement alongside each temperature assessment to detect any open circuits. Should one be identified, the outcome will display as +Overload. Neglecting this verification can lead to a voltage reading close to zero, rendering the temperature reading invalid. The setting is Off by default. And be aware that measurement time will be increased, more or less, due to the Open Check feature activation.

Delay (F5) key to select a delay time

User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

Thermocouple Sensor Type

Background

The instrument accepts thermocouple inputs and calculates the temperature from the voltage difference of two dissimilar metals. Thermocouple sensor type is one of the main factors to be considered.

Parameter

Thermocouple Sensor Type	Measurement Range	Resolution
J	-210 to +1200˚C	0.002 °C
K	-200 to +1372˚C	0.002 °C
N	-200 to +1300˚C	0.003 °C
R	-50 to +1768˚C	0.01 °C
S	-50 to +1768˚C	0.01 °C
T	-200 to +400°C	0.002 °C
B	+250 to +1820˚C	0.01 °C
E	-200 to +1000°C	0.002 °C

Reference Junction Temperature (SIM Temperature)

Background

(Thermocouple only)

When a thermocouple is connected to the DAQ-9600, the temperature difference between the thermocouple lead and the DAQ-9600 input terminal should be taken into account and be cancelled out; otherwise an erroneous temperature might be added. The value of the reference junction temperature should be determined by the user.

Type	Range	Resolution
SIM (simulated)	-20°C ~ +80°C	0.01°C

The terminal temperature is manually defined by user.

Default value: Auto

Thermistor 2W/4W Setting

F3 (Measure) key to select TEMP

TEMP

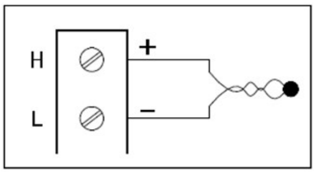
F4 (Probe) key to select Them2W or Them4W

Them2W

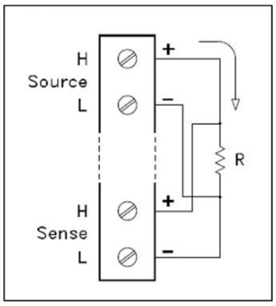
Them4W

Thermistor and module terminals connection

Therm2W



Therm4W



Parameter	Type	Range	Resolution
	All	-80~150°C	0.001°C

F5 (Speed) key to select speed

Press the key to enter Speed menu and select a target speed temperature measurements. Also, using the *Arrow* keys can select speed promptly.

F6 (More 1/3) key to enter next function keys page

Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.

Function Keys in More 2/3 page

Auto Zero (F1) key to set Auto Zero

By turning On Auto Zero, the most accurate measurements is provided, but it requires extra time to execute the zero measurement. With autozero On, DAQ-9600 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DAQ-9600 input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero Off, DAQ-9600 measures offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.

Unit (F2) key to set temperature unit

Press the key to enter the Temperature Unit menu followed by setting temperature measurement unit as °C (Celsius), °F (Fahrenheit), or °K.

Type (F3) key to specify a sensor type

Press the key to enter the sensor Type menu followed by specifying sensor type as 2.2kΩ, 5kΩ, 10kΩ or User type.

User Type (F4) key to set up User Type coefficients

When “User” is selected for Type, press F4 key to further customize A, B and C coefficients individually as defined by the Steinhart–Hart equation.

Type Coefficient	A	B	C
2.2k	0.0014733	0.0002372	1.07E-07
5k	0.0012880	0.0002356	9.56E-08
10k	0.0010295	0.0002391	1.57E-07

Equation

$$T_K = \frac{1}{A + B(\ln R) + C(\ln R)^3}$$

where: T_K is the calculated temperature in Kelvin.

$\ln R$ is the natural log of the measured resistance of the themistor.

A, B, and C are the curve fitting constants.

Use as Ref (F5) key to enable

Enable Use as Ref to make selected channel be used as the reference channel for subsequent thermocouple measurements that specify an external reference source.

F6 (More 2/3) key to enter next function keys page

Press the key to enter the next page (More 3/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.

Function Keys in More 3/3 page

Power Low (F3) key to enable

Selects the low-power resistance measurement, which sources less current resulting in lower power dissipation, and less self-heating, in the resistance under test. Typically, this is about 1/10th the current sourced for the standard resistance measurements and is only for the condition of equal to or less than 100k.

Delay (F5) key to select a delay time

User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

RTD 2W/4W Setting

F3 (Measure) key to select TEMP

TEMP

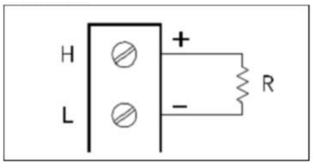
F4 (Probe) key to select RTD 2W or RTD 4W

RTD 2W

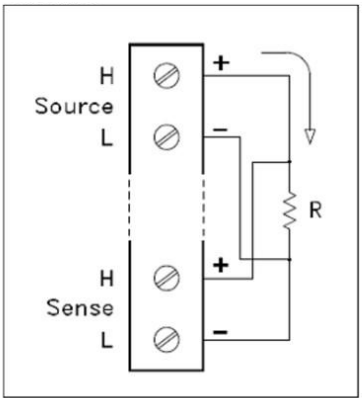
RTD 4W

RTD and module terminals connection

RTD 2W



RTD 4W



Parameter	RTD type	Range	Resolution
	All (based on PT100)	-200~630°C	0.001°C

F5 (Speed) key to select speed

Press the key to enter Speed menu and select a target speed temperature measurements. Also, using the *Arrow* keys can select speed promptly.

F6 (More 1/3) key to enter next function keys page

Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.

Function Keys in More 2/3 page

Auto Zero (F1) key to set Auto Zero

By turning On Auto Zero, the most accurate measurements is provided, but it requires extra time to execute the zero measurement. With autozero On, DAQ-9600 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DAQ-9600 input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero Off, DAQ-9600 measures offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.

Unit (F2) key to set temperature unit

Press the key to enter the Temperature Unit menu followed by setting temperature measurement unit as °C (Celsius), °F (Fahrenheit), or °K.

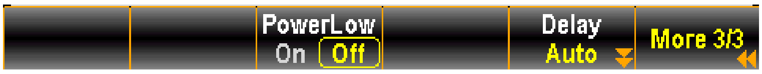
Type (F3) key to specify a sensor type

Press the key to enter the sensor Type menu followed by specifying sensor type as PT100, D100, F100, PT385, PT3916 or User type.

User Type (F4) key to set up User Type coefficients

When "User" is selected for Type, press F4 key to further customize alpha, beta, delta and R0 coefficients individually as defined by the Callendar–Van Dusen equation.

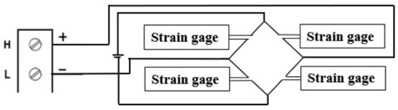
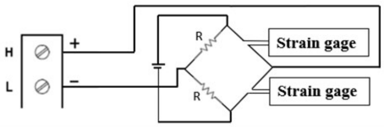
Type Coefficient	Alpha (α)	Beta (β)	Delta (δ)
PT100	0.00385	0.10863	1.49990
D100	0.00392	0.10630	1.49710
F100	0.00390	0.11000	1.49589
PT385	0.00385	0.11100	1.50700
PT3916	0.00392	0.11600	1.50594

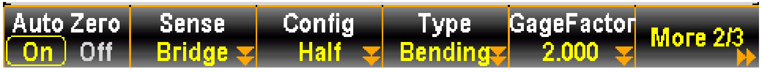
<table>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Equation</td><td>-200°C to 0°C range</td><td>$R_{RTD} = R_0[1+AT+BT^2+CT^3\ (T-100)]$
where: R_{RTD} is the calculated resistance of the RTD
R_0 is the known RTD resistance at 0°C
T is the temperature in °C
A = alpha [1+ (delta/100)]
B = -1 (alpha)(delta)(1e-4)
C = -1 (alpha)(beta)(1e-8)</td></tr>
<tr><td>-0°C to 630°C range</td><td>$R_{RTD} = R_0\ (1+AT+BT^2)$
where: R_{RTD} is the calculated resistance of the RTD
R_0 is the known RTD resistance at 0°C
T is the temperature in °C
A = alpha [1+ (delta/100)]
B = -1 (alpha)(delta)(1e-4)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Use as Ref (F5) key to enable</td><td colspan="2">Enable Use as Ref to make selected channel be used as the reference channel for subsequent thermocouple measurements that specify an external reference source.</td></tr>
<tr><td>F6 (More 2/3) key to enter next function keys page</td><td colspan="2">Press the key to enter the next page (More 3/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Function Keys in More 3/3 page</td><td colspan="2"> </td></tr>
<tr><td>Power Low (F3) key to enable</td><td colspan="2">Selects the low-power resistance measurement, which sources less current resulting in lower power dissipation, and less self-heating, in the resistance under test. Typically, this is about 1/10th the current sourced for the standard resistance measurements and is only for the condition of equal to or less than 100k.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Delay (F5) key to select a delay time</td><td colspan="2">User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.</td></tr>
</table>

Strain Measurement

Description	The strain measurements configurations. Generally, a body deforms when a force is applied to the body,. The deformation per unit length is the so-called strain. Strain may be either compressive (-) or tensile (+). DAQ-9600 supports two types of strain measurements which are Bridge and Direct resistive methods. After configuring strain measurement function for channels, go to Home menu to get the unstrained offset value, which will be subtracted from strain measurements before the strain conversion is executed. Refer to page 37 for details of how to get unstrained offset value.

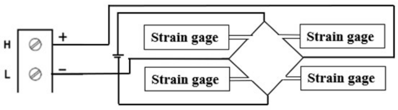
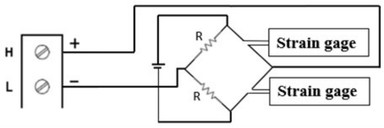
Full & Half Bending Bridge Setting

F3 (Measure) key to select STRAIN	STRAIN  	
Bridge source and module terminals connection	Full Bending Bridge  	Half Bending Bridge 
F4 (Range) key to select range	Press the key to enter Range menu and select a target range for strain measurement. The Auto indicates a range, which is based on the source input, is selected automatically. It is sometimes results in, compared with manual select range, slower measurement. Also, using the *Range* keys can select range promptly.	
F5 (Speed) key to select speed	Press the key to enter Speed menu and select a target speed temperature measurements. Also, using the *Arrow* keys can select speed promptly.	
F6 (More 1/3) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.	

Function Keys in More 2/3 page	Full Bending Bridge  Half Bending Bridge 
Auto Zero (F1) key to set Auto Zero	By turning On Auto Zero, the most accurate measurements is provided, but it requires extra time to execute the zero measurement. With autozero On, DAQ-9600 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DAQ-9600 input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero Off, DAQ-9600 measures offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.
Sense (F2) key to select Bridge	Press the key to enter the Sense menu followed by selecting Bridge for sense.
Config (F3) key to specify Full or Half	Press the key to enter the Config menu followed by selecting either Full or Half.
Type (F4) key to select Bending	Press the key to enter the Type menu followed by selecting Bending for type.
GageFactor (F5) key to specify a ratio	Gage factor indicates the ratio of fractional change in resistance to, along the axis of the gage, the fractional change in length (strain).The more sensitive strain gage, the larger the value. Gage factor itself is a dimensionless quantity with the default value of approximate 2.
F6 (More 2/3) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 3/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.
Function Keys in More 3/3 page	

Excitation (F2) key	Strain bridge conversions require the voltage of the external bridge excitation, for which user can designate a multiplexer channel to measure the excitation voltage or can specify a known fixed voltage value. Fixed (Fix) - The fixed value specified by the excitation voltage will be used for the strain conversion. External (Ext) - DCV measurements on the enabled reference channel will be used for subsequent strain bridge measurements that specify an external excitation voltage source. Note that the external DCV reference channel must be a lower-numbered channel than the strain channel.
EXCI Volt (F3) key	When "Fix" is selected for Excitation, press F3 key to further configure an excitation voltage applied to the bridge by an external voltage source. This value will be used to convert strain bridge measurements on the selected channel.
Ext Chan. (F3) key	When "Ext" is selected for Excitation, press F3 key to further select a reference channel from the list.
Delay (F5) key to select a delay time	User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

Full & Half Poisson Bridge Setting

F3 (Measure) key to select STRAIN	STRAIN  Channel 201 Label EDIT Measure STRAIN Range Auto Speed 60/s More 1/3	
Bridge source and module terminals connection	Full Poisson Bridge  	Half Poisson Bridge 
F4 (Range) key to select range	Press the key to enter Range menu and select a target range for strain measurement. The Auto indicates a range, which is based on the source input, is selected automatically. It is sometimes results in, compared with manual select range, slower measurement. Also, using the *Range* keys can select range promptly.	

F5 (Speed) key to select speed	Press the key to enter Speed menu and select a target speed temperature measurements. Also, using the *Arrow* keys can select speed promptly.
F6 (More 1/3) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.
Function Keys in More 2/3 page	Full Poisson Bridge  Half Poisson Bridge 
Auto Zero (F1) key to set Auto Zero	By turning On Auto Zero, the most accurate measurements is provided, but it requires extra time to execute the zero measurement. With autozero On, DAQ-9600 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DAQ-9600 input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero Off, DAQ-9600 measures offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.
Sense (F2) key to select Bridge	Press the key to enter the Sense menu followed by selecting Bridge for sense.
Config (F3) key to specify Full or Half	Press the key to enter the Config menu followed by selecting either Full or Half.
Type (F4) key to select Poisson	Press the key to enter the Type menu followed by selecting Poisson, which is defined as the negative ratio of the strain in the transverse direction to the strain in the longitudinal direction.
GageFactor (F5) key to specify a ratio	Gage factor indicates the ratio of fractional change in resistance to, along the axis of the gage, the fractional change in length (strain).The more sensitive strain gage, the larger the value. Gage factor itself is a dimensionless quantity with the default value of approximate 2.

F6 (More 2/3) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 3/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.
Function Keys in More 3/3 page	
PoisRatio(F1) key	User specifies a Poisson ratio, which is defined as the negative ratio of the strain in the transverse direction to the strain in the longitudinal direction, of the strain gage.
Excitation (F2) key	Strain bridge conversions require the voltage of the external bridge excitation, for which user can designate a multiplexer channel to measure the excitation voltage or can specify a known fixed voltage value. Fixed (Fix) - The fixed value specified by the excitation voltage will be used for the strain conversion. External (Ext) - DCV measurements on the enabled reference channel will be used for subsequent strain bridge measurements that specify an external excitation voltage source. Note that the external DCV reference channel must be a lower-numbered channel than the strain channel.
EXCI Volt (F3) key	When "Fix" is selected for Excitation, press F3 key to further configure an excitation voltage applied to the bridge by an external voltage source. This value will be used to convert strain bridge measurements on the selected channel.
Ext Chan. (F3) key	When "Ext" is selected for Excitation, press F3 key to further select a reference channel from the list.
Delay (F5) key to select a delay time	User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

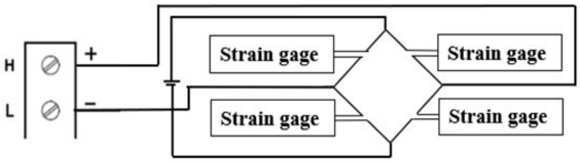
Full Bending Poisson Bridge Setting

F3 (Measure) key to select STRAIN

STRAIN

Bridge source and module terminals connection

Full Bending Poisson Bridge



F4 (Range) key to select range

Press the key to enter Range menu and select a target range for strain measurement. The Auto indicates a range, which is based on the source input, is selected automatically. It is sometimes results in, compared with manual select range, slower measurement. Also, using the *Range* keys can select range promptly.

F5 (Speed) key to select speed

Press the key to enter Speed menu and select a target speed temperature measurements. Also, using the *Arrow* keys can select speed promptly.

F6 (More 1/3) key to enter next function keys page

Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.

Function Keys in More 2/3 page

Full Bending Poisson Bridge

Auto Zero (F1) key to set Auto Zero

By turning On Auto Zero, the most accurate measurements is provided, but it requires extra time to execute the zero measurement. With autozero On, DAQ-9600 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DAQ-9600 input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero Off, DAQ-9600 measures offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.

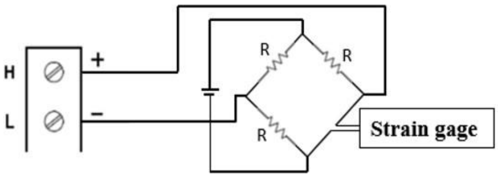
Sense (F2) key to select Bridge

Press the key to enter the Sense menu followed by selecting Bridge for sense.

Config (F3) key to specify Full	Press the key to enter the Config menu followed by selecting Full.
Type (F4) key to select BendPois	Press the key to enter the Type menu followed by selecting BendPois for type, which is a combination ratio of Bending and Poisson.
GageFactor (F5) key to specify a ratio	Gage factor indicates the ratio of fractional change in resistance to, along the axis of the gage, the fractional change in length (strain).The more sensitive strain gage, the larger the value. Gage factor itself is a dimensionless quantity with the default value of approximate 2.
F6 (More 2/3) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 3/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.
Function Keys in More 3/3 page	
PoisRatio(F1) key	User specifies a Poisson ratio, which is defined as the negative ratio of the strain in the transverse direction to the strain in the longitudinal direction, of the strain gage.
Excitation (F2) key	Strain bridge conversions require the voltage of the external bridge excitation, for which user can designate a multiplexer channel to measure the excitation voltage or can specify a known fixed voltage value. Fixed (Fix) - The fixed value specified by the excitation voltage will be used for the strain conversion. External (Ext) - DCV measurements on the enabled reference channel will be used for subsequent strain bridge measurements that specify an external excitation voltage source. Note that the external DCV reference channel must be a lower-numbered channel than the strain channel.
EXCI Volt (F3) key	When “Fix” is selected for Excitation, press F3 key to further configure an excitation voltage applied to the bridge by an external voltage source. This value will be used to convert strain bridge measurements on the selected channel.
Ext Chan. (F3) key	When “Ext” is selected for Excitation, press F3 key to further select a reference channel from the list.

Delay (F5) key to select a delay time	User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

Quarter Bridge Setting

F3 (Measure) key to select STRAIN	STRAIN 
Bridge source and module terminals connection	Quarter Bridge 
F4 (Range) key to select range	Press the key to enter Range menu and select a target range for strain measurement. The Auto indicates a range, which is based on the source input, is selected automatically. It is sometimes results in, compared with manual select range, slower measurement. Also, using the *Range* keys can select range promptly.
F5 (Speed) key to select speed	Press the key to enter Speed menu and select a target speed temperature measurements. Also, using the *Arrow* keys can select speed promptly.
F6 (More 1/3) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.
Function Keys in More 2/3 page	Quarter Bridge 
Auto Zero (F1) key to set Auto Zero	By turning On Auto Zero, the most accurate measurements is provided, but it requires extra time to execute the zero measurement. With autozero On, DAQ-9600 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DAQ-9600 input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero Off, DAQ-9600 measures offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.

Sense (F2) key to select Bridge	Press the key to enter the Sense menu followed by selecting Bridge for sense.
Config (F3) key to specify Quarter	Press the key to enter the Config menu followed by selecting Quarter.
GageFactor (F5) key to specify a ratio	Gage factor indicates the ratio of fractional change in resistance to, along the axis of the gage, the fractional change in length (strain).The more sensitive strain gage, the larger the value. Gage factor itself is a dimensionless quantity with the default value of approximate 2.
F6 (More 2/3) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 3/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.
Function Keys in More 3/3 page	
Excitation (F2) key	Strain bridge conversions require the voltage of the external bridge excitation, for which user can designate a multiplexer channel to measure the excitation voltage or can specify a known fixed voltage value. Fixed (Fix) - The fixed value specified by the excitation voltage will be used for the strain conversion. External (Ext) - DCV measurements on the enabled reference channel will be used for subsequent strain bridge measurements that specify an external excitation voltage source. Note that the external DCV reference channel must be a lower-numbered channel than the strain channel.
EXCI Volt (F3) key	When "Fix" is selected for Excitation, press F3 key to further configure an excitation voltage applied to the bridge by an external voltage source. This value will be used to convert strain bridge measurements on the selected channel.
Ext Chan. (F3) key	When "Ext" is selected for Excitation, press F3 key to further select a reference channel from the list.
Delay (F5) key to select a delay time	User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

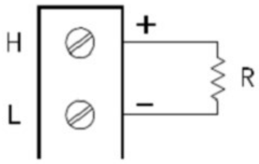
2W & 4W Direct Setting

F3 (Measure) key to select STRAIN

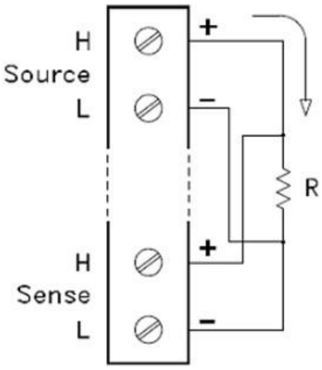
STRAIN

Direct source and module terminals connection

2W Direct



4W Direct



F4 (Range) key is fixed in Fix 1kΩ

Under the either 2W or 4W Direct setting, the Range is fixed in Fix 1kΩ by default.

F5 (Speed) key to select speed

Press the key to enter Speed menu and select a target speed temperature measurements. Also, using the *Arrow* keys can select speed promptly.

F6 (More 1/3) key to enter next function keys page

Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.

Function Keys in More 2/3 page

2W Direct

4W Direct

Auto Zero (F1) key to set Auto Zero	By turning On Auto Zero, the most accurate measurements is provided, but it requires extra time to execute the zero measurement. With autozero On, DAQ-9600 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DAQ-9600 input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero Off, DAQ-9600 measures offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.
Sense (F2) key to select Direct	Press the key to enter the Sense menu followed by selecting Direct for sense.
Config (F3) key to specify 2-Wire or 4-Wire	Press the key to enter the Config menu followed by selecting either 2-Wire or 4-Wire.
GageOhms (F4) key to specify resistance	Press the key to specify Gage resistance, which is used to convert direct strain measurements on selected channel.
GageFactor (F5) key to specify a ratio	Gage factor indicates the ratio of fractional change in resistance to, along the axis of the gage, the fractional change in length (strain).The more sensitive strain gage, the larger the value. Gage factor itself is a dimensionless quantity with the default value of approximate 2.
F6 (More 2/3) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 3/3) of more functions configurations for measurement.
Function Keys in More 3/3 page	
PowerLow (F3) key	Selects the low-power resistance measurement, which sources less current resulting in lower power dissipation, and less self-heating, in the resistance under test. Typically, this is about 1/10th the current sourced for the standard resistance measurements and is only for the condition of equal to or less than 100k.
Delay (F5) key to select a delay time	User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

2-Wire & 4-Wire Resistance Measurement

Description

The resistance measurements configurations. Generally, the 2-Wire resistance indicates using the standard Input HI-LO terminals and it is recommended for measuring resistances larger than 1kΩ. And 4-Wire resistance indicates compensating the test lead effect using the 4W compensation terminals, in addition to the standard Input HI-LO terminals. Recommended for measuring sensitive resistances smaller than 1kΩ.

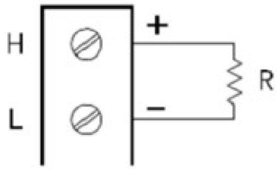
F3 (Measure) key to select 2W OHM or 4W OHM

2W OHM

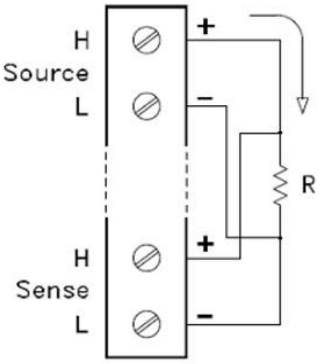
4W OHM

Resistance source and module terminals connection

2W OHM



4W OHM



F4 (Range) key to specify range

Press the key to enter Range menu and select a target range for 2W OHM and 4W OHM measurements individually. The Auto indicates a range, which is based on the source input, is selected automatically. It is sometimes results in, compared with manual select range, slower measurement. Also, using the *Range keys* can select range promptly.

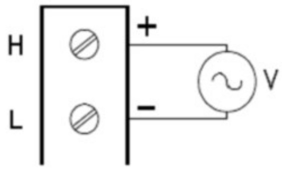
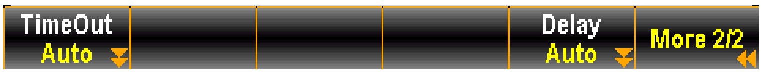
Selectable Resistance Ranges

Range	Resolution	Full scale
100Ω	0.1mΩ	119.9999Ω
1kΩ	1mΩ	1.199999kΩ
10kΩ	10mΩ	11.99999kΩ

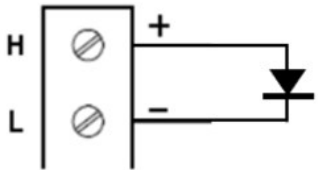
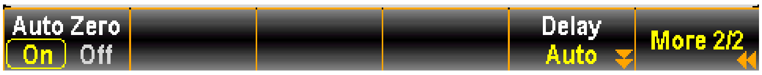
100kΩ	100mΩ	119.9999kΩ
1MΩ	1Ω	1.199999MΩ
10MΩ	10Ω	11.99999MΩ
100MΩ	100Ω	119.9999MΩ
1GΩ	XXX	XXXX

F5 (Speed) key to select speed	Press the key to enter Speed menu and select a target speed temperature measurements. Also, using the *Arrow* keys can select speed promptly.
F6 (More 1/2) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/2) of more functions configurations for measurement.
Function Keys in More 2/2 page	
Auto Zero (F1) key to set Auto Zero	By turning On Auto Zero, the most accurate measurements is provided, but it requires extra time to execute the zero measurement. With autozero On, DAQ-9600 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DAQ-9600 input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero Off, DAQ-9600 measures offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.
PowerLow (F3) key	Selects the low-power resistance measurement, which sources less current resulting in lower power dissipation, and less self-heating, in the resistance under test. Typically, this is about 1/10th the current sourced for the standard resistance measurements and is only for the condition of equal to or less than 100k.
Delay (F5) key to select a delay time	User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

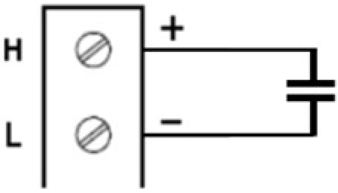
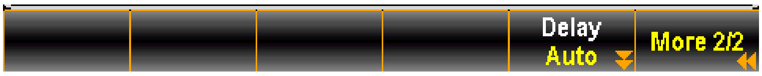
Frequency/Period Measurement

Description	The frequency/period measurements configurations.
F3 (Measure) key to select either Frequency or Period	FREQ  PERIOD 
Input source and module terminals connection	
F4 (Range) key to specify range	Press the key to enter Range menu and select a target range for Frequency/Period measurements individually. The Auto indicates a range, which is based on the source input, is selected automatically. It is sometimes results in, compared with manual select range, slower measurement. Also, using the *Range* keys can select range promptly.
F5 (GeteTime) key to select speed	Press the key to specify the threshold to recalculate Frequency/Period. Slower the gate time, e.g., 1s, more accurate the reading value.
F6 (More 1/2) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/2) of more functions configurations for measurement.
Function Keys in More 2/2 page	
TimeOut (F1) key to define value	It defines the exact value for timeout, which means measurement will be suspended after reaching the set timeout value when none of input is detected. Note that when selecting "Auto", the timeout setting will fully sync with the Gate Time value.
Delay (F5) key to select a delay time	User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

Diode Measurement

Description	The diode measurement configurations.
F3 (Measure) key to select Diode	DIODE 
Diode source and module terminals connection	
F4 (Range) key is fixed in 5V	The Range selection is fixed in 5V for Diode measurement.
F5 (Speed) key to select speed	Press the key to enter Speed menu and select a target speed for Diode measurement. Also, using the *Arrow* keys can select speed promptly.
F6 (More 1/2) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/2) of more functions configurations for measurement.
Function Keys in More 2/2 page	
Auto Zero (F1) key to set Auto Zero	By turning On Auto Zero, the most accurate measurements is provided, but it requires extra time to execute the zero measurement. With autozero On, DAQ-9600 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DAQ-9600 input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero Off, DAQ-9600 measures offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.
Delay (F5) key to select a delay time	User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

Capacitance Measurement

Description	The capacitance measurement configurations.
F3 (Measure) key to select capacitance	CAP 
Capacitance source and module terminals connection	
F4 (Range) key to specify range	Press the key to enter Range menu and select a target range for capacitance measurement. The Auto indicates a range, which is based on the source input, is selected automatically. It is sometimes results in, compared with manual select range, slower measurement. Also, using the *Range* keys can select range promptly.
F5 (Speed) key is fixed in Auto	The Speed selection is fixed in Auto for Capacitance measurement.
F6 (More 1/2) key to enter next function keys page	Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/2) of more functions configurations for measurement.
Function Keys in More 2/2 page	
Delay (F5) key to select a delay time	User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

DCI/ACI Measurement

Description

The DCI and ACI current measurements configurations.

⚠ **Note**

Both DC and AC current measurements are available on the channels 21 and 22 of DAQ901module only.

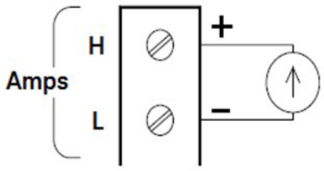
F3 (Measure) key to select either ACI or DCI

DCI

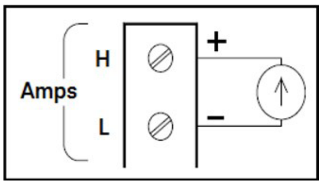
ACI

Current sources and module terminals connection

DCI



ACI



F4 (Range) key to select range for ACI and DCI

Press the key to enter Range menu and select a target range for ACI and DCI measurements individually. The Auto indicates a range, which is based on the source input, is selected automatically. It is sometimes results in, compared with manual select range, slower measurement. Also, using the *Range* keys can select range promptly.

F5 (Speed) key to select speed for ACI and DCI

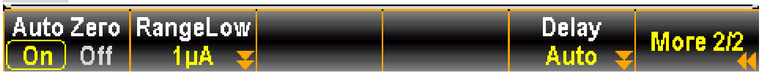
Press the key to enter Speed menu and select a target speed for ACI and DCI measurements individually. Also, using the *Arrow* keys can select speed promptly.

F6 (More 1/2) key to enter next function keys page

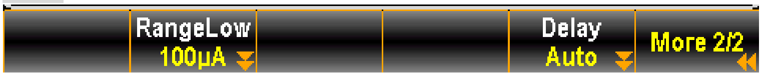
Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/2) of more functions configurations for measurement.

Function Keys in More 2/2 page

DCI



ACI



Auto Zero (F1) key to set Auto Zero (DCI only)	By turning On Auto Zero, the most accurate measurements is provided, but it requires extra time to execute the zero measurement. With autozero On, DAQ-9600 internally measures the offset following each measurement. It then subtracts that measurement from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the DAQ-9600 input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy. With autozero Off, DAQ-9600 measures offset once and subtracts the offset from all subsequent measurements.
Range Low (F2) key to select rate	The range of current is limited within the select low ranges when Auto range is activated. This function is effective by utilizing low impedance to lessen errors from shunt when current range changes overly.
Delay (F5) key to select a delay time	User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

Scan 2-Wire & 4-Wire Measurement

Description

The 2-wire and 4-wire connections are available for diversified measurements connected with external DMM unit when internal DMM function is disabled. In accord with varied measurements for different DUTs, select and physically wire the applicable 2W or 4W connections.

⚠ **Note**

Only when DMM function is deactivated can both "Scan 2W" and "Scan 4W" options for Measure be available. Refer to page 36 for details.

F3 (Measure) key to select either Scan 2W or Scan 4W

Scan 2W

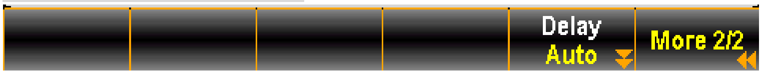
Scan 4W

F6 (More 1/2) key to enter next function keys page

Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/2) of more functions configurations for measurement.

Function Keys in More 2/2 page

Scan 2W & Scan 4W



Delay (F5) key to select a delay time

User defines a delay time to be inserted between the actual measurement on each channel from a scan course.

Switch Mode for Channels

Background

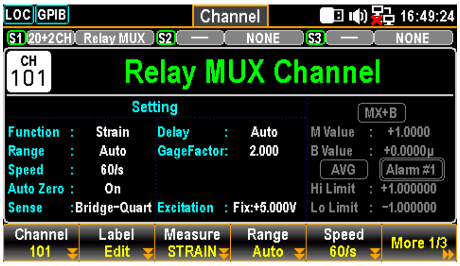
The Switch mode from multiplexer modules empowers user to open and close channels individually. We will introduce how to turn on and configure channels to the Switch mode in details.

Note

Switch mode is available on the multiplexer DAQ900, DAQ901 and DAQ903 modules only.

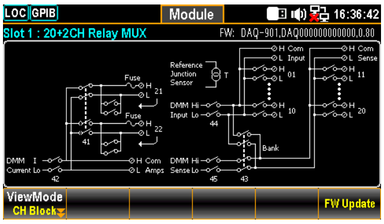
Steps

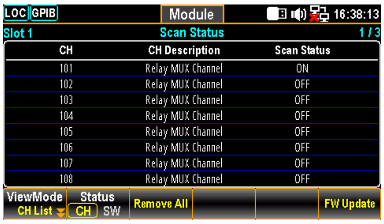
1. From the instance below in the Channel menu, the channel 101 is configured to measure mode STRAIN.



Function : Strain
Range : Auto
Speed : 60/s
Auto Zero : On
Sense :Bridge-Quart
Delay : Auto
GageFactor: 2.000
Excitation : Fix:+5.000V
M Value : +1.0000
B Value : +0.0000µ
Hi Limit : +1.000000
Lo Limit : -1.000000

2. Press the *Module* key from the front panel followed by clicking the *ViewMode* key and then *CH List* key.

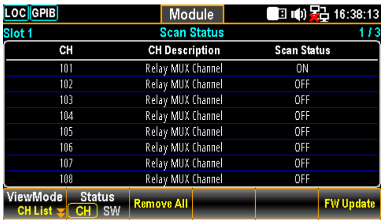




Slot 1 Scan Status 1 / 3

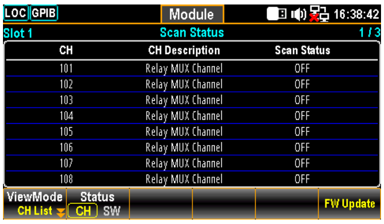
CH	CH Description	Scan Status
101	Relay MUX Channel	ON
102	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
103	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
104	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
105	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
106	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
107	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
108	Relay MUX Channel	OFF

3. Use the *Knob* key to navigate through pages of a module (Slot 1 in the instance). It is seen that only the channel 101 is turned ON in Scan Status (measurement). Press the *Remove All* (F3) key to OFF all channels on Slot 1 module from Scan Status, which indicates that measurements of all channels on the module can now be configured to the Switch mode.



Slot 1 Scan Status 1 / 3

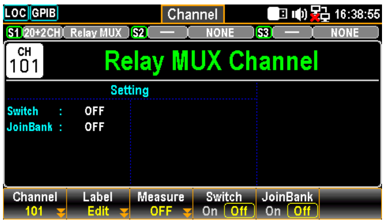
CH	CH Description	Scan Status
101	Relay MUX Channel	ON
102	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
103	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
104	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
105	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
106	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
107	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
108	Relay MUX Channel	OFF



Slot 1 Scan Status 1 / 3

CH	CH Description	Scan Status
101	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
102	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
103	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
104	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
105	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
106	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
107	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
108	Relay MUX Channel	OFF

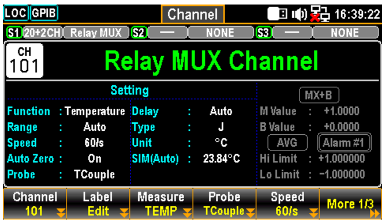
4. Press the *Channel* key from the front panel. It is seen that the *Measure* is OFF for the channel 101 and the *Switch* key and *JoinBank* key are available for On or Off by user.



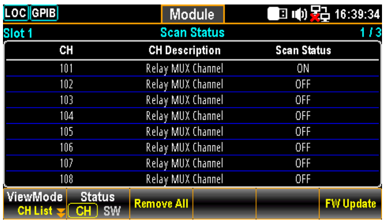
Switch : OFF
JoinBank : OFF

- Switch:
  To enable or disable switch for each channel.
- JoinBank:
  To enable or disable multiple banks join of a module.

5. If user reselects a measurement from the Measure key (TEMP in the instance), the channel 101 will return to Scan Status On and both the *Switch* key and *JoinBank* key are no longer available.



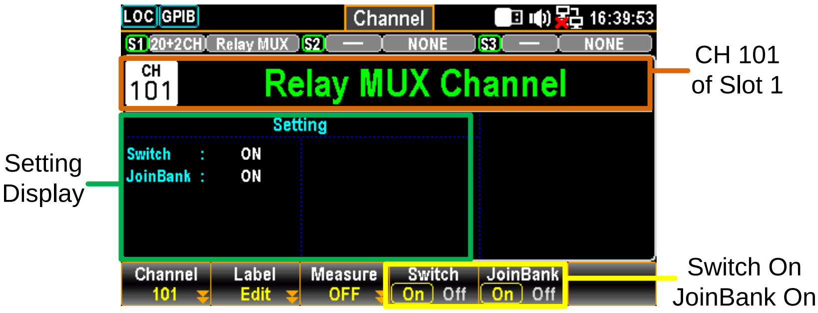
Function : Temperature
Range : Auto
Speed : 60/s
Auto Zero : On
Probe : TCouple
Delay : Auto
Type : J
Unit : °C
SIM(Auto) : 23.84°C
M Value : +1.0000
B Value : +0.0000
Hi Limit : +1.000000
Lo Limit : -1.000000



CH	CH Description	Scan Status
101	Relay MUX Channel	ON
102	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
103	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
104	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
105	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
106	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
107	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
108	Relay MUX Channel	OFF

Display

6. The figure below shows both Switch and JoinBank are turned ON for the channel 101 of the Slot 1 module.



Switch : ON
JoinBank : ON

Note

When enabling JoinBank function on any of the channels, the JoinBank of all channels from the same module will be turned ON simultaneously.

Computer Channels

Background	Computer channels (401 – 420) can execute various mathematical operations from readings of measurement channels or other computer channels.

⚠ Note

- To execute mathematical operations in computer channels, it is required to set up measurement channels beforehand.
- Computer channels are not able to be monitored readings in the Monitor mode. However, it is able to monitor readings of computer channels when the Scan mode is performed.

Types

The mathematical operations of computer channels can be divided into mainly three types as following:

Type	Soft key	Description
Basic Math	A + B	Addition
	A – B	Subtraction
	A * B	Multiplication
	A / B	Division
	1 / A	Reciprocal
	A * A	Power
	Sqrt(A)	Square root
Statistics	AVG(List)	Calculates the average readings from a list of selected channels, where average reading = total sum of all the readings/number of selected channels
	MIN(List)	Calculates the minimum reading from a list of selected channels
	MAX(List)	Calculates the maximum reading from a list of selected channels
	SDEV(List)	Calculates the standard deviation readings from a list of selected channels
Polynomial	5TH(A)	Polynomial 5TH

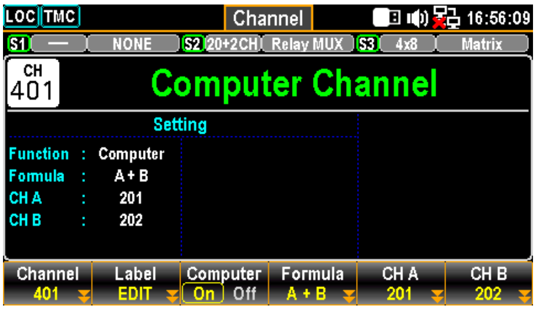
Basic Math

Description

An example of mathematical operation A + B on the channel 401 will be illustrated below.

Steps

1. From the example below in the Channel menu, the *Computer* (F3) key is turned On and the *Formula* (F4) key is configured A + B. Also, press the *CH A* (F5) and the *CH B* (F6) keys to specify source channels as 201 and 202, individually.



Computer Channel

Setting

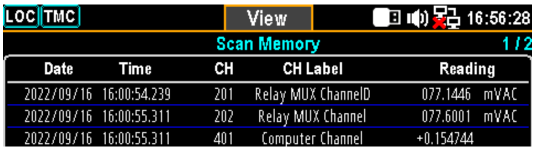
Function : Computer
Formula : A + B
CH A : 201
CH B : 202

Note

The source channels of CH A and CH B can be an identical one. For instance, it is available to specify both as 201 channel.

2. Launch a scan course by pressing the *Scan* key from the front panel followed by clicking the *View* key from the front panel and the scan result is displayed here.

CH401 (+0.154744) =
CH201 (077.1446) + CH202 (077.6001)



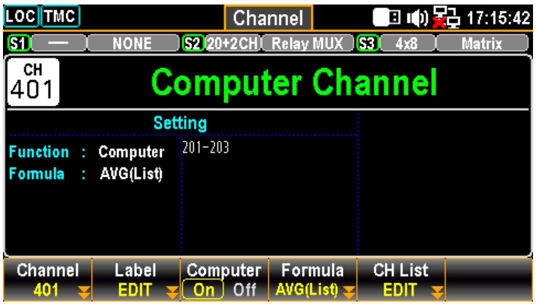
Date	Time	CH	CH Label	Reading
2022/09/16	16:00:54.239	201	Relay MUX ChannelD	077.1446 mVAC
2022/09/16	16:00:55.311	202	Relay MUX Channel	077.6001 mVAC
2022/09/16	16:00:55.311	401	Computer Channel	+0.154744

Statistics

Description An example of mathematical operation AVF(List) on the channel 401 will be illustrated below.

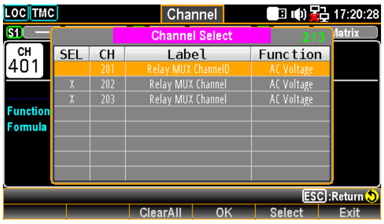
Steps

1. From the example below in the Channel menu, the *Computer* (F3) key is turned On and the *Formula* (F4) key is configured AVG(List). Also, press the *CH List* (F5) key to enter the channel list edit.

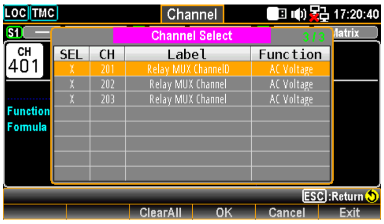


Function : Computer
Formula : AVG(List)
201-203

2. Use *knob* key to navigate channels. Press the *Select* (F5) key to select a channel followed by press the OK (F4) key to confirm all selections. If a channel is selected, press the *Cancel* (F5) key to deselect a channel or press the *ClearAll* (F3) key to deselect all channels. Press the *Exit* (F6) key to leave without saving.



SEL	CH	Label	Function
	201	Relay MUX ChannelD	AC Voltage
X	202	Relay MUX Channel	AC Voltage
X	203	Relay MUX Channel	AC Voltage

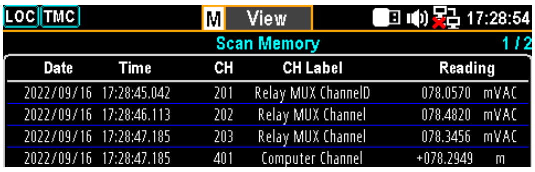


SEL	CH	Label	Function
X	201	Relay MUX ChannelD	AC Voltage
X	202	Relay MUX Channel	AC Voltage
X	203	Relay MUX Channel	AC Voltage

3. Launch a scan course by pressing the *Scan* key from the front panel followed by clicking the *View* key from the front panel and the scan result is displayed here.

   CH401 (+078.2949) =

   [CH201 (078.0570) + CH202 (078.4820) + CH203 (078.3456)]/3



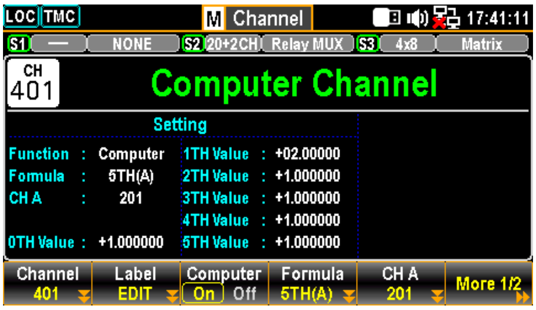
Date	Time	CH	CH Label	Reading
2022/09/16	17:28:45.042	201	Relay MUX ChannelD	078.0570 mVAC
2022/09/16	17:28:46.113	202	Relay MUX Channel	078.4820 mVAC
2022/09/16	17:28:47.185	203	Relay MUX Channel	078.3456 mVAC
2022/09/16	17:28:47.185	401	Computer Channel	+078.2949 m

Polynomial 5TH

Description An example of mathematical operation 5TH(A) on the channel 401 will be illustrated below.

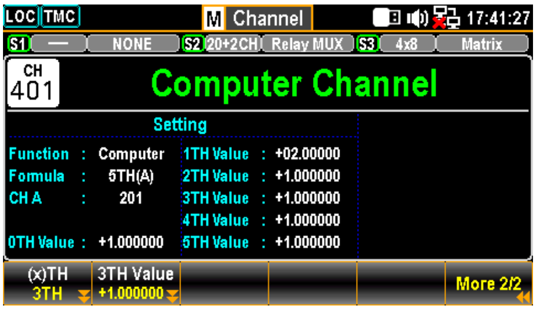
Steps

1. From the example below in the Channel menu, the *Computer* (F3) key is turned On and the *Formula* (F4) key is configured 5TH(A). Press the *CH A* (F5) key to specify source channels as 201 followed by pressing the *More 1/2* (F6) key to enter the next page.



Function : Computer
Formula : 5TH(A)
CH A : 201
0TH Value : +1.000000
1TH Value : +02.00000
2TH Value : +1.000000
3TH Value : +1.000000
4TH Value : +1.000000
5TH Value : +1.000000

2. Press the *(x)TH* (F1) key to select a coefficient order (0TH, 1TH, 2TH, 3TH, 4TH, 5TH) followed by pressing the *TH Value* (F2) key to configure parameters for each coefficient order.

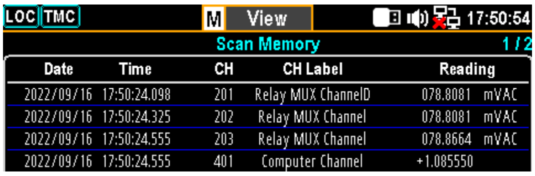


Function : Computer
Formula : 5TH(A)
CH A : 201
0TH Value : +1.000000
1TH Value : +02.00000
2TH Value : +1.000000
3TH Value : +1.000000
4TH Value : +1.000000
5TH Value : +1.000000

3. Launch a scan course by pressing the *Scan* key from the front panel followed by clicking the *View* key from the front panel and the scan result is displayed here.

   CH401 (+1.085099) =

   The polynomial 5^{TH} order from CH201 (078.8081)



Date	Time	CH	CH Label	Reading
2022/09/16	17:50:24.098	201	Relay MUX ChannelD	078.8081 mVAC
2022/09/16	17:50:24.325	202	Relay MUX Channel	078.8081 mVAC
2022/09/16	17:50:24.555	203	Relay MUX Channel	078.8664 mVAC
2022/09/16	17:50:24.555	401	Computer Channel	+1.085550

Interval Menu

Background

Press the *Interval* key on the front panel to enter the Interval menu to configure the method to start each sweep and a total number of sweeps for a scan course. The screen layout of Interval menu is almost identical to that of Home screen and is only different in the function keys.

F1 (TrigSource) key to select a trigger source method

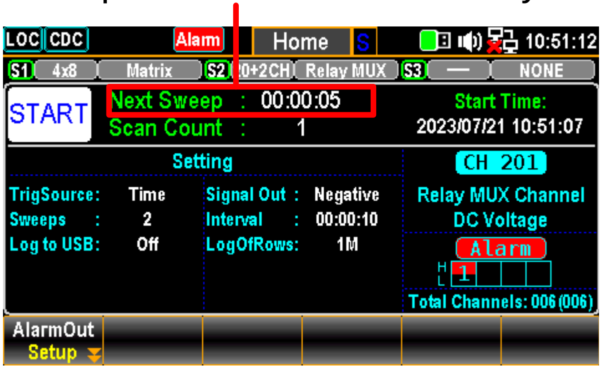
Auto

It indicates an immediate trigger, which means each sweep starts automatically when a scan course begins.

Time

It indicates a timer to start each sweep at a designated interval. Press the *Time* (F2) key to configure the interval for this method.

During a scan course, each sweep only starts when the set timer completes countdown.

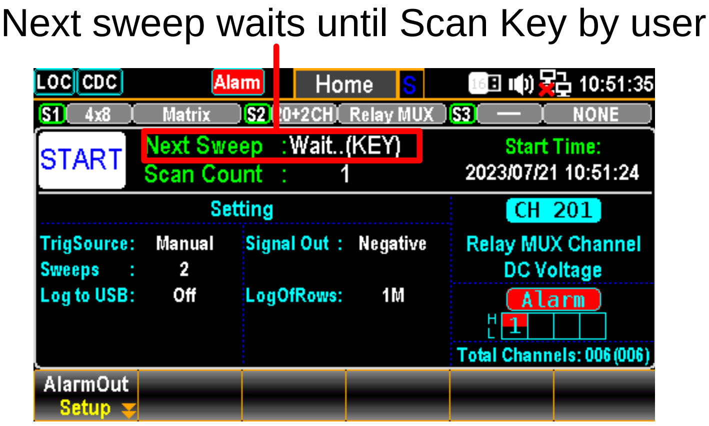

Next sweep waits until countdown by set timer

Next Sweep : 00:00:05
Scan Count : 1
Start Time: 2023/07/21 10:51:07

TrigSource: Time
Sweeps : 2
Log to USB: Off
Signal Out : Negative
Interval : 00:00:10
LogOfRows: 1M
Total Channels: 006 (006)

Manual It indicates a manual trigger. When selecting this method, user needs to press the *Scan* key on the front panel to start each sweep for a scan course.

During a scan course, each sweep only starts when user presses the *Scan* key.


Next sweep waits until Scan Key by user

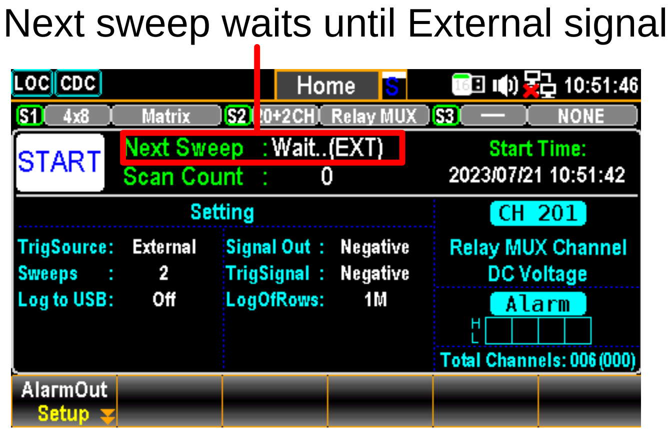
Next Sweep :Wait..(KEY)
Scan Count : 1
Start Time: 2023/07/21 10:51:24

Setting
TrigSource: Manual
Sweeps : 2
Log to USB: Off
Signal Out : Negative
LogOfRows: 1M

CH 201
Relay MUX Channel
DC Voltage
Alarm
H L 1
Total Channels: 006 (006)

External It indicates a trigger signal received from the rear panel to start each sweep for a scan course. Press the *TrigSignal* (F2) key to configure the polarity of external signal in either Pos or Neg.

During a scan course, each sweep only starts when an External signal is received.


Next sweep waits until External signal

Next Sweep :Wait..(EXT)
Scan Count : 0
Start Time: 2023/07/21 10:51:42

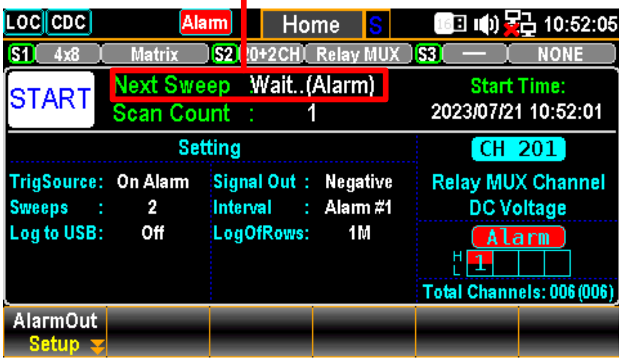
Setting
TrigSource: External
Sweeps : 2
Log to USB: Off
Signal Out : Negative
TrigSignal : Negative
LogOfRows: 1M

CH 201
Relay MUX Channel
DC Voltage
Alarm
H L
Total Channels: 006 (000)

On Alarm	It indicates a sweep starts when an alarm is detected from the set channel. Press the *On Alarm* (F2) key to specify which alarm (1-4) is used to report on the select channel.

During a scan course, each sweep only starts when an designated Alarm is detected

Next sweep waits until set Alarm detected



Next Sweep Wait..(Alarm)
Scan Count : 1
Start Time: 2023/07/21 10:52:01
TrigSource: On Alarm
Sweeps : 2
Log to USB: Off
Signal Out : Negative
Interval : Alarm #1
LogOfRows: 1M
Total Channels: 006 (006)

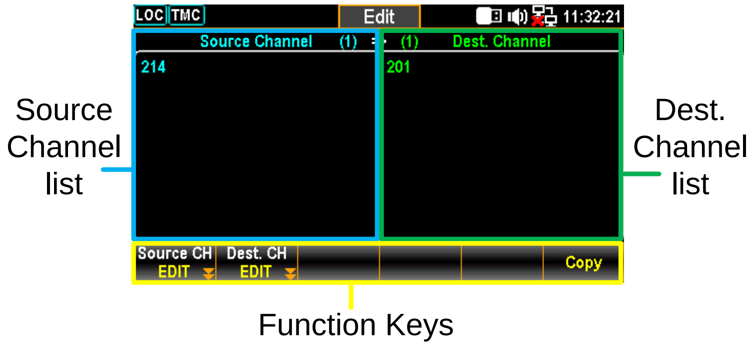
F2 (Time) key to set interval	When Time of TrigSource is selected, press the key to specify a time interval.
F2 (TrigSignal) key configure the polarity	When External of TrigSource is selected, press the key to configure the polarity of external signal in either Pos or Neg.
F2 (On Alarm) key specify alarm	When On Alarm of TrigSource is selected, press the key to specify which alarm (#1 - #4) is used to report on the select channel.
F3 (Sweeps) key specify number	It specifies a total number of times of sweeps that DAQ-9600 will run through a scan course.
F4 (Sweeps INF) key set INF sweeps	It configures that DAQ-9600 will execute a scan course indefinitely until user stop scan course via long pressing the *Scan* key on the front panel.
F6 (Signal Out) key set polarity	It configures either Pos or Neg polarity will be used as signal out on the rear panel.

Edit Menu

Background

Press the *Edit* key on the front panel to enter the Edit menu in which user is able to copy measurement functions, alarm settings and so on from channels to channels with ease.

Edit Menu Diagram



Source Channel	The channels selected as source are displayed in detail within the lower list section and the upper section indicates the total number of source channels selected.
Dest. Channel	The channels selected as destination are displayed in detail within the lower list section and the upper section indicates the total number of destination channels selected.
Function Keys	The function keys here are simple. Press *Source CH* (F1) key to select source channel(s) and press *Dest. CH* (F2) key to select destination channel(s) followed by pressing *Copy* (F6) key to perform the action of channel copying.

Note

Source channel(s) must be configured with measurement function beforehand.

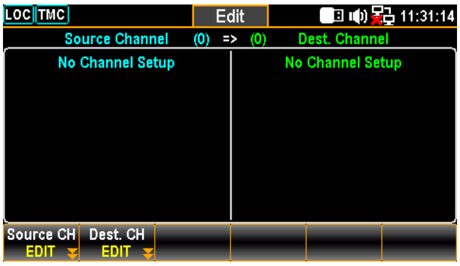
Copy Channels

Description

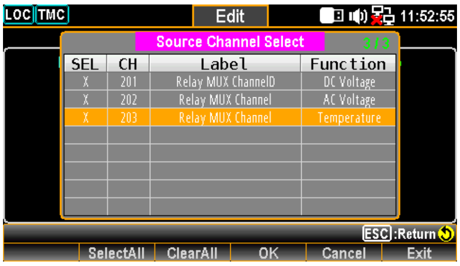
Channel(s) copying can be performed in various ways: one-to-one, one-to-many and many-to-many. In this chapter an example of many-to-many channels copying is illustrated.

Steps

1. Press the *Edit* key on the front panel to enter the Edit menu followed by pressing the *Source CH* (F1) key to edit the Source Channel Select list.



2. Use *knob key* to navigate channels followed by pressing *Select* or *SelectAll* to select source channels. Press *Cancel* or *ClearAll* to deselect channels. Press *OK* to confirm selection. Press *Exit* to leave the page without saving the selection.

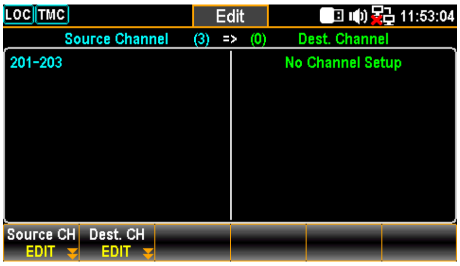


SEL	CH	Label	Function
X	201	Relay MUX ChannelD	DC Voltage
X	202	Relay MUX Channel	AC Voltage
X	203	Relay MUX Channel	Temperature

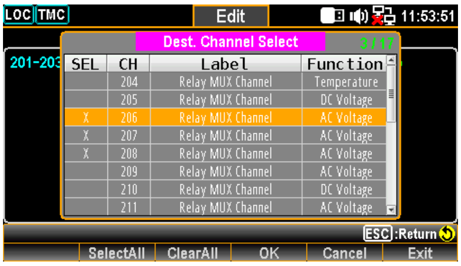
Note

Only the channels with measurement functions are displayed in the Source Channel Select list since source channel(s) must be configured with measurement beforehand.

3. After pressing *OK* key from the previous page, the selected channels are displayed within the left part (201 – 203 for example). Further press the *Dest. CH* (F2) key to edit list of Dest. Channel Select.



4. Use *knob* key to navigate channels followed by pressing *Select* or *SelectAll* to select destination channels. Press *Cancel* or *ClearAll* to deselect channels. Press *OK* to confirm selection. Press *Exit* to leave the page without saving the selection.



SEL	CH	Label	Function
	204	Relay MUX Channel	Temperature
	205	Relay MUX Channel	DC Voltage
X	206	Relay MUX Channel	AC Voltage
X	207	Relay MUX Channel	AC Voltage
X	208	Relay MUX Channel	AC Voltage
	209	Relay MUX Channel	AC Voltage
	210	Relay MUX Channel	DC Voltage
	211	Relay MUX Channel	AC Voltage

Note Those selected as source channels previously will not displayed here within the Dest. Channel Select list.

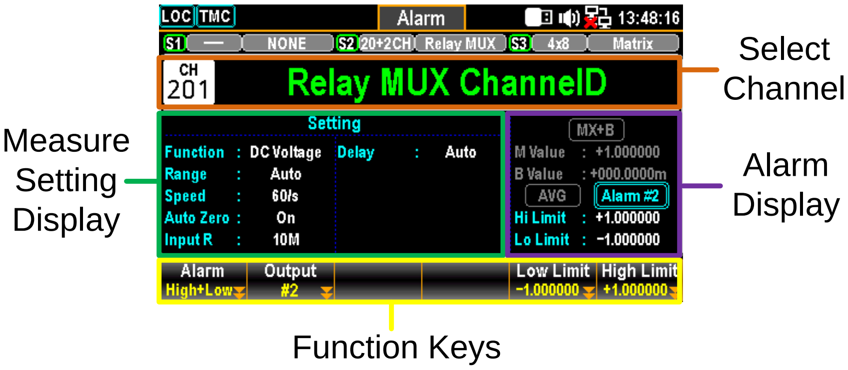
5. After pressing *OK* key from the previous page, the selected channels are displayed within the right part (206 – 208 for example). Further press the *Copy* (F6) key to perform channels copying action.

6. The configurations of channels 201 – 203 are well copied to the channels 209 through 211. It is seen that the prompt message of "3 channels copied" is shown in display.

3 channels copied.

Note The Computer channels (401 – 420) are not available for channels copying operations.

Alarm Menu

Background	Press the *Alarm* key on the front panel to enter the Alarm menu to configure the conditions of triggered alarm for select channels. The screen layout of Alarm menu is almost identical to that of Channel menu and is only different in the function keys. 
Alarm Menu Diagram	

Function : DC Voltage
Range : Auto
Speed : 60/s
Auto Zero : On
Input R : 10M
Delay : Auto
M Value : +1.000000
B Value : +000.0000m
Hi Limit : +1.000000
Lo Limit : −1.000000
Alarm High+Low
Output #2
Low Limit −1.000000
High Limit +1.000000

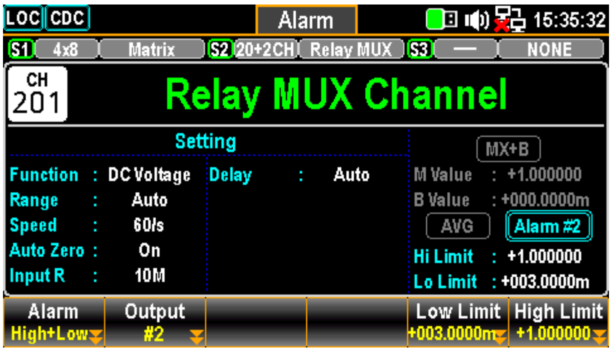
Select Display	It indicates the current selected channel
Measure Setting Display	It indicates the parameters settings of the current selected channel.
Alarm Display	Alarm Hi & Lo limits settings for selected channel are displayed. Press the *knob* key to toggle between AVG and Alarm setting display.
Function Keys	The operable function keys of Alarm menu.

Alarm Configuration

Description This section demonstrates how to configure alarm conditions for each selected channels.

Steps

1. Press the *Alarm* key on the front panel to enter the Alarm menu and use the *knob* key to navigate channels to select a target one (channel 201 for example below).



Function : DC Voltage
Range : Auto
Speed : 60/s
Auto Zero : On
Input R : 10M
Delay : Auto
M Value : +1.000000
B Value : +000.0000m
Hi Limit : +1.000000
Lo Limit : +003.0000m

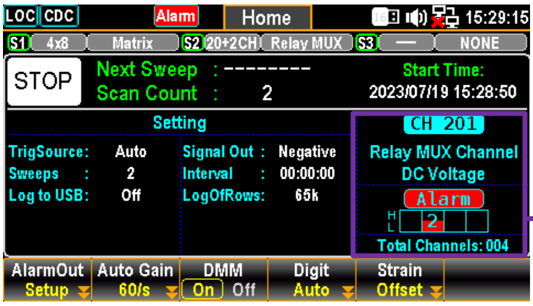
2. Press the *Alarm* (F1) key to select an alarm limit(s) mode to report for select channel.

OFF	Alarm condition is disabled for select channel.
High+ Low	Both High and Low limits of Alarm condition are activated.
High	High limit of Alarm condition is activated.
Low	Low limit of Alarm condition is activated.

3. Press the *Output* (F2) key to select which of the four alarms will be utilized to report alarm conditions for select channel.

4. Press the *Low Limit* (F5) and the *High Limit* (F6) keys to specify alarm limits individually for select channel.

5. Press the *Scan* key on the front panel to initiate a scan course. When the set alarm occurs for select channel during a scan course, the alarm status will be shown clearly as the following example.



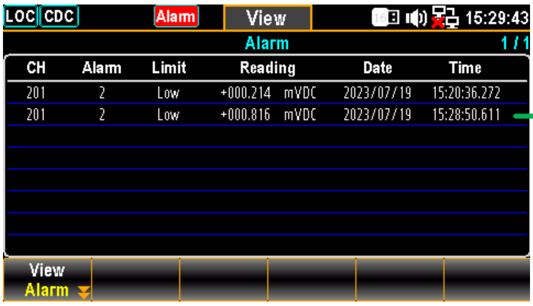
Next Sweep : --------
Scan Count : 2
Start Time: 2023/07/19 15:28:50

TrigSource: Auto
Sweeps : 2
Log to USB: Off
Signal Out : Negative
Interval : 00:00:00
LogOfRows: 65k

Relay MUX Channel
DC Voltage
Alarm
H
L 2
Total Channels: 004

The set low limit of alarm #2 is triggered

6. Also, the alarm details will be saved in the memory when the set alarm occurs for select channel during a scan course. Press the *View* key on the front panel to view the info of triggered alarm. Refer to page 102 for details of View menu.



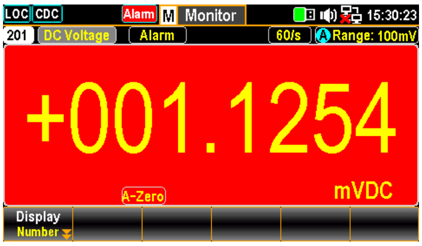
CH	Alarm	Limit	Reading	Date	Time
201	2	Low	+000.214 mVDC	2023/07/19	15:20:36.272
201	2	Low	+000.816 mVDC	2023/07/19	15:28:50.611

The details of alarm #2 for channel 201 is well displayed

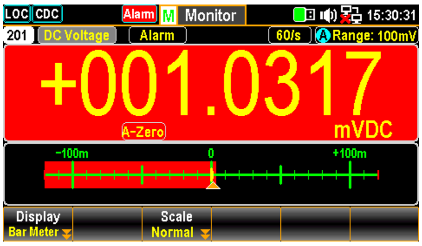
Alarm in Monitor mode

Under the Monitor mode, if set limit of alarm is exceeded, the color of reading becomes warning red in different display modes.

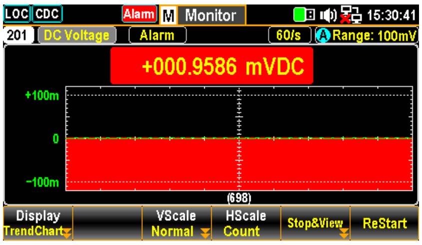
Number display



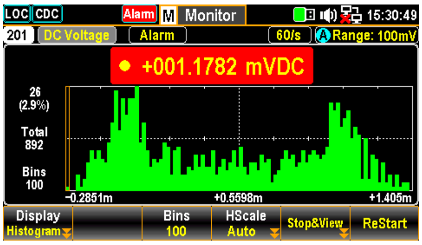
Bar display



Trend display



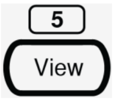
Histogram display



View Menu

Background

Press the *View* key on the front panel to enter the View menu where several relevant info after scanned measurement including Data, Alarm, Error and Relay Cycle are displayed for user to have better understanding of measured info by a scan course.



Data View

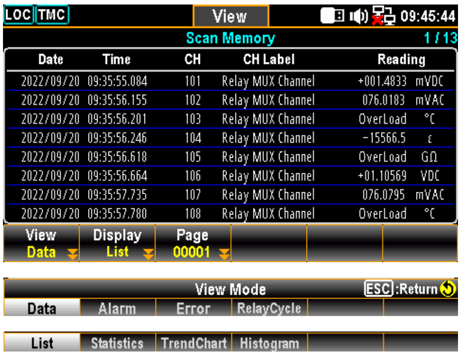
Background

This section introduces view menu for measured scan Data, which can be viewed in various displays including List, Statistics, TrendChart and Histogram.

List Display

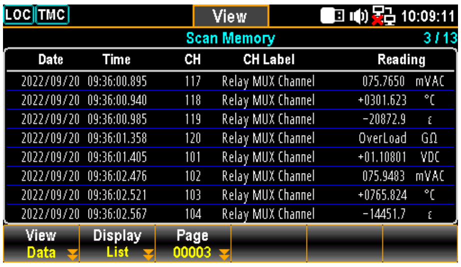
Steps

1. Press the *View* (F1) key followed by pressing the *Data* (F1) key. And then press the *Display* (F2) key followed by selecting the *List* (F1) key to enter the page of scanned data in List display.



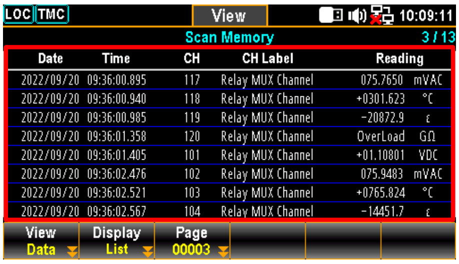
Date	Time	CH	CH Label	Reading
2022/09/20	09:35:55.084	101	Relay MUX Channel	+001.4833 mVDC
2022/09/20	09:35:56.155	102	Relay MUX Channel	076.0183 mVAC
2022/09/20	09:35:56.201	103	Relay MUX Channel	OverLoad °C
2022/09/20	09:35:56.246	104	Relay MUX Channel	−15566.5 ε
2022/09/20	09:35:56.618	105	Relay MUX Channel	OverLoad GΩ
2022/09/20	09:35:56.664	106	Relay MUX Channel	+01.10569 VDC
2022/09/20	09:35:57.735	107	Relay MUX Channel	076.0795 mVAC
2022/09/20	09:35:57.780	108	Relay MUX Channel	OverLoad °C

2. Press the *Page* (F3) key to jump to each page of measured data or it is available to use the *knob* key to navigate through pages conveniently.



Date	Time	CH	CH Label	Reading
2022/09/20	09:36:00.895	117	Relay MUX Channel	075.7650 mVAC
2022/09/20	09:36:00.940	118	Relay MUX Channel	+0301.623 °C
2022/09/20	09:36:00.985	119	Relay MUX Channel	−20872.9 ε
2022/09/20	09:36:01.358	120	Relay MUX Channel	OverLoad GΩ
2022/09/20	09:36:01.405	101	Relay MUX Channel	+01.10801 VDC
2022/09/20	09:36:02.476	102	Relay MUX Channel	075.9483 mVAC
2022/09/20	09:36:02.521	103	Relay MUX Channel	+0765.824 °C
2022/09/20	09:36:02.567	104	Relay MUX Channel	−14451.7 ε

3. The list mode displays Date, Time, Channel, Channel Label (naming by user) and reading of each measured data from a scan course.

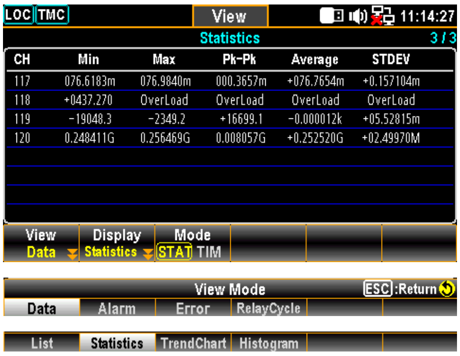


Date	Time	CH	CH Label	Reading
2022/09/20	09:36:00.895	117	Relay MUX Channel	075.7650 mVAC
2022/09/20	09:36:00.940	118	Relay MUX Channel	+0301.623 °C
2022/09/20	09:36:00.985	119	Relay MUX Channel	−20872.9 ε
2022/09/20	09:36:01.358	120	Relay MUX Channel	OverLoad GΩ
2022/09/20	09:36:01.405	101	Relay MUX Channel	+01.10801 VDC
2022/09/20	09:36:02.476	102	Relay MUX Channel	075.9483 mVAC
2022/09/20	09:36:02.521	103	Relay MUX Channel	+0765.824 °C
2022/09/20	09:36:02.567	104	Relay MUX Channel	−14451.7 ε

Statistics Display

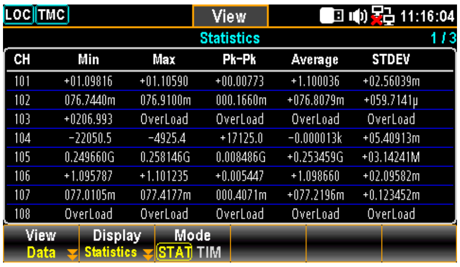
Steps

1. Press the *View* (F1) key followed by pressing the *Data* (F1) key. And then press the *Display* (F2) key followed by selecting the *Statistics* (F2) key to enter the page of scanned data in Statistics display.



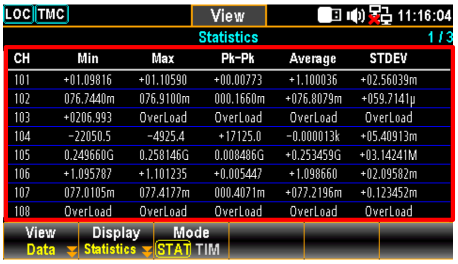
CH	Min	Max	Pk-Pk	Average	STDEV
117	076.6183m	076.9840m	000.3657m	+076.7654m	+0.157104m
118	+0437.270	OverLoad	OverLoad	OverLoad	OverLoad
119	−19048.3	−2349.2	+16699.1	−0.000012k	+05.52815m
120	0.248411G	0.256469G	0.008057G	+0.252520G	+02.49970M

2. Use the *knob* key to navigate through pages conveniently.



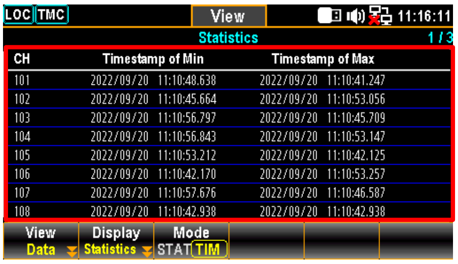
CH	Min	Max	Pk-Pk	Average	STDEV
101	+01.09816	+01.10590	+00.00773	+1.100036	+02.56039m
102	076.7440m	076.9100m	000.1660m	+076.8079m	+059.7141µ
103	+0206.993	OverLoad	OverLoad	OverLoad	OverLoad
104	−22050.5	−4925.4	+17125.0	−0.000013k	+05.40913m
105	0.249660G	0.258146G	0.008486G	+0.253459G	+03.14241M
106	+1.095787	+1.101235	+0.005447	+1.098660	+02.09582m
107	077.0105m	077.4177m	000.4071m	+077.2196m	+0.123452m
108	OverLoad	OverLoad	OverLoad	OverLoad	OverLoad

3. The statistics mode displays Channel, Minimum, Maximum, Pk-Pk (Peak-to-Peak), Average and STDEV (Standard Deviation) of readings data from a scan course.



CH	Min	Max	Pk-Pk	Average	STDEV
101	+01.09816	+01.10590	+00.00773	+1.100036	+02.56039m
102	076.7440m	076.9100m	000.1660m	+076.8079m	+059.7141μ
103	+0206.993	OverLoad	OverLoad	OverLoad	OverLoad
104	−22050.5	−4925.4	+17125.0	−0.000013k	+05.40913m
105	0.249660G	0.258146G	0.008486G	+0.253459G	+03.14241M
106	+1.095787	+1.101235	+0.005447	+1.098660	+02.09582m
107	077.0105m	077.4177m	000.4071m	+077.2196m	+0.123452m
108	OverLoad	OverLoad	OverLoad	OverLoad	OverLoad

4. Press the *Mode* (F3) key to toggle between STAT (Statistics) and TIM (Time Stamp) displays. The TIM mode displays the Date & Time of Minimum and Maximum readings of each channel from a scan course.

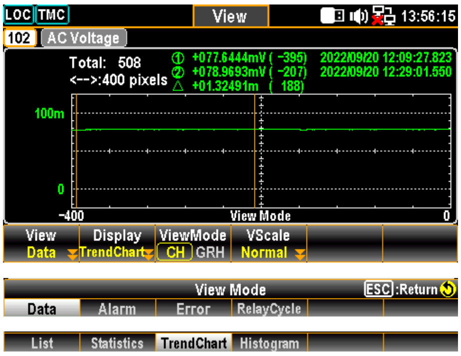


CH	Timestamp of Min	Timestamp of Max
101	2022/09/20 11:10:48.638	2022/09/20 11:10:41.247
102	2022/09/20 11:10:45.664	2022/09/20 11:10:53.056
103	2022/09/20 11:10:56.797	2022/09/20 11:10:45.709
104	2022/09/20 11:10:56.843	2022/09/20 11:10:53.147
105	2022/09/20 11:10:53.212	2022/09/20 11:10:42.125
106	2022/09/20 11:10:42.170	2022/09/20 11:10:53.257
107	2022/09/20 11:10:57.676	2022/09/20 11:10:46.587
108	2022/09/20 11:10:42.938	2022/09/20 11:10:42.938

Trend Chart Display

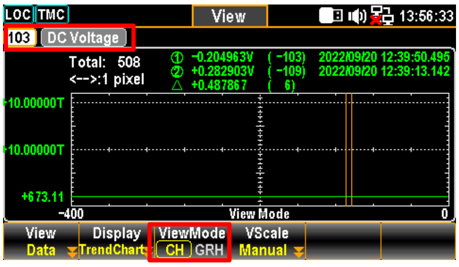
Steps

1. Press the *View* (F1) key followed by pressing the *Data* (F1) key. And then press the *Display* (F2) key followed by selecting the *TrendChart* (F3) key to enter the page of scanned data in Trend Chart display.

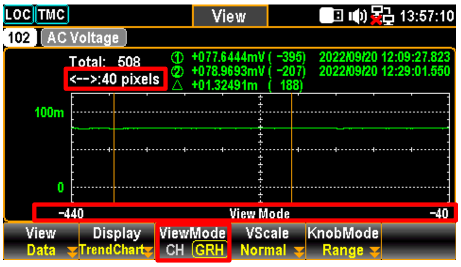


Total: 508
<-->:400 pixels
① +077.6444mV (-395) 2022/09/20 12:09:27.823
② +078.9693mV (-207) 2022/09/20 12:29:01.550
△ +01.32491m (188)

2. When the “CH” is selected for *ViewMode* (F3) key, scroll the *knob* key to navigate through channels.



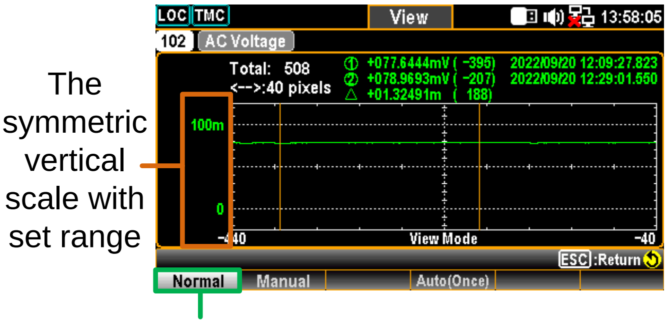
3. When the “GRH” is selected for *ViewMode* (F3) key, scroll the *knob* key to navigate through scanned counts. If pressing *knob* key, the maximum counts moving by scrolling *knob* key per time will be changed.



Pixels options: 1 pixel – 40 pixels – 400 pixels

F4 (Vscale) key to edit scale ranges

- VScale - Normal:
  It allows the vertical scale of trend chart to be symmetric with the set range for channel.



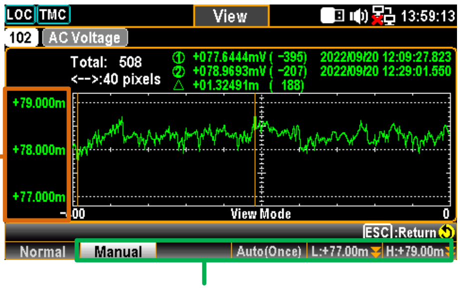
Normal for VScale

- VScale - Manual:

  It allows the vertical scale of trend chart to be customized in the following 2 ways.

L & H for Manual

After L and H are set up individually, the vertical upper and lower ranges are corresponding to the set values accordingly.

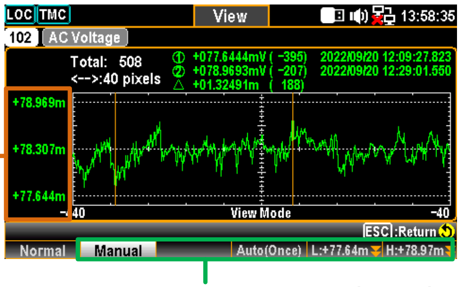


High:+79.000m
Low:+77.000m

VScale – Manual – L & H

Auto(Once) for Manual

After Auto(Once) is pressed, the vertical upper and lower ranges are automatically defined in accord with the latest 400 counts of scanned data.

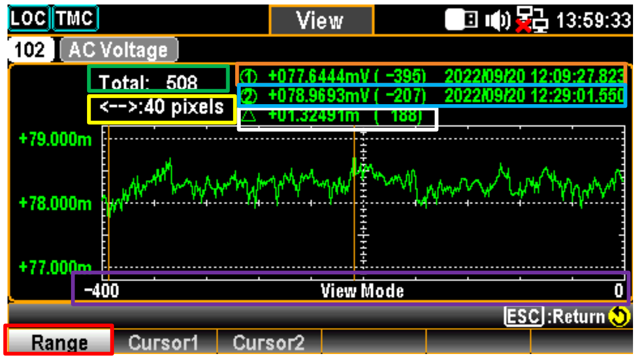


High:+78.969m
Low:+77.644m

VScale – Manual - Auto(Once)

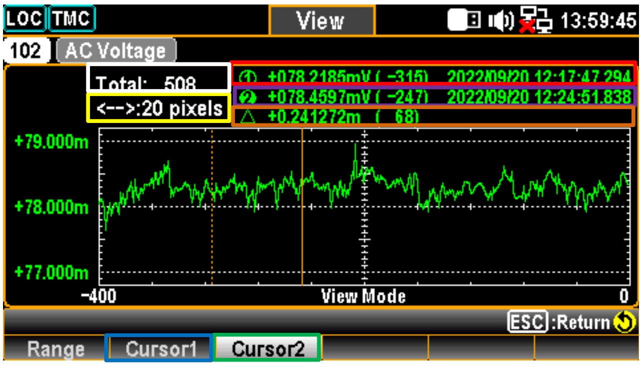
F5 (KnobMode) key to view in details

- KnobMode - Range:
  It allows user to view detailed info on the trend chart. Press *Range* key followed by scrolling *knob* key rightward or leftward to move cursors on different sections.



Green Sect.	The total counts of scanned measurements.
Yellow Sect.	Press the *knob* key to change the maximum counts moving by scrolling *knob* key per time. 1 pixel – 40 pixels – 400 pixels
Orange Sect.	The lowest value of the selected count with its affiliated serial number and time stamp.
Blue Sect.	The highest value of the selected count with its affiliated serial number and time stamp.
White Sect.	The delta between the highest and lowest values of the selected count with its affiliated serial number.
Purple Sect.	The horizontal scale of measurements displayed is fixed in the 400 counts
Red Sect.	It indicates the counts of moving range by scrolling *knob* key rightward or leftward to different section per time. Based on the Yellow Sect., when 400 pixels is defined, scroll the *Knob* key once, the scale increases or decreases 400 counts per time.

- KnobMode – Cursor 1 & Cursor 2:
  It allows user to view the lowest and highest readings of each count on the trend chart. Press the *Cursor1* (F2) *or Cursor2* (F3) key followed by scrolling *knob* key rightward or leftward to move cursors on different sections.



Total: 508

<-->:20 pixels

① +078.2185mV (-315) 2022/09/20 12:17:47.294

② +078.4597mV (-247) 2022/09/20 12:24:51.838

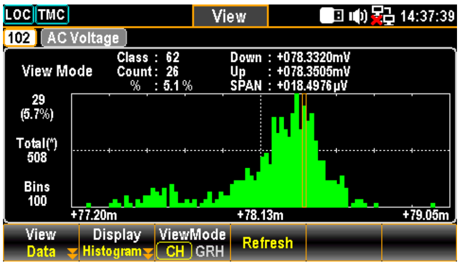
△ +0.241272m (68)

White Sect.	The total counts of scanned measurements.
Green Sect.	Press the *Cursor1* for checking the lowest value of each count.
Blue Sect.	Press the *Cursor2* for checking the highest value of each count.
Red Sect.	The lowest value of the selected count with its affiliated serial number and time stamp.
Purple Sect.	The highest value of the selected count with its affiliated serial number and time stamp.
Yellow Sect.	Press the *knob* key to change the maximum counts moving by scrolling *knob* key per time. 1 pixel – 10 pixels – 20 pixels
Orange Sect.	The delta between the highest and lowest values of the selected count with its affiliated serial number.

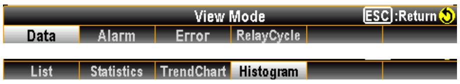
Histogram Display

Steps

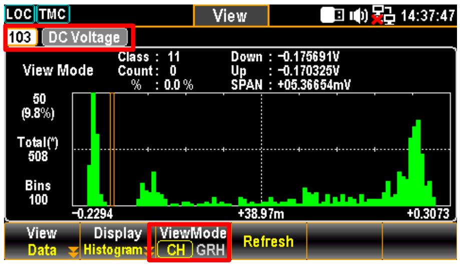
1. Press the *View* (F1) key followed by pressing the *Data* (F1) key. And then press the *Display* (F2) key followed by selecting the *Histogram* (F4) key to enter the page of scanned data in Histogram display.



Class : 62
Count : 26
% : 5.1 %
Down : +078.3320mV
Up : +078.3505mV
SPAN : +018.4976µV

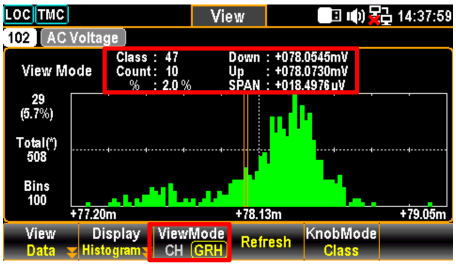


2. When the "CH" is selected for *ViewMode* (F3) key, scroll the *knob* key to navigate through channels.



Class : 11
Count : 0
% : 0.0 %
Down : -0.175691V
Up : -0.170325V
SPAN : +05.36654mV

3. When the "GRH" is selected for *ViewMode* (F3) key, scroll the *knob* key to navigate through each scanned count.



Class : 47
Count : 10
% : 2.0 %
Down : +078.0545mV
Up : +078.0730mV
SPAN : +018.4976µV

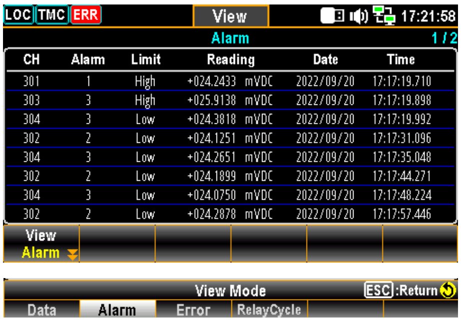
4. Due to readings are not updated with the live scan in histogram display, press the *Refresh* (F4) key to update live readings when a scan course is ongoing.

Alarm View

Description This section introduces view menu for Alarms. Only when alarm setting is configured beforehand for select channel, the alarm list will display details of channel, limit, reading and time stamp of the latest 40 alarms. Refer to page 99 for details of how to configure alarms. After user reads the Alarm list here, the whole Alarm list will be cleared.

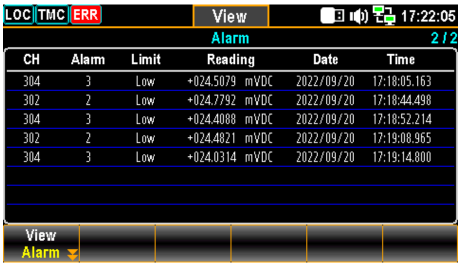
Steps

1. Press the *View* (F1) key followed by pressing the *Alarm* (F2) key. And the Alarm list page shows the latest alarms in details.



CH	Alarm	Limit	Reading	Date	Time
301	1	High	+024.2433 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:17:19.710
303	3	High	+025.9138 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:17:19.898
304	3	Low	+024.3818 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:17:19.992
302	2	Low	+024.1251 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:17:31.096
304	3	Low	+024.2651 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:17:35.048
302	2	Low	+024.1899 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:17:44.271
304	3	Low	+024.0750 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:17:48.224
302	2	Low	+024.2878 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:17:57.446

2. Use the *knob* key to navigate through pages to have view on more alarms from different pages.



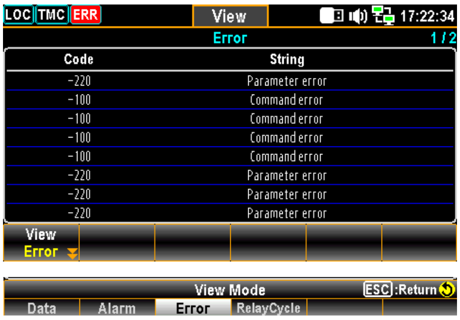
CH	Alarm	Limit	Reading	Date	Time
304	3	Low	+024.5079 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:18:05.163
302	2	Low	+024.7792 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:18:44.498
304	3	Low	+024.4088 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:18:52.214
302	2	Low	+024.4821 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:19:08.965
304	3	Low	+024.0314 mVDC	2022/09/20	17:19:14.800

Error View

Description This section introduces view menu for Errors. The Error list displays Code and String of the latest 20 errors. After user reads the Error list here, the ERR icon on the top status bar will be erased and the whole Error list will be cleared.

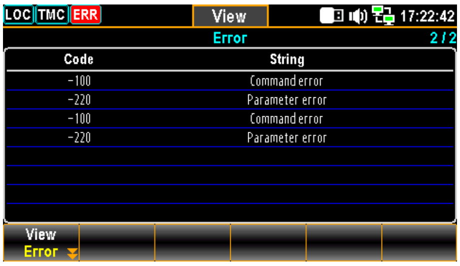
Steps

1. Press the *View* (F1) key followed by pressing the *Error* (F3) key. And the Error list page shows the latest errors in details.



Code	String
-220	Parameter error
-100	Command error
-100	Command error
-100	Command error
-100	Command error
-220	Parameter error
-220	Parameter error
-220	Parameter error

2. Use the *knob* key to navigate through pages to have view on more errors from different pages.



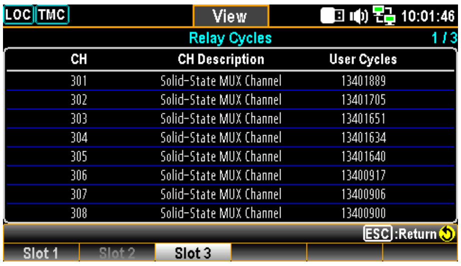
Code	String
-100	Command error
-220	Parameter error
-100	Command error
-220	Parameter error

Relay Cycle View

Description This section introduces view menu for Relay Cycle of each channel from the installed module. It empowers user to track if any relay failures or to figure out requirements of maintenance.

Steps

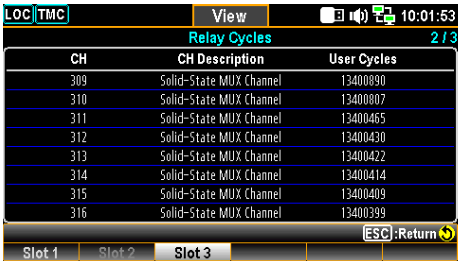
1. Press the *View* (F1) key followed by pressing the *RelayCycle* (F4) key. And the Relay Cycles list page displays the number of cycles on each relay from the installed modules.



Relay Cycles 1 / 3

CH	CH Description	User Cycles
301	Solid-State MUX Channel	13401889
302	Solid-State MUX Channel	13401705
303	Solid-State MUX Channel	13401651
304	Solid-State MUX Channel	13401634
305	Solid-State MUX Channel	13401640
306	Solid-State MUX Channel	13400917
307	Solid-State MUX Channel	13400906
308	Solid-State MUX Channel	13400900

2. Use the *knob* key to navigate through pages to have view on the number of cycles of each relay from different channels.



Relay Cycles 2 / 3

CH	CH Description	User Cycles
309	Solid-State MUX Channel	13400890
310	Solid-State MUX Channel	13400807
311	Solid-State MUX Channel	13400465
312	Solid-State MUX Channel	13400430
313	Solid-State MUX Channel	13400422
314	Solid-State MUX Channel	13400414
315	Solid-State MUX Channel	13400409
316	Solid-State MUX Channel	13400399

Module Menu

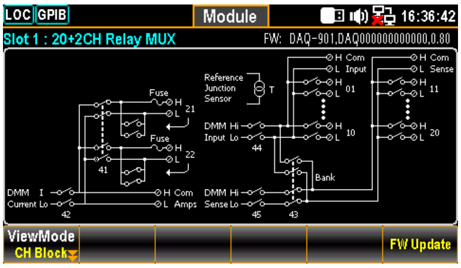
Background

Press the *Module* key on the front panel to enter the Module menu where user can view circuit diagrams of installed modules, check both scan and switch status of channels from installed modules and proceed to firmware update for installed modules.

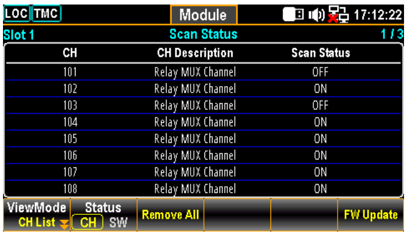
6 Module

Steps

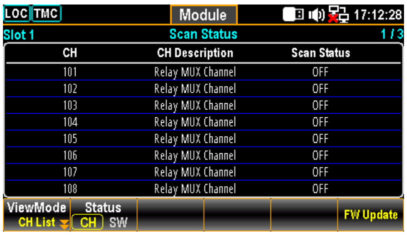
1. After pressing the *Module* key on the front panel, the circuit diagram of installed module is displayed. Scroll the *knob* key to navigate through installed modules to select a target module.



2. Press the *ViewMode* (F1) key followed by pressing the *CH List* (F2) key. And the Scan Status of all channels from select module will be shown. Scroll the *knob* key to navigate through pages of different channels. Press *Remove All* (F3) key to remove the set measurements of all channels at once. Refer to page 53 for details of Switch mode.

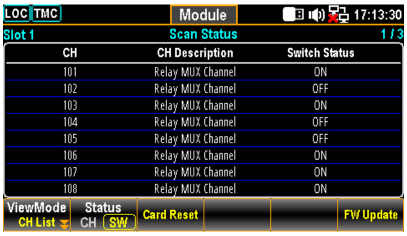


CH	CH Description	Scan Status
101	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
102	Relay MUX Channel	ON
103	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
104	Relay MUX Channel	ON
105	Relay MUX Channel	ON
106	Relay MUX Channel	ON
107	Relay MUX Channel	ON
108	Relay MUX Channel	ON



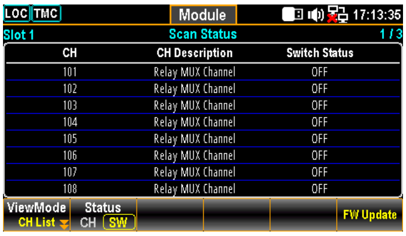
CH	CH Description	Scan Status
101	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
102	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
103	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
104	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
105	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
106	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
107	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
108	Relay MUX Channel	OFF

3. If any channel is set Switch mode, press the *Status* (F2) key to select SW followed by pressing the *Card Reset* (F3) key to reset the select module. All channels on the module will be opened. Refer to page 87 for details of Switch mode.



Slot 1 Scan Status 1 / 3

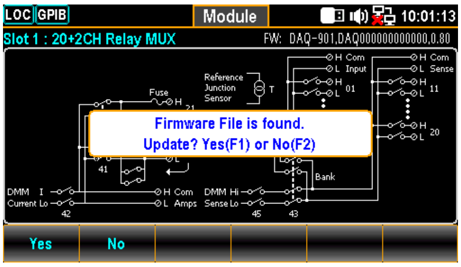
CH	CH Description	Switch Status
101	Relay MUX Channel	ON
102	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
103	Relay MUX Channel	ON
104	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
105	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
106	Relay MUX Channel	ON
107	Relay MUX Channel	ON
108	Relay MUX Channel	ON



Slot 1 Scan Status 1 / 3

CH	CH Description	Switch Status
101	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
102	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
103	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
104	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
105	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
106	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
107	Relay MUX Channel	OFF
108	Relay MUX Channel	OFF

4. When user intends to carry out firmware update for installed module, press the *FW Update* (F6) key to perform update process. The prompt message pops up and user can press *Yes* (F1) to carry on the update.



Slot 1 : 20+2CH Relay MUX FW: DAQ-901,DAQ000000000000,0.80

Firmware File is found.
Update? Yes(F1) or No(F2)

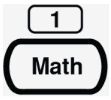
Note

- Connect an USB disk containing compatible module firmware file to the USB host port on front panel of DAQ-9600 before proceeding to FW Update for the installed module.
- Prior to update, please rename and confirm the downloaded firmware files as below:
  - ✓ C_IMAGE.bin

Math Menu

Background

Press the *Math* key on the front panel to enter the Math menu. Math measurement runs 5 types of mathematical equations, dB, dBm, MX+B, 1/X and Percent, based on the measurement results of each channel.



Math Equation

Equation	Description
dBm	10 x log10 (1000 x Vreading2 / Rref)
dB	dBm – dBmref
MX+B	Multiplies the reading (X) by the factor (M) and adds/subtracts offset (B).
1/X	Divides 1 by the reading (X).
Percentage	$\frac{(\text{ReadingX} - \text{Reference})}{\text{Reference}} \text{ x } 100\%$

Note

- User needs to configure channel measurement before setting up the Math equations.
- If the measurement of channel is changed (from ACV to DCV for example), Math function will be Off. Reconfigure Math function after changing measurement.
- dBm and dB equations are available on channels set in DCV and ACV measurements only.

dBm Measurement

Math Equation

10 x log10 (1000 x Vreading2 / Rref)

F1 (Function) key to select dBm equation

dBm

F3 (REF Ω) key to select reference resistance

Press the key to enter the menu to change the reference resistance, which indicates reference resistance simulating an output load.

F2 (MathDisp) key to select display modes

Press the key to show the MathDisp menu for 4 different displays. See the following descriptions for details.

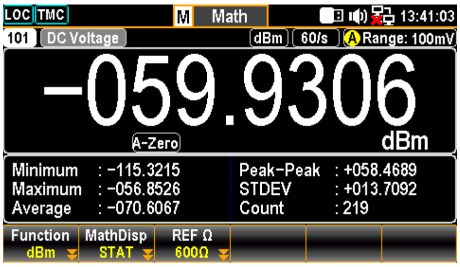
Note

Only when Alarm configuration is enabled can the “Alarm” and “ALR+STAT” of Math Display are available to activate.

Show STAT Result

Description

The STAT page in MathDisp allows user to make statistical calculations for measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.



-059.9306 dBm

Minimum : -115.3215
Maximum : -056.8526
Average : -070.6067
Peak-Peak : +058.4689
STDEV : +013.7092
Count : 219

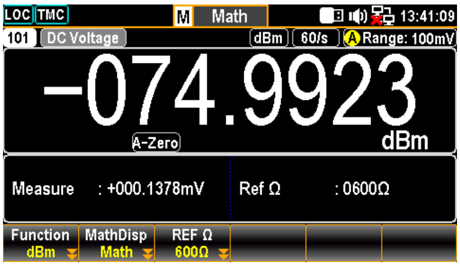
Values

-059.9306 dBm	Indicates the latest dBm value
Minimum	Indicates the minimum value
Maximum	Indicates the maximum value
Average	Indicates the average value
Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak value
STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation value
Count	Indicates the latest counts of dBm

Show Math Result

Description

The Math page in MathDisp allows user to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.



-074.9923 dBm

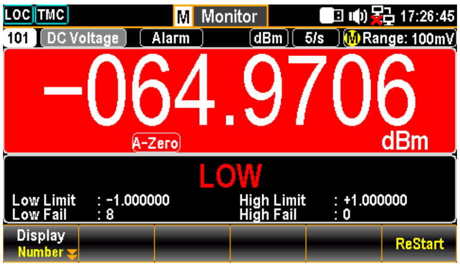
Measure : +000.1378mV
Ref Ω : 0600Ω

Values

-074.9923 dBm	Indicates the latest dBm value
Measure	Indicates the originally measured Voltage value
Ref Ω	Indicates the defined ref Ω value

Show Alarm Result

Description: The Alarm page in MathDisp allows user to track if measured data exceeds the set High and Low limits, individually.



-064.9706 dBm

LOW

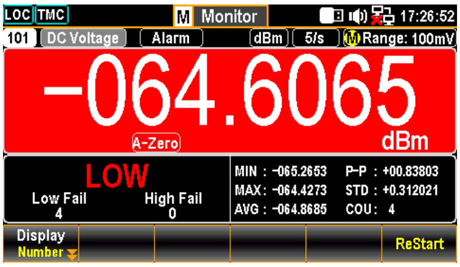
Low Limit : -1.000000
Low Fail : 8
High Limit : +1.000000
High Fail : 0

Values:

Low Limit	Indicates the set low limit of channel
High Limit	Indicates the set high limit of channel
Low Fail	Indicates the numbers of low limit exceeding
High Fail	Indicates the numbers of high limit exceeding

Show ALR+STAT Result

Description: The ALR+STAT page in MathDisp allows user to view information from both STAT and Alarm pages simultaneously.



-064.6065 dBm

LOW

Low Fail 4
High Fail 0

MIN : -065.2653
MAX: -064.4273
AVG : -064.8685
P-P : +00.83803
STD : +0.312021
COU : 4

Values:

Left Sec.	The numbers of High and Low limits exceeding are shown individually.
Right Sec.	The values, which based on dBm calculation, identical to STAT page are well displayed.

Note: Only when Alarm configuration is enabled can the "Alarm" and "ALR+STAT" of Math Display are available to activate. Refer to page 99 for details of Alarm.

dB Measurement

Math Equation

dBm – dBmref

F1 (Function) key to select dB equation

dB

F3 (REF Ω) key to select reference resistance

Press the key to enter the menu to change the reference resistance, which indicates reference resistance simulating an output load.

F4 (Ref Method) key select dB reference method

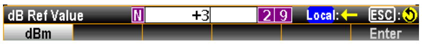
Press the key to enter the Reference method menu which involves the 2 ways to calculate dB value. When dBm option is selected, user can specify a definite dBm value for dB calculation. If selecting Voltage option, system regards the defined voltage value as the Vreading parameter for dBm calculation, thus resulting in different dB value than the previous option.

F5 (Ref Value) to define reference value (voltage or dBm)

In order to define either voltage or dBm reference value, both of which are corresponding to the previous F4 (Ref Method) option, press the key to enter the Ref Value menu to configure either voltage or dBm reference value.

Voltage

dBm



F6 (Ref Value) key to get value at once

Press the key to instantly make the current dBm value, which is calculated by the current input voltage with the equation, as the Ref dBm (dBm reference).

F2 (MathDisp) key to select display modes

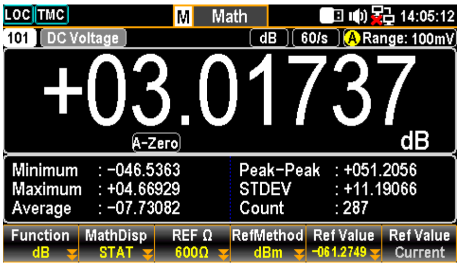
Press the key to show the MathDisp menu for 4 different displays. See the following descriptions for details.

Note

Only when Alarm configuration is enabled can the "Alarm" and "ALR+STAT" of Math Display are available to activate.

Show STAT Result

Description: The STAT page in MathDisp allows user to make statistical calculations for measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.



dB | 60/s | Range: 100mV

+03.01737 dB

Minimum : -046.5363
Maximum : +04.66929
Average : -07.73082
Peak-Peak : +051.2056
STDEV : +11.19066
Count : 287

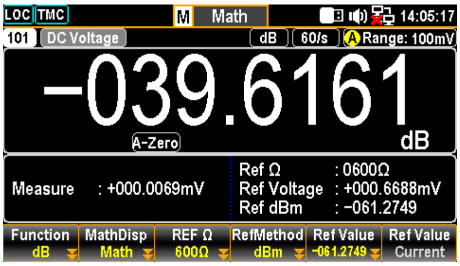
Function: dB | MathDisp: STAT | REF Ω: 600Ω | RefMethod: dBm | Ref Value: -061.2749 | Ref Value: Current

Values:

+03.01737 dB	Indicates the latest dB value
Minimum	Indicates the minimum value
Maximum	Indicates the maximum value
Average	Indicates the average value
Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak value
STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation value
Count	Indicates the latest counts of dB

Show Math Result

Description: The Math page in MathDisp allows user to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.



dB | 60/s | Range: 100mV

-039.6161 dB

Measure : +000.0069mV
Ref Ω : 0600Ω
Ref Voltage : +000.6688mV
Ref dBm : -061.2749

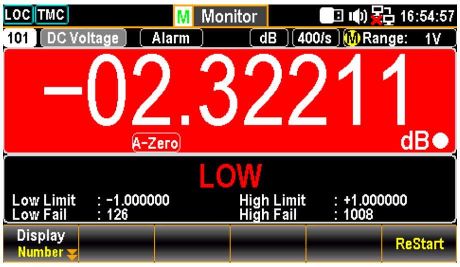
Function: dB | MathDisp: Math | REF Ω: 600Ω | RefMethod: dBm | Ref Value: -061.2749 | Ref Value: Current

Values:

-039.6161 dB	Indicates the latest dB value
Measure	Indicates the originally measured Voltage value
RefΩ	Indicates the defined ref Ω value
Ref Voltage	Indicates the measured reference voltage value
Ref dBm	Indicates the measured reference dBm value

Show Alarm Result

Description: The Alarm page in MathDisp allows user to track if measured data exceeds the set High and Low limits, individually.



−02.32211 dB

LOW

Low Limit : -1.000000

Low Fail : 126

High Limit : +1.000000

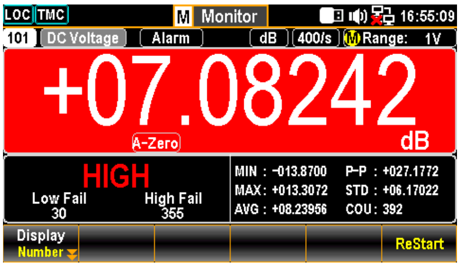
High Fail : 1008

Values:

Low Limit	Indicates the set low limit of channel
High Limit	Indicates the set high limit of channel
Low Fail	Indicates the numbers of low limit exceeding
High Fail	Indicates the numbers of high limit exceeding

Show ALR+STAT Result

Description: The ALR+STAT page in MathDisp allows user to view information from both STAT and Alarm pages simultaneously.



+07.08242 dB

HIGH

Low Fail 30

High Fail 355

MIN : -013.8700

MAX : +013.3072

AVG : +08.23956

P-P : +027.1772

STD : +06.17022

COU : 392

Values:

Left Sec.	The numbers of High and Low limits exceeding are shown individually.
Right Sec.	The values, which based on dB calculation, identical to STAT page are well displayed.

Note: Only when Alarm configuration is enabled can the "Alarm" and "ALR+STAT" of Math Display are available to activate. Refer to page 99 for details of Alarm.

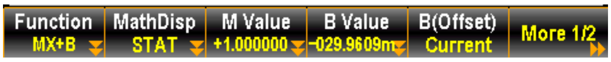
MX+B Measurement

Math Equation

Multiplies the reading (X) by the factor (M) and adds/subtracts offset (B).

F1 (Function) key to select MX+B equation

MX+B



F3 (M Value) key to set the gain M value

Press the key to enter the menu to configure a M (Gain) value for MX+B equation.

F4 (B Value) key to set the offset B value

Press the key to enter the menu to configure a B (Offset) value for MX+B equation.

F5 (B (Offset)) key to get value at once

Press the key to instantly perform an offset current measurement for the B (Offset) value.

F2 (MathDisp) key to select display modes

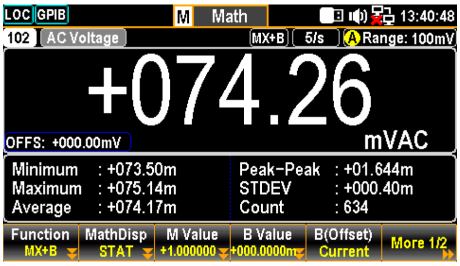
Press the key to show the MathDisp menu for 4 different displays. See the following descriptions for details.

Note

Only when Alarm configuration is enabled can the "Alarm" and "ALR+STAT" of Math Display are available to activate.

Show STAT Result

Description: The STAT page in MathDisp allows user to make statistical calculations for measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.



+074.26 mVAC

OFFS: +000.00mV

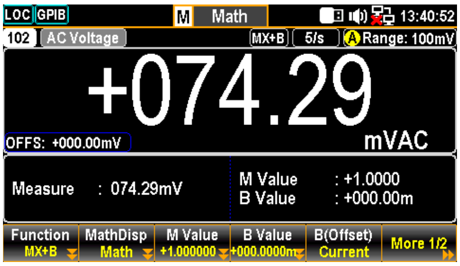
Minimum : +073.50m
Maximum : +075.14m
Average : +074.17m
Peak-Peak : +01.644m
STDEV : +000.40m
Count : 634

Values	+074.26 mVAC	Indicates the latest MX+B value
	Minimum	Indicates the minimum value

Maximum	Indicates the maximum value
Average	Indicates the average value
Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak value
STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation value
Count	Indicates the latest counts of MX+B

Show Math Result

Description: The Math page in MathDisp allows user to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.



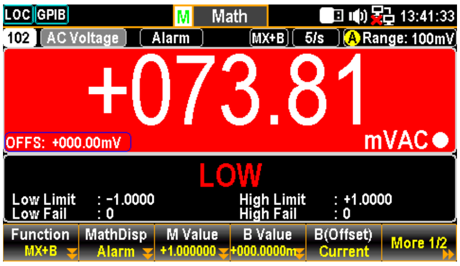
Measure : 074.29mV
M Value : +1.0000
B Value : +000.00m

Values:

+074.29 mVAC	Indicates the latest MX+B value
Measure	Indicates the originally measured Voltage value
M Value	Indicates the defined M value
B Value	Indicates the defined B value

Show Alarm Result

Description: The Alarm page in MathDisp allows user to track if measured data exceeds the set High and Low limits, individually.



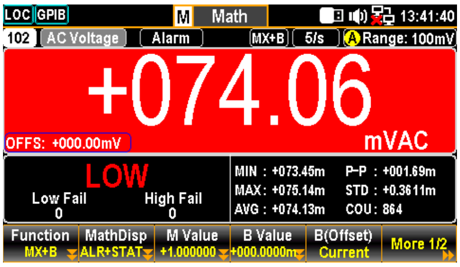
Low Limit : -1.0000
Low Fail : 0
High Limit : +1.0000
High Fail : 0

Values:

Low Limit	Indicates the set low limit of channel
High Limit	Indicates the set high limit of channel
Low Fail	Indicates the numbers of low limit exceeding
High Fail	Indicates the numbers of high limit exceeding

Show ALR+STAT Result

Description: The ALR+STAT page in MathDisp allows user to view information from both STAT and Alarm pages simultaneously.



+074.06 mVAC

OFFS: +000.00mV

LOW

Low Fail 0

High Fail 0

MIN : +073.45m

MAX : +075.14m

AVG : +074.13m

P-P : +001.69m

STD : +0.3611m

COU : 864

Values:

Left Sec.	The numbers of High and Low limits exceeding are shown individually.
Right Sec.	The values, which based on MX+B calculation, identical to STAT page are well displayed.

Note

Only when Alarm configuration is enabled can the "Alarm" and "ALR+STAT" of Math Display are available to activate. Refer to page 99 for details of Alarm.

F6 (More 1/2) key to enter next function keys page

Press the key to enter the next page (More 2/2) of more functions configurations for MX+B.

Function Keys in More 2/2 page

F1 (B (Offset)) key to clear B value

Press the key to clear the B value to zero.

F2 (User Units) key to turn On or Off user-defined units

Press the key to enable or disable user-defined units. Choosing On will display user-defined units on measurement; selecting Off will display default units (VDC).

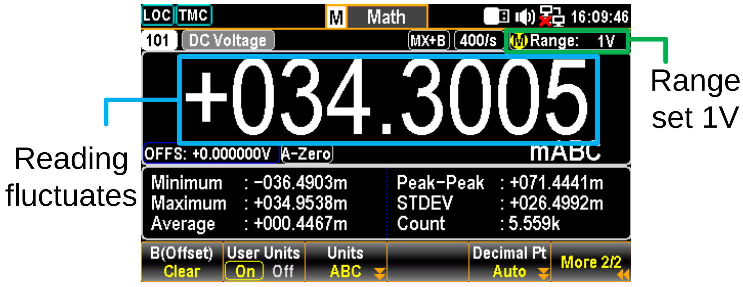
F3 (Units) key to edit User Units

Press the key to specify a user-defined string, which consists of up to 3 characters and is shown in the Monitor mode display.

F5 (Decimal PT) key to configure	Press the key to show the Decimal Point menu to configure either Auto or Range mode for Monitor display. Auto means that the unit of measured reading fluctuates with the actual measured condition, whilst Range indicates that the unit of measured reading is fixed in accord with the set range setting.

Auto

The measured reading display fluctuates with actual condition.



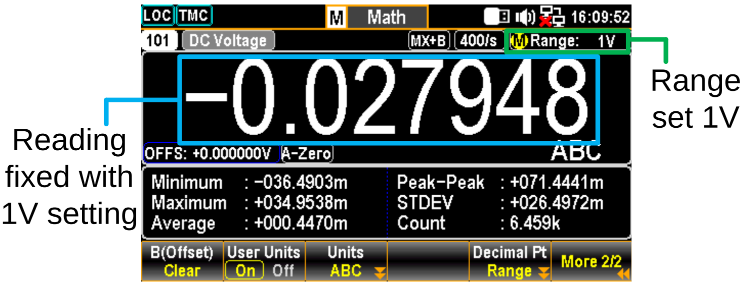
Minimum : −036.4903m
Maximum : +034.9538m
Average : +000.4467m
Peak−Peak : +071.4441m
STDEV : +026.4992m
Count : 5.559k

Reading fluctuates

Range set 1V

Range

The measured reading display is consist with the set range.

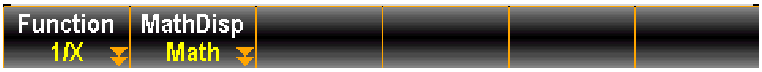


Minimum : −036.4903m
Maximum : +034.9538m
Average : +000.4470m
Peak−Peak : +071.4441m
STDEV : +026.4972m
Count : 6.459k

Reading fixed with 1V setting

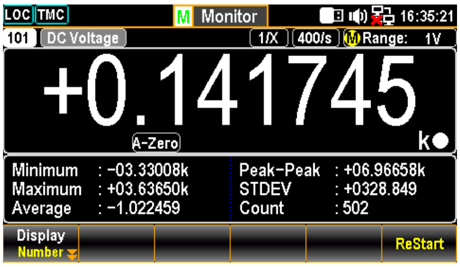
Range set 1V

1/X Measurement

Math Equation	Divides 1 by the reading (X).
F1 (Function) key to select 1/X equation	1/X 
F2 (MathDisp) key to select display modes	Press the key to show the MathDisp menu for 4 different displays. See the following descriptions for details. 
Note	Only when Alarm configuration is enabled can the “Alarm” and “ALR+STAT” of Math Display are available to activate.

Show STAT Result

Description: The STAT page in MathDisp allows user to make statistical calculations for measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.



+0.141745 k

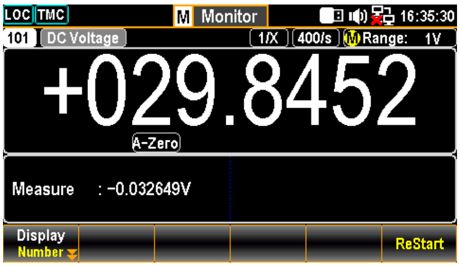
Minimum : -03.33008k
Maximum : +03.63650k
Average : -1.022459
Peak-Peak : +06.96658k
STDEV : +0328.849
Count : 502

Values:

+0.141745 k	Indicates the 1/X calculation
Minimum	Indicates the minimum value
Maximum	Indicates the maximum value
Average	Indicates the average value
Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak value
STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation value
Count	Indicates the latest counts of 1/X

Show Math Result

Description: The Math page in MathDisp allows user to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.



+029.8452

Measure : -0.032649V

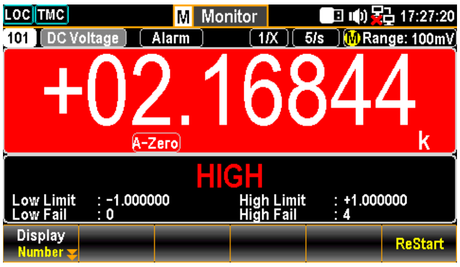
Values:

+029.8452	Indicates the 1/X calculation
Measure	Indicates the originally measured Voltage value

Show Alarm Result

Description

The Alarm page in MathDisp allows user to track if measured data exceeds the set High and Low limits, individually.



+02.16844

HIGH

Low Limit : -1.000000
Low Fail : 0
High Limit : +1.000000
High Fail : 4

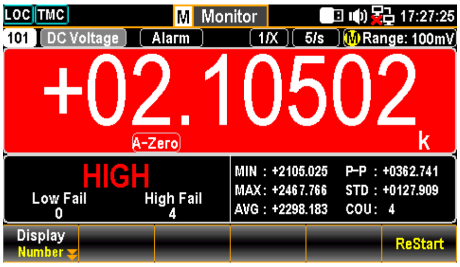
Values

Low Limit	Indicates the set low limit of channel
High Limit	Indicates the set high limit of channel
Low Fail	Indicates the numbers of low limit exceeding
High Fail	Indicates the numbers of high limit exceeding

Show ALR+STAT Result

Description

The ALR+STAT page in MathDisp allows user to view information from both STAT and Alarm pages simultaneously.



+02.10502

HIGH

Low Fail 0
High Fail 4

MIN : +2105.025
MAX : +2467.766
AVG : +2298.183
P-P : +0362.741
STD : +0127.909
COU : 4

Values

Left Sec.	The numbers of High and Low limits exceeding are shown individually.
Right Sec.	The values, which based on 1/X calculation, identical to STAT page are well displayed.

Note

Only when Alarm configuration is enabled can the "Alarm" and "ALR+STAT" of Math Display are available to activate. Refer to page 99 for details of Alarm.

Percent Measurement

Math Equation

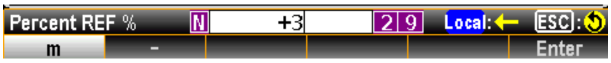
$$\frac{(\text{ReadingX} - \text{Reference})}{\text{Reference}} \times 100\%$$

F1 (Function) key to select Percent equation

Percent

F3 (REF %) key to set the Reference value

Press the key to enter the menu to configure a Reference value for Percent equation.



F4 (REF %) key to get value at once

Press the key to instantly perform an reference measurement for the REF % value.

F2 (MathDisp) key to select display modes

Press the key to show the MathDisp menu for 4 different displays. See the following descriptions for details.

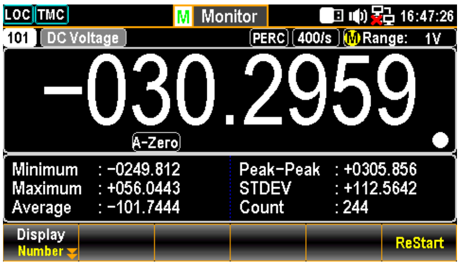
Note

Only when Alarm configuration is enabled can the “Alarm” and “ALR+STAT” of Math Display are available to activate.

Show STAT Result

Description

The STAT page in MathDisp allows user to make statistical calculations for measurements including Minimum, Maximum, Average Peak-Peak, Standard Deviation and Count.



−030.2959

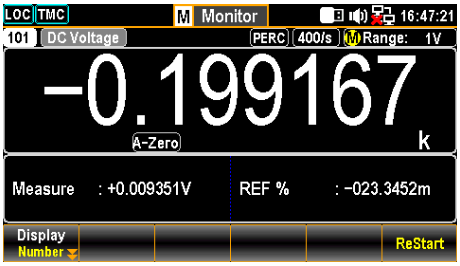
Minimum : −0249.812
Maximum : +056.0443
Average : −101.7444
Peak−Peak : +0305.856
STDEV : +112.5642
Count : 244

Values	-30.2959	Indicates the Percent calculation
	Minimum	Indicates the minimum value
	Maximum	Indicates the maximum value
	Average	Indicates the average value
	Peak-Peak	Indicates the peak to peak value
	STDEV	Indicates the standard deviation value

Count	Indicates the latest counts of Percent

Show Math Result

Description: The Math page in MathDisp allows user to view mathematical calculations for several parameters.

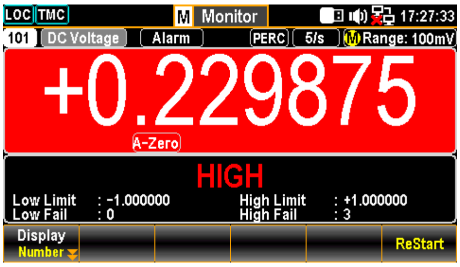

LOC TMC
M Monitor
16:47:21
101 DC Voltage
PERC 400/s M Range: 1V
−0.199167 k
A-Zero
Measure : +0.009351V
REF % : −023.3452m

Values

-0.199167 k	Indicates the Percent calculation
Measure	Indicates the originally measured Voltage value
REF %	Indicates the defined reference % value

Show Alarm Result

Description: The Alarm page in MathDisp allows user to track if measured data exceeds the set High and Low limits, individually.

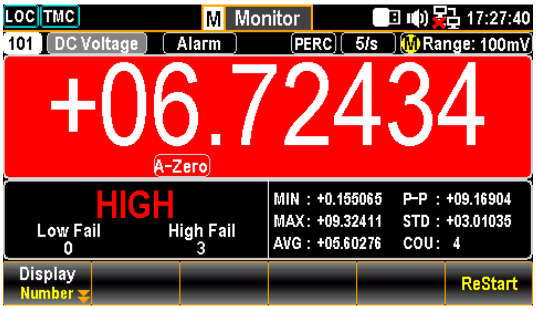

LOC TMC
M Monitor
17:27:33
101 DC Voltage Alarm
PERC 5/s M Range: 100mV
+0.229875
A-Zero
HIGH
Low Limit : −1.000000
Low Fail : 0
High Limit : +1.000000
High Fail : 3

Values

Low Limit	Indicates the set low limit of channel
High Limit	Indicates the set high limit of channel
Low Fail	Indicates the numbers of low limit exceeding
High Fail	Indicates the numbers of high limit exceeding

Show ALR+STAT Result

Description The ALR+STAT page in MathDisp allows user to view information from both STAT and Alarm pages simultaneously.

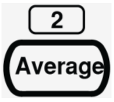


Values	Left Sec.	The numbers of High and Low limits exceeding are shown individually.
	Right Sec.	The values, which based on Percent measurement, identical to STAT page are well displayed.

Note Only when Alarm configuration is enabled can the "Alarm" and "ALR+STAT" of Math Display are available to activate. Refer to page 99 for details of Alarm.

Average Menu

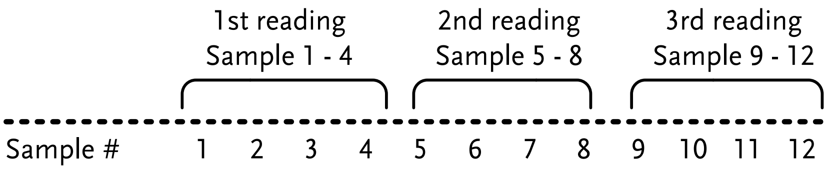
Background



Press the *Average* key on the front panel to enter the Average menu. The digital average function averages a specified number of input signal samples to generate one reading. The following diagram demonstrates the method of Average using 4 samples per reading.

Average

The digital average renews a whole group of samples per reading. This method is recommended when using the optional scanner.



F1 (Average) key to turn On/Off Average function

Press the key to enable or disable the Average function.

Average On Off | AVG Count 003 | WinMethod Range | Window 0.1%

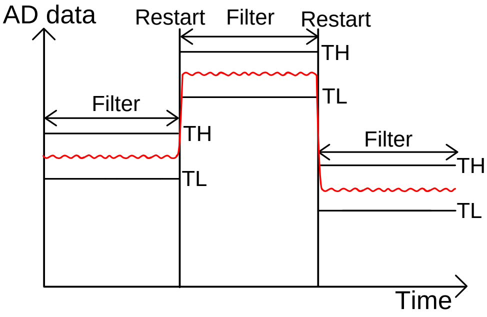
F2 (Count) key to specify sample counts per reading

Press the key to enter the menu to specify count of average, which defines the number of samples to be averaged per reading. More samples offer low noise but a long delay. Less samples offer high noise but a short delay.

AVG Count N 3 1 3 Local: ESC: Enter

F3 (WinMethod) key to select Average Window Method

Press the key to enter the Average Window Method menu. Average window defines the threshold for when the digital average data is updated again. When the data falls in the range between TH and TL, the Average keeps processing. When the data falls out of the range between TH and TL, the Average will restart. When measuring unstable signals, appropriately setting the average window can improve the measurement speed.



TH: Threshold High, TL: Threshold Low

F4 (Window) key to specify Average Window range

Measure:

Previous Meas*(1-window)< threshold< Previous Meas*(1+window).

Range:

Previous Measure + (Range * window)< threshold <Previous Measure + (Range * window)

Log Menu

Background

Press the *Log* key on the front panel to enter the Log menu, which allows user to perform Capture function, which captures screenshot of hardcopy, or to operate ScanData, which saves data log of scanned readings into installed USB disk.

Note

Before performing Log functions, be aware of the supported USB disk as following:

- USB Disk Type: Flash Disk Only
- FAT Format: Fat16 or Fat32 (Recommended)
- Max memory size: 128GB
- USB disk which requires card adaptor is Not recommended to be used in this application.

Capture

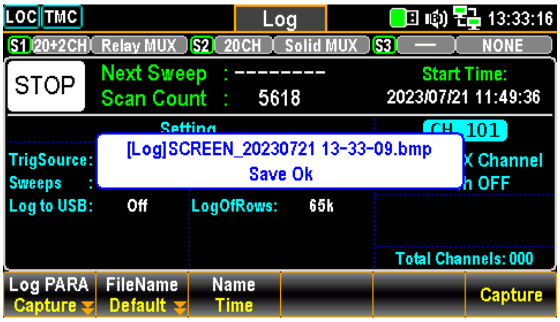
Steps

1. Press the *Log PARA* (F1) key to select Capture.

2. Press the *FileName* (F2) key to determine filename of captured screenshots. The “Default” option remains filename in date & time format (e.g., SCREEN_20220909 13-20-25).

3. If selecting “Manual” option, press the *EditName* (F3) key to enter the keyboard page to edit an user-defined filename.

4. Press the Capture (F4) key to perform screenshot capturing. The prompt message pops up after completing capturing.



Next Sweep : ---------

Scan Count : 5618

Start Time: 2023/07/21 11:49:36

[Log]SCREEN_20230721 13-33-09.bmp

Save Ok

TrigSource:

Sweeps :

X Channel

h OFF

Log to USB: Off

LogOfRows: 65k

Total Channels: 000

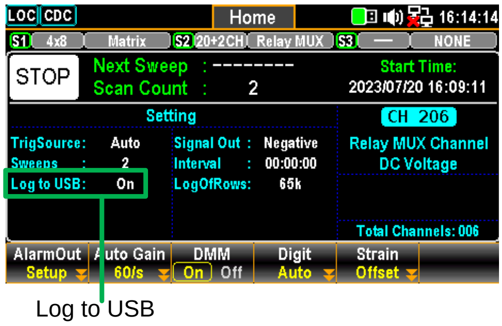
Scan Data

Steps

1. Press the *Log PARA* (F1) key to select ScanData.

2. Press the *Logging* (F2) key to activate if scanned readings data will be saved into the inserted USB disk automatically. Selecting “Off” will not automatically save data into the USB disk and instead require manual operation for saving data.

From the Home screen, if auto-Logging function is enabled, the Log to USB will be shown “On”. Refer to page 34 for details of Home screen.

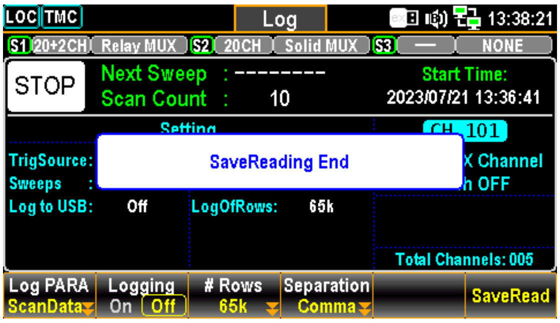


Next Sweep : ---------
Scan Count : 2
Start Time: 2023/07/20 16:09:11
TrigSource: Auto
Sweeps : 2
Log to USB: On
Signal Out : Negative
Interval : 00:00:00
LogOfRows: 65k
Relay MUX Channel
DC Voltage
Total Channels: 006

3. Press the *# Rows* (F3) key to specify the row limit, which indicates the max. number of rows for sweep data, of each data logging file. The “65k” means the limit is 65,536 rows per file. The “1M” indicates the limit is 1,048,576 rows per file and the “Infinite” stands for the limit varies based on the number of bytes permitted by file system itself.

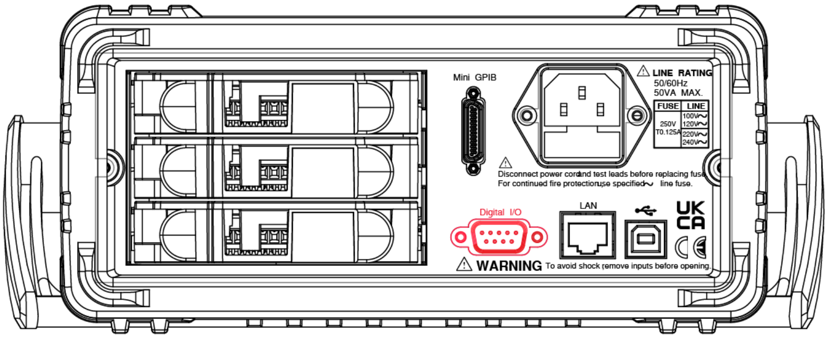
4. Press the *Separation* (F4) key to designate a symbol of separation (Comma, Semicolon or TAB), which is placed between intervals of each count of readings within the export scanned data.

5. Press the *SaveRead* (F6) key to perform data log of scanned readings saving into installed USB disk manually.



SaveReading End

DIGITAL I/O


Mini GPIB
LINE RATING
50/60Hz
50VA MAX.
FUSE
LINE
250V
T0.125A
100V
120V
220V
240V
Disconnect power cord and test leads before replacing fuse.
For continued fire protection use specified line fuse.
Digital I/O
LAN
UK CA
WARNING To avoid shock remove inputs before opening.

Digital I/O Overview

Background

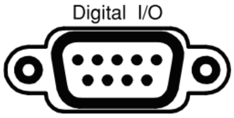
The Digital I/O port contains 1 pin for External Trigger Input and 4 pins for Alarm Output.

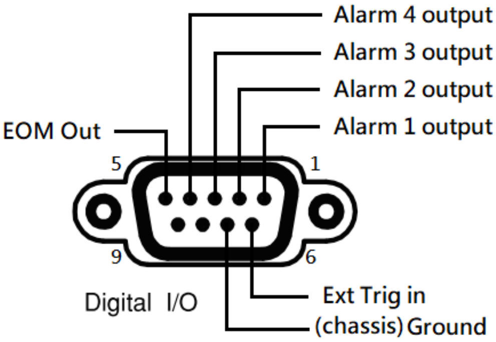
When external trigger pulse is received by the external trigger input pin, the designated channel will be triggered accordingly.

In terms of the 4 alarm output pins, anyone of the 4 pins can be assigned to anyone of the input channels to trigger external LED light, Relay control or send a TTL-compatible pulse to control system.

Pin Assignment

Connector type: DB-9 female



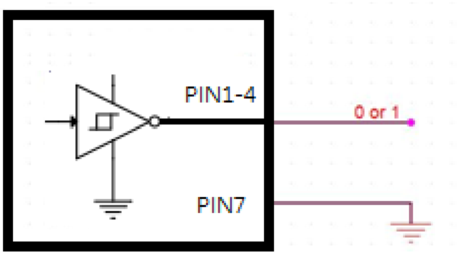


Pin No	Pin Definition
1	Alarm_OUT1
2	Alarm_OUT2
3	Alarm_OUT3
4	Alarm_OUT4
5	EOM Out
6	External Trigger In
7	Digital Ground
8	NC
9	NC

Pin1-4

Pin 1-4 are Output TTL-compatible pins, which are selectable for TTL logic Hi or Lo alarm outputs.

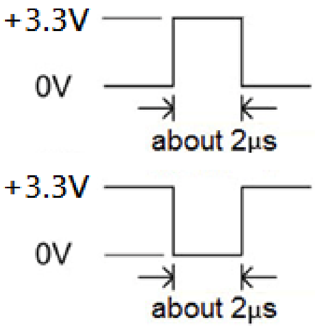
Pins 1-4 output wiring diagram



Pin5

EOM (End Of Measurement) signal Output. Activates when compare measurement is over.
It is also available in other measurements.

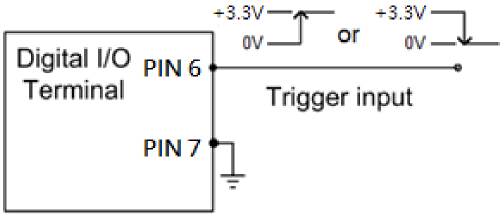
EOM pulse width timing



Pin6

External Trigger Input. Accepts external trigger signals. For using external signals.

Pins 6-7 output wiring diagram



Pin7

Digital (chassis) Ground.

Application: Alarm Output

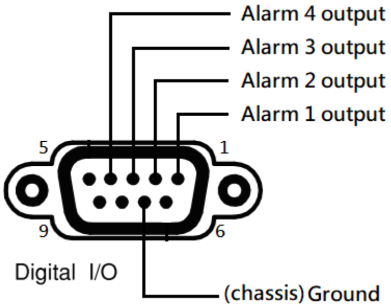
Background

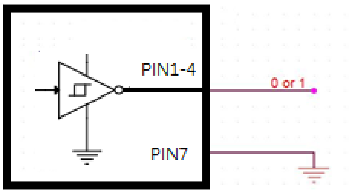
The alarm output pins of Digital I/O port located on the rear panel, which send a TTL-compatible alarm output, can trigger the connected external alarm devices like sirens and LED lights.

Anyone of the 4 alarm output pins can be assigned to anyone of the input channels to trigger external devices or send a TTL-compatible pulse to control system.

Alarm output connection

Connect the external alarm output devices to the specific pins of Digital I/O port located on the rear panel.



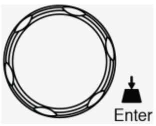
Pin1-4	Alarm output pins
Connection	

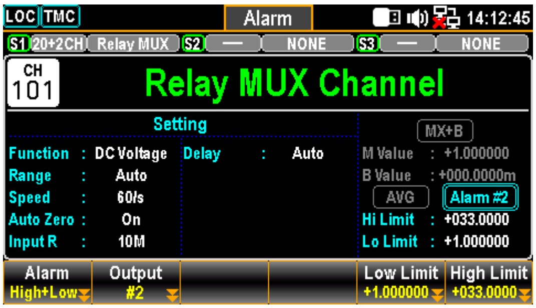
Activate alarm output

Press the *Alarm* key on the front panel to enter the Alarm menu.

Alarm High+Low | Output #2 | Low Limit +1.000000 | High Limit +033.0000

Use the *knob* key to navigate channels to select a target channel (channel 101 for example below).





LOC TMC Alarm 14:12:45

S1 20+2CH Relay MUX S2 — NONE S3 — NONE

CH 101 Relay MUX Channel

Setting

Function : DC Voltage
Delay : Auto
Range : Auto
Speed : 60/s
Auto Zero : On
Input R : 10M

MX+B
M Value : +1.000000
B Value : +000.0000m
AVG
Alarm #2
Hi Limit : +033.0000
Lo Limit : +1.000000

Alarm High+Low | Output #2 | Low Limit +1.000000 | High Limit +033.0000

Press the *Alarm* (F1) key to select an alarm limit(s) mode for the select channel.

OFF	Alarm condition is disabled for select channel.
High+ Low	Both High and Low limits of Alarm condition are activated.
High	High limit of Alarm condition is activated.
Low	Low limit of Alarm condition is activated.

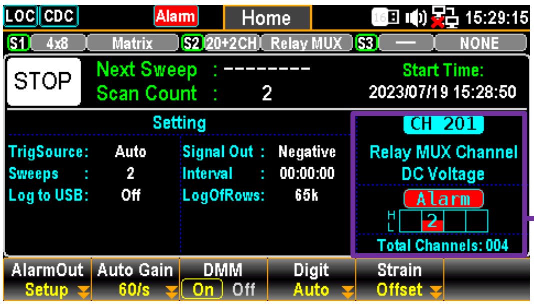
Press the *Output* (F2) key to select which of the 4 alarm output lines will be utilized to send alarm pulse for the selected channel.

Press the *Low Limit* (F5) and the *High Limit* (F6) keys to specify alarm limits individually for the selected channel.


Alarm Low Limit N +3 2 9


Alarm High Limit N +3 2 9

Press the *Scan* key on front panel to initiate a scan course. When the set alarm occurs for select channel during a scan course, the alarm status will be shown clearly as the following example.



Next Sweep : --------
Scan Count : 2
Start Time: 2023/07/19 15:28:50

Setting
TrigSource: Auto
Sweeps : 2
Log to USB: Off
Signal Out : Negative
Interval : 00:00:00
LogOfRows: 65k

CH 201
Relay MUX Channel
DC Voltage
Alarm
H
L 2
Total Channels: 004

The set low limit of alarm #2 is triggered

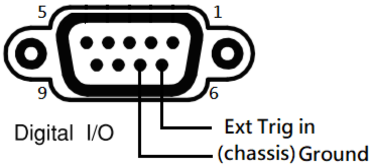
Application: External Trigger

Background

The external trigger uses the digital I/O pin for manual triggering of the DAQ-9600. To trigger the DAQ-9600 a pulse of ≥10µs is required.

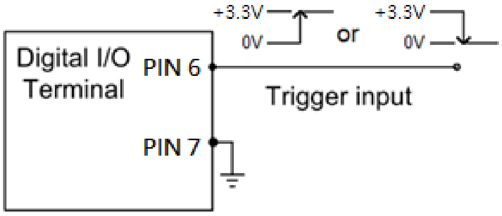
Signal connection

Connect the external trigger signal to the specific pins of Digital I/O port located on the rear panel.



Pin6	External Trigger Input pin

Connection



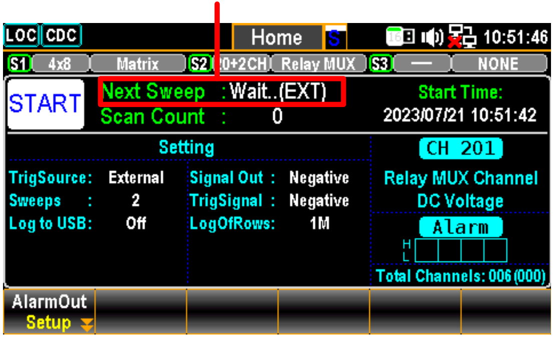
Activate external trigger

Press the *Interval* key on the front panel to enter the Interval menu.

Press the *TrigSource* (F1) key to enter the trigger source menu followed by pressing the *External* (F4) to select External Trigger mode.

During a scan course, each sweep only starts when an external triggered signal is received.

Next sweep waits until External signal



Next Sweep : Wait..(EXT)
Scan Count : 0

Start Time:
2023/07/21 10:51:42

Setting

TrigSource: External
Sweeps : 2
Log to USB: Off

Signal Out : Negative
TrigSignal : Negative
LogOfRows: 1M

Relay MUX Channel
DC Voltage

Total Channels: 006 (000)

SYSTEM & FIRMWARE

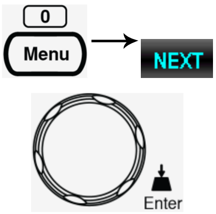
View System Info

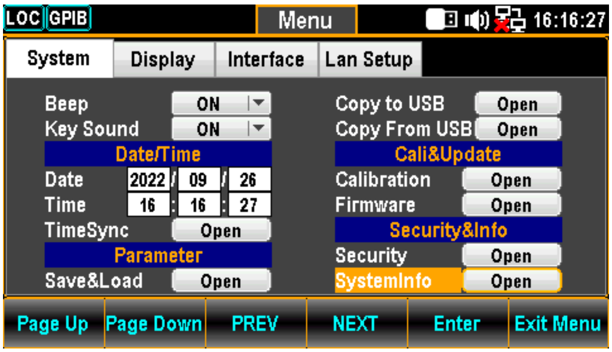
Background

View system information including Vendor, Model Name, Serial Number, Master Firmware and Slave Firmware.

Step

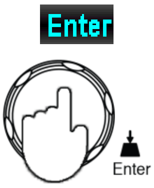
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Security&Info – SystemInfo field.





Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 16 : 27
TimeSync Open
Save&Load Open
Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the System Information where all the critical contents are exposed for check.



System Information

Vendor : GWInstek
Model Name : DAQ-9600
Serial Number : 000000000

Firmware Version

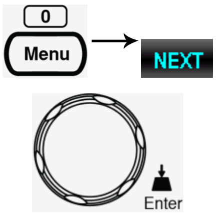
Master: V0.82
Slave: V0.90

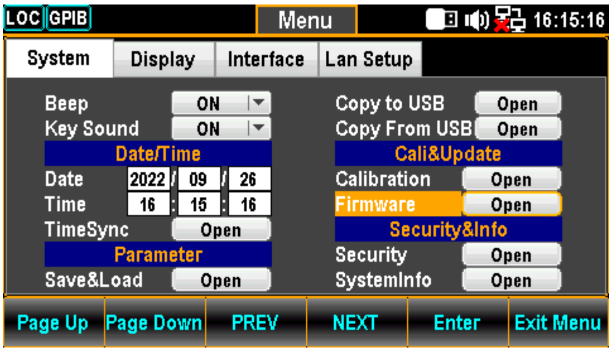
Firmware Update

Background This section is for updating the latest firmware.

Step

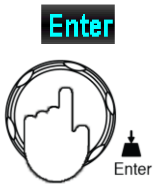
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Cali&Update - Firmware field.

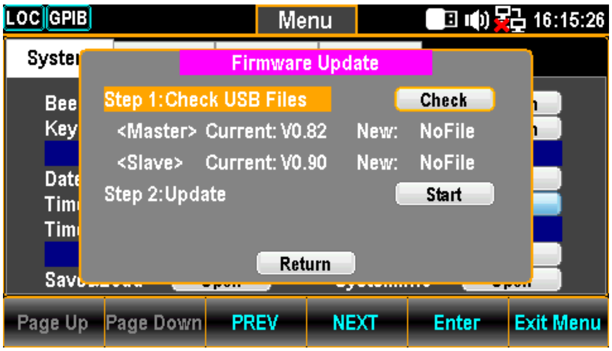




Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date 2022/ 09/ 26
Time 16 : 15 : 16
TimeSync Open
Save&Load Open
Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Firmware Update menu.





Step 1:Check USB Files
<Master> Current: V0.82 New: NoFile
<Slave> Current: V0.90 New: NoFile
Step 2:Update

Firmware Update Update Process: Prior to update, make sure if the required firmware file is stored within the flash drive plugged into the USB port on the front panel. Also, user can check the current Master and Slave firmware version respectively in this menu.

Note Prior to update, please rename the downloaded firmware files as below:

- ✓ Master file: M_IMAGE.bin
- ✓ Slave file: S_IMAGE.bin

1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key first, the qualified firmware version will show then.

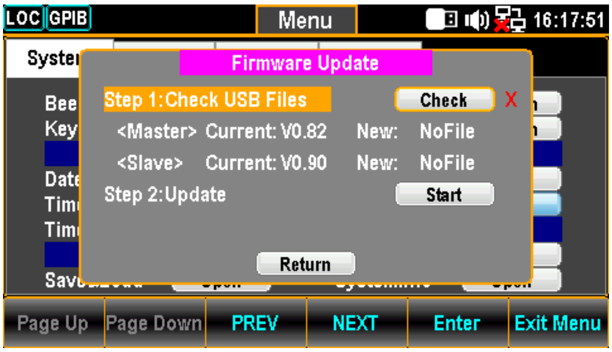
Step 1:Check USB Files OK

<Master> Current: V0.82 New: V0.82

<Slave> Current: V0.90 New: V0.90

Step 2:Update

Note: If flash drive has no update files, it will show as the figure below.



Step 1:Check USB Files X

<Master> Current: V0.82 New: NoFile

<Slave> Current: V0.90 New: NoFile

Step 2:Update

2. Press the NEXT key or scroll Knob key to move to the Update followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to Start update.

Step 1:Check USB Files OK

<Master> Current: V0.82 New: V0.82

<Slave> Current: V0.90 New: V0.90

Step 2:Update

Note Refer to page 114 for details of how to update firmware for those installed modules.

MENU SETTING

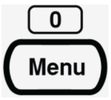
Configure System

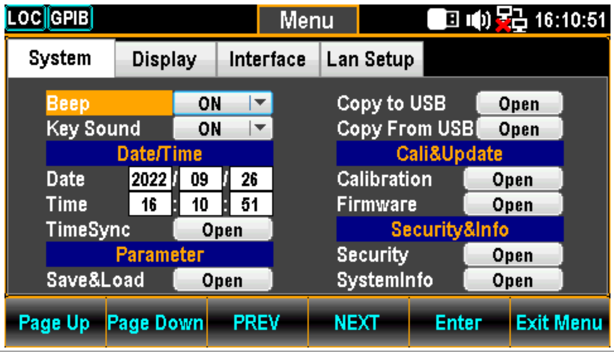
Beep Setting

Background Enable or Disable Beep Sound.

Step

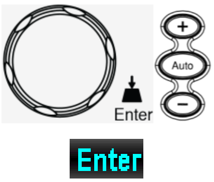
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears.

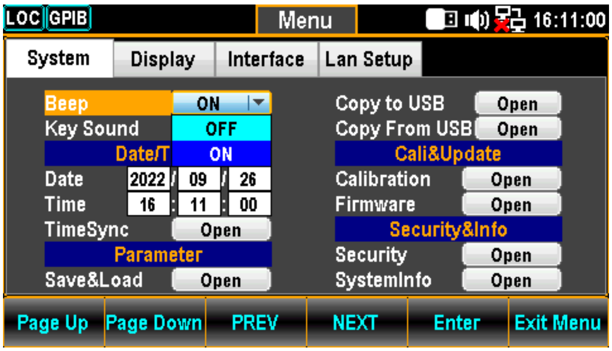




Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date/Time
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 10 : 51
TimeSync Open
Parameter
Save&Load Open
Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Cali&Update
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security&Info
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

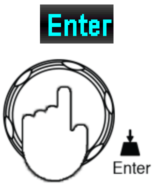
2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the ON option.





Beep ON
OFF
ON
Key Sound
Date/T
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 11 : 00
TimeSync Open
Parameter
Save&Load Open
Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Cali&Update
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security&Info
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the ON option.

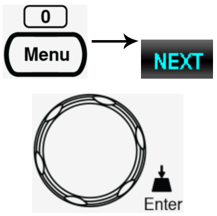


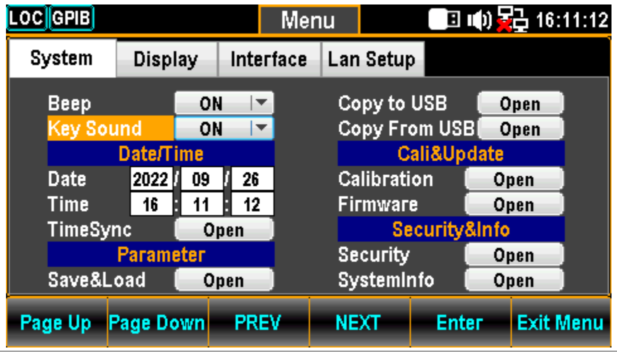
Key Sound Setting

Background Enable or Disable Key Sound.

Step

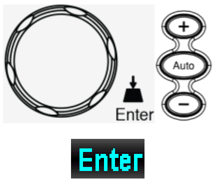
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And then press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Key Sound field.

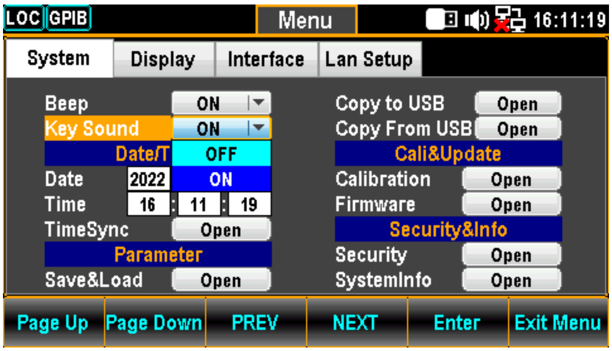




Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 11 : 12
TimeSync Open
Save&Load Open
Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

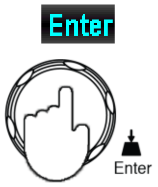
2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the On option.





Beep ON
Key Sound ON
OFF
ON
Date 2022
Time 16 : 11 : 19
TimeSync Open
Save&Load Open
Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the ON option for Key Sound.

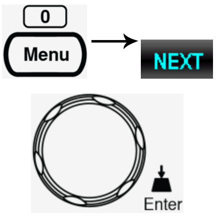


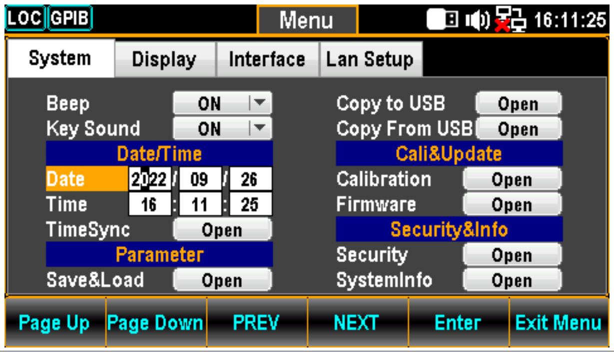
Date Setting

Background Manually adjust date for system or automatically set date via TimeSync setting.

Step

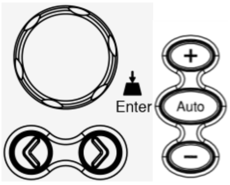
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Date/Time - Date field.

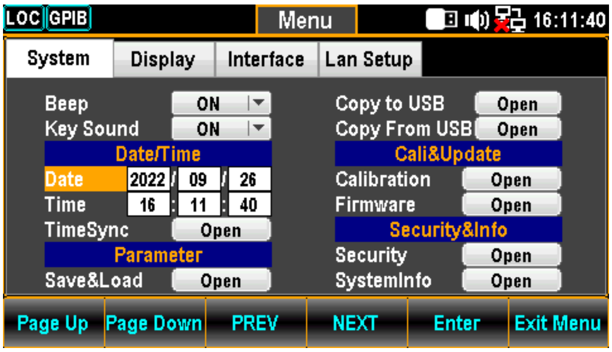




Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 11 : 25
TimeSync Open
Save&Load Open
Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

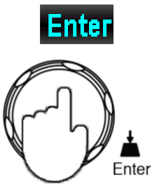
2. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define year of Date. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.





Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 11 : 40
TimeSync Open
Save&Load Open
Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input digit for year of Date.



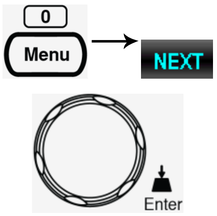
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for month and day.

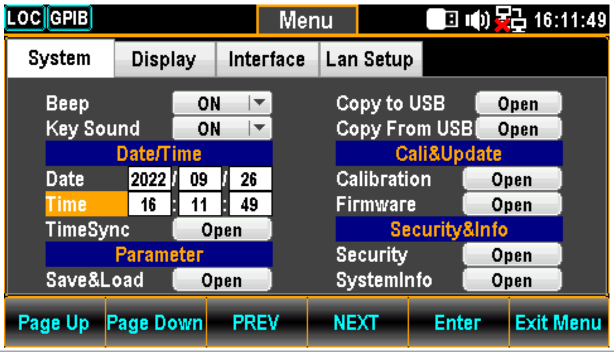
Time Setting

Background Manually adjust time for system or automatically set time via TimeSync setting.

Step

1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Date/Time - Time field.




LOC GPIB Menu 16:11:49

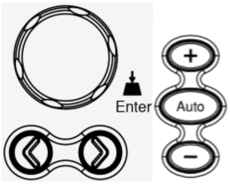
System | Display | Interface | Lan Setup

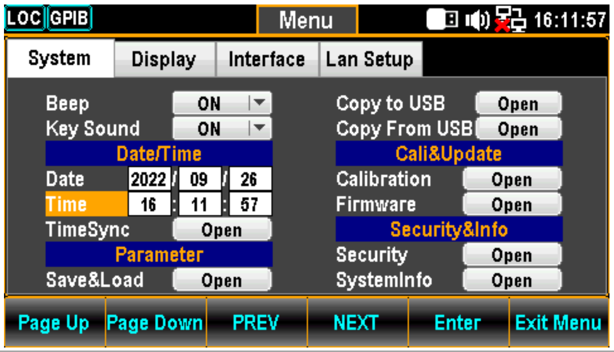
Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date/Time
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 11 : 49
TimeSync Open
Parameter
Save&Load Open

Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Cali&Update
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security&Info
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

Page Up | Page Down | PREV | NEXT | Enter | Exit Menu

2. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define hour of Time. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.




LOC GPIB Menu 16:11:57

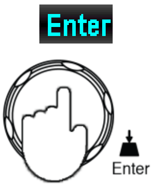
System | Display | Interface | Lan Setup

Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date/Time
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 11 : 57
TimeSync Open
Parameter
Save&Load Open

Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Cali&Update
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security&Info
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

Page Up | Page Down | PREV | NEXT | Enter | Exit Menu

3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input digit for hour of Time.



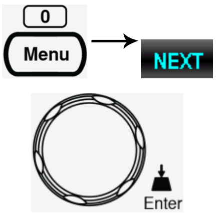
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for minute and second.

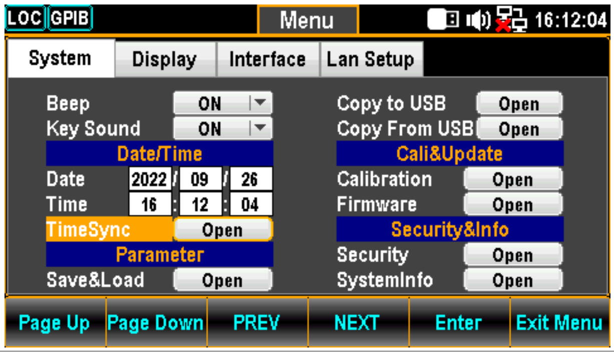
TimeSync Setting

Background TimeSync is only available when connecting to internet with appropriate network setting.

Step

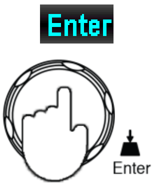
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Date/Time - TimeSync field.

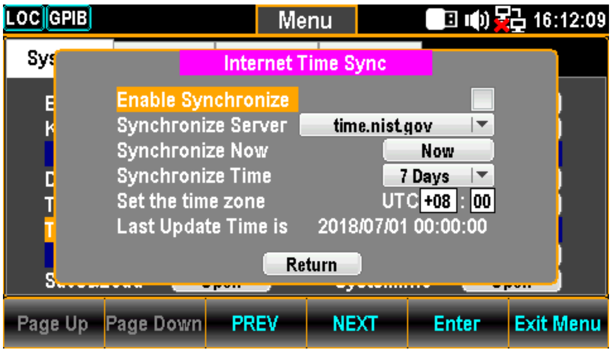




Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 12 : 04
TimeSync Open
Save&Load Open
Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Internet Time Sync menu.





Enable Synchronize ☐
Synchronize Server time.nist.gov
Synchronize Now Now
Synchronize Time 7 Days
Set the time zone UTC +08 : 00
Last Update Time is 2018/07/01 00:00:00

Internet Time Synchronize	Enable Synchronize	Enable or disable time sync
		Check / Uncheck
	Synchronize Server	Choose remote server for time sync
		time.nust.gov / time-nw.nist.gov The 2nd server is available for user customization. Refer to page 227 for SCPI setting.

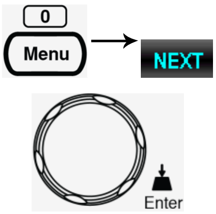
Synchronize Now	Retrieve the currently standard time from the remote sever.
Synchronize Time	Define an interval to retrieve the currently standard time from the remote sever.
	7 Days / 14 Days / 30 Days
Set the time zone	Set UTC (Coordinated Universal Time)
	hour / minute
Last Update Time is	Display the currently standard time.

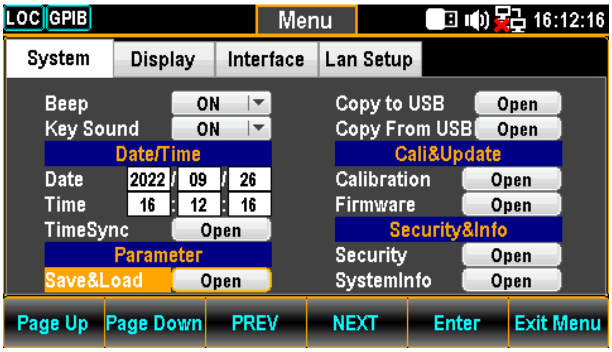
Save and Load Parameters

Background The DAQ-9600 can save several instrument settings, which include the state, function, I/O and range settings. The Load function makes the saved settings or default setting to be recalled at the next power up or immediately.

Step

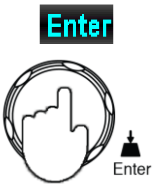
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Parameter – Save&Load field.





Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date/Time
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 12 : 16
TimeSync Open
Parameter
Save&Load Open
Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Cali&Update
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security&Info
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Parameter Save&Load menu.



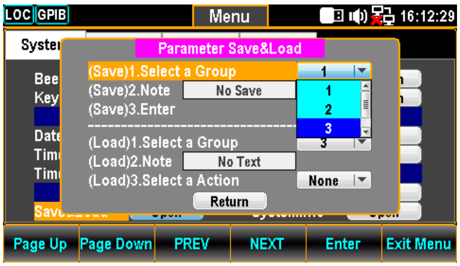
(Save)1.Select a Group 1
(Save)2.Note No Save Edit
(Save)3.Enter Save
(Load)1.Select a Group 3
(Load)2.Note No Text
(Load)3.Select a Action None

Parameter Save&Load

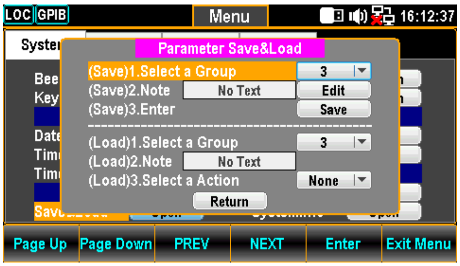
Save

Select a Group

1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to open the dropdown menu.

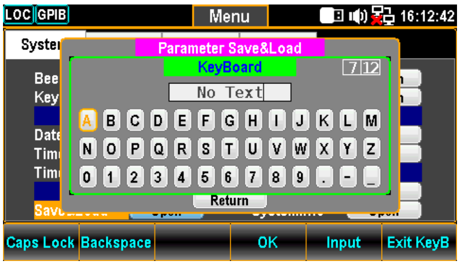


2. Scroll the Knob key or pressing +/- keys followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the group selection.



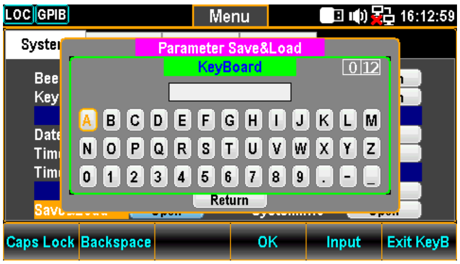
(Save)1.Select a Group 3
(Save)2.Note No Text Edit
(Save)3.Enter Save
(Load)1.Select a Group 3
(Load)2.Note No Text
(Load)3.Select a Action None

3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to open the KeyBoard page.

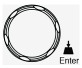


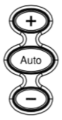
4. Press the F2 (Backspace) key to clear default words.

Backspace

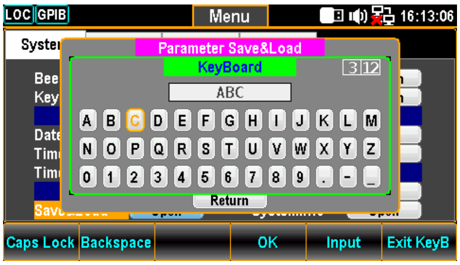


5. Use the Left/Right and +/- keys or scroll the Knob key to move the cursor to desired word followed by pressing the F5 (Input) key or Knob key to input the word.



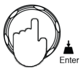


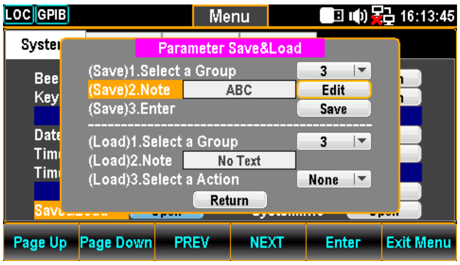
Input



6. Press the F4 (OK) or the Knob key to confirm the input words.

OK



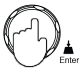


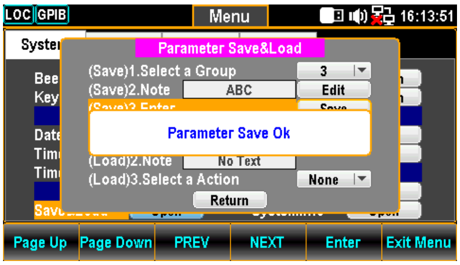
(Save)1.Select a Group 3
(Save)2.Note ABC Edit
(Save)3.Enter Save
(Load)1.Select a Group 3
(Load)2.Note No Text
(Load)3.Select a Action None

Enter

7. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to saved the input words.

Enter





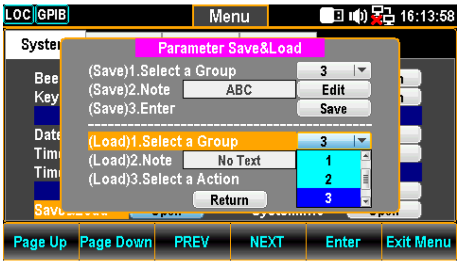
(Save)1.Select a Group 3
(Save)2.Note ABC Edit
Parameter Save Ok
(Load)2.Note No Text
(Load)3.Select a Action None

Load

Select a Group

1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to open the dropdown menu.

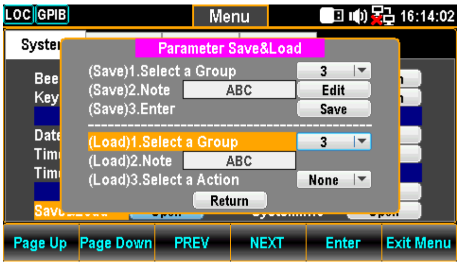
Enter



(Save)1.Select a Group 3
(Save)2.Note ABC
(Save)3.Enter
(Load)1.Select a Group 3
(Load)2.Note No Text
(Load)3.Select a Action

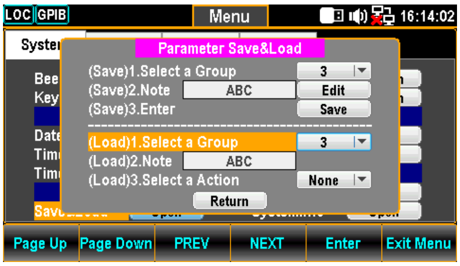
2. Scroll the Knob key or press +/- keys followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the group selection.

Enter



(Save)1.Select a Group 3
(Save)2.Note ABC
(Save)3.Enter
(Load)1.Select a Group 3
(Load)2.Note ABC
(Load)3.Select a Action None

3. The currently selected group name appears in the Note field.

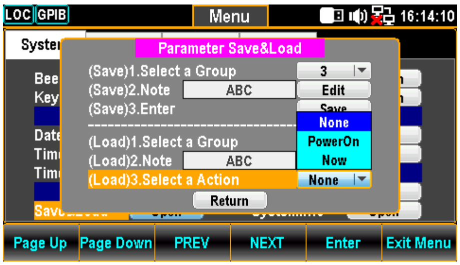


(Save)1.Select a Group 3
(Save)2.Note ABC
(Save)3.Enter
(Load)1.Select a Group 3
(Load)2.Note ABC
(Load)3.Select a Action None

Select a Action

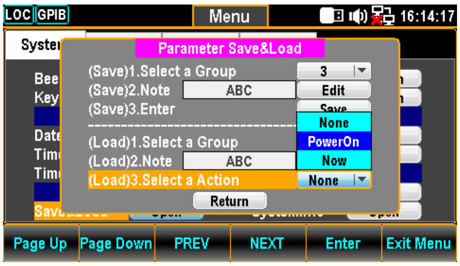
4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to open the dropdown menu.

Enter



(Save)1.Select a Group 3
(Save)2.Note ABC
(Save)3.Enter
(Load)1.Select a Group
(Load)2.Note ABC
(Load)3.Select a Action None

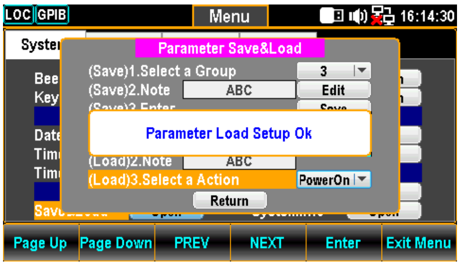
5. Scroll the Knob key or press +/- keys followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the action selection.



Parameter Save&Load

(Save)1.Select a Group 3
(Save)2.Note ABC Edit
(Save)3.Enter Save
(Load)1.Select a Group
(Load)2.Note ABC
(Load)3.Select a Action None
None
PowerOn
Now
Return

6. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the action selection.



Parameter Save&Load

(Save)1.Select a Group 3
(Save)2.Note ABC Edit
Parameter Load Setup Ok
(Load)3.Select a Action PowerOn
Return

Parameter	None: no recall action
	Power On: recall at next power up
	Now: recall instantly

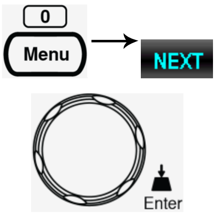
Copy Parameters To USB

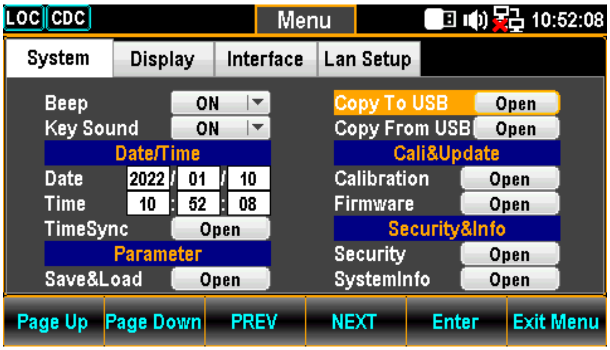
Background

This section introduces how to copy the parameters of DAQ-9600 to the connected USB disk.

Step

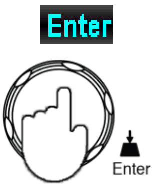
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Copy To USB field.

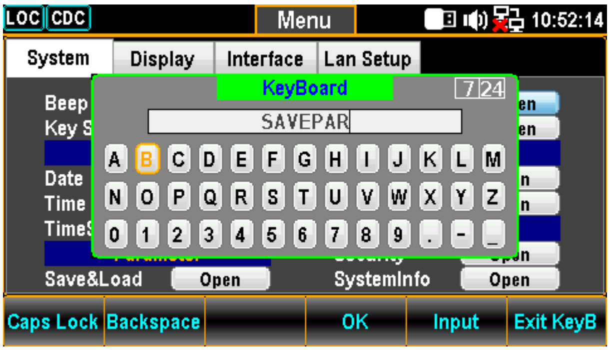




Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date 2022 / 01 / 10
Time 10 : 52 : 08

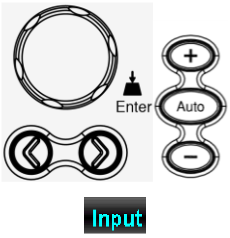
2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to bring about the KeyBoard page.



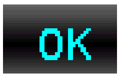


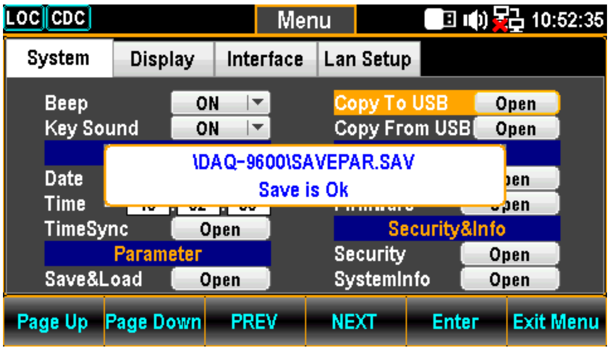
SAVEPAR

3. Use the Left/Right and +/- keys or scroll the Knob key to move the cursor followed by pressing the F5 (Input) key or the Knob key to specify a name for parameters.



4. Press the F4 (OK) key to confirm the parameters name and copy it to the connected USB disk.





\DAQ-9600\SAVEPAR.SAV
Save is Ok

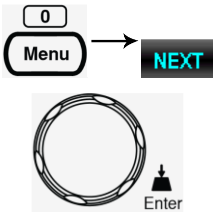
5. The prompt message pops up and indicates the file of parameters is saved to the connected USB completely.

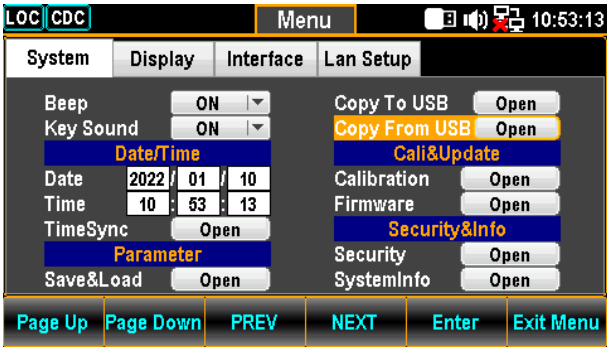
Copy Parameters From USB

Background This section introduces how to recall the saved parameters from the connected USB disk to DAQ-9600.

Step

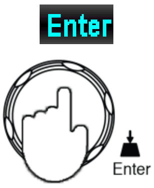
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Copy From USB field.

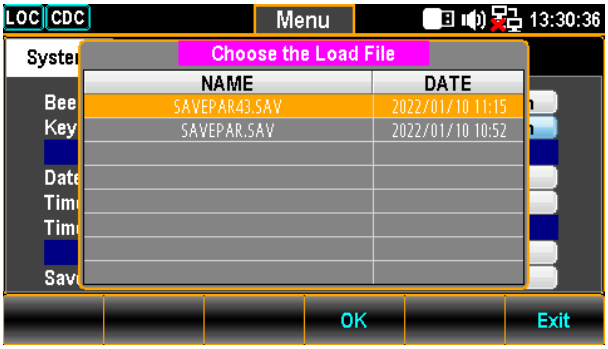




Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date 2022 / 01 / 10
Time 10 : 53 : 13

2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to bring about the Choose the Load File page.

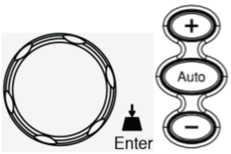




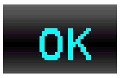
Choose the Load File

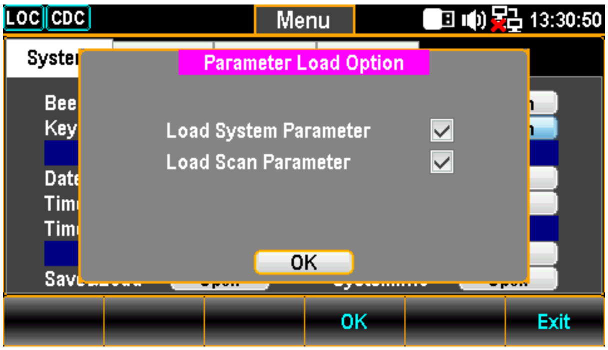
NAME	DATE
SAVEPAR43.SAV	2022/01/10 11:15
SAVEPAR.SAV	2022/01/10 10:52

3. Use the +/- keys or scroll the Knob key to move among parameters files within the list.



4. Press the F4 (OK) key to confirm the selection followed by entering the Parameter Load Option page.

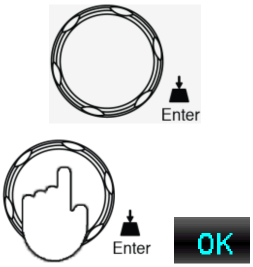


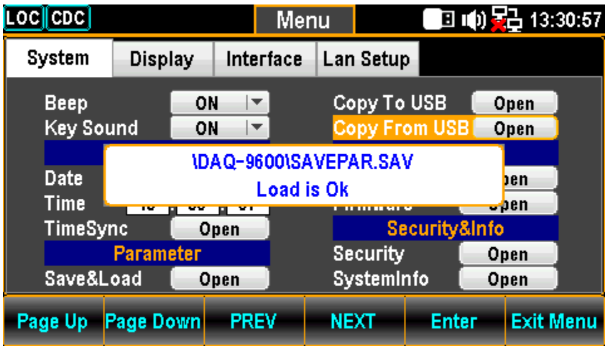


Parameter Load Option

Load System Parameter ☑
Load Scan Parameter ☑

5. Scroll the Knob key to move between System and Scan Parameters followed by pressing Knob key to select/unselect parameters. Press F4 (OK) key to load parameters to DAQ-9600.





Beep ON
Key Sound ON
TimeSync Open
Save&Load Open

\DAQ-9600\SAVEPAR.SAV
Load is Ok

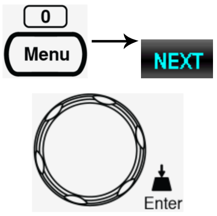
6. The prompt message indicates the selected parameters is loaded from the connected USB disk to DAQ-9600.

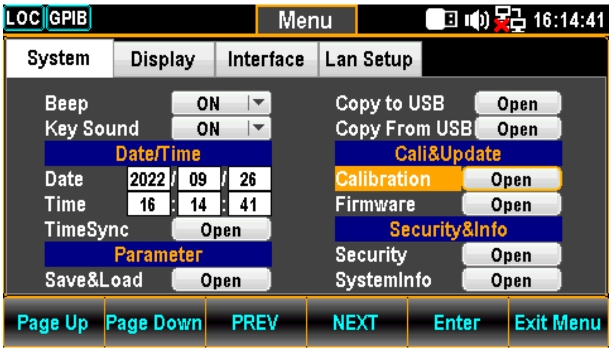
Calibration Setting

Background This section mainly provides several calibrations for frequency, DC gain and DMM. Note that only the certified technician can operate the calibration procedure. Refer to the qualified personnel for more details when necessary.

Steps

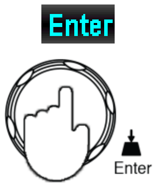
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Cali&Update - Calibration field.

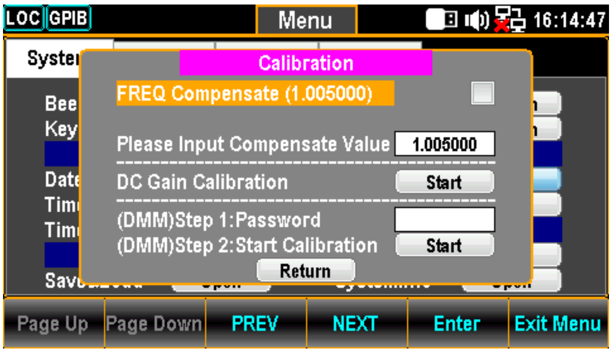




Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 14 : 41
TimeSync Open
Save&Load Open
Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Calibration menu.





FREQ Compensate (1.005000) ☐
Please Input Compensate Value 1.005000
DC Gain Calibration Start
(DMM)Step 1:Password
(DMM)Step 2:Start Calibration Start
Return

Frequency Calibration

Frequency Compensate (1.005000)

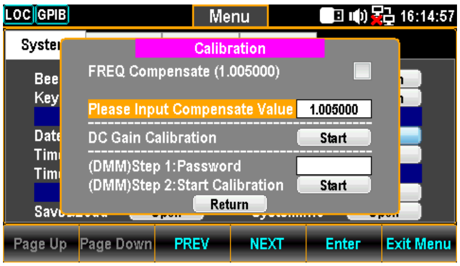
Enable or disable frequency compensation (the value indicates the compensation coefficient; default: Factory calibration value)

Check the box to enable:
Frequency = Original Frequency x Compensate Coefficient

Uncheck the box to disable:
Frequency = Original Frequency

Input Compensate Value

1. Input a compensation coefficient.



FREQ Compensate (1.005000) ☐

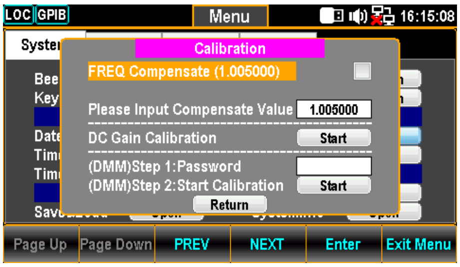
Please Input Compensate Value 1.005000

DC Gain Calibration

(DMM)Step 1:Password

(DMM)Step 2:Start Calibration

2. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key to save the frequency compensation coefficient. The value changes as the figure shown below.



FREQ Compensate (1.005000) ☐

Please Input Compensate Value 1.005000

DC Gain Calibration

(DMM)Step 1:Password

(DMM)Step 2:Start Calibration

DC Gain Calibration

DC Gain Calibration

Click "Start" to execute DC Gain Calibration, which is an internally self-calibration function that does Not require external signal source. It corrects the gain of internal amplifier, though it is not necessary for general conditions unless the significant change in the gain of internal amplifier. It is suggested performing this calibration one time monthly.

DMM Calibration

⚠ NOTE

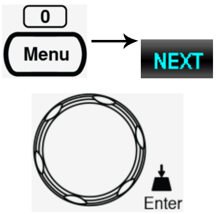
The calibration procedure can be only executed by the certified technician in accordance with the standard instruments. Refer to the manufacturer or qualified personnel of authorized dealer for details.

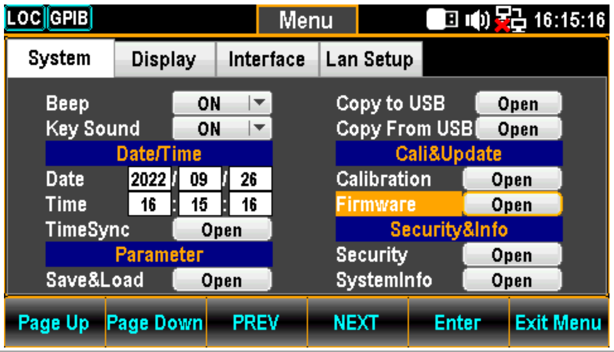
Firmware Update

Background This section is for updating the latest firmware.

Step

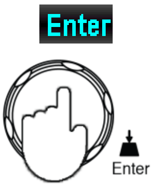
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Cali&Update - Firmware field.

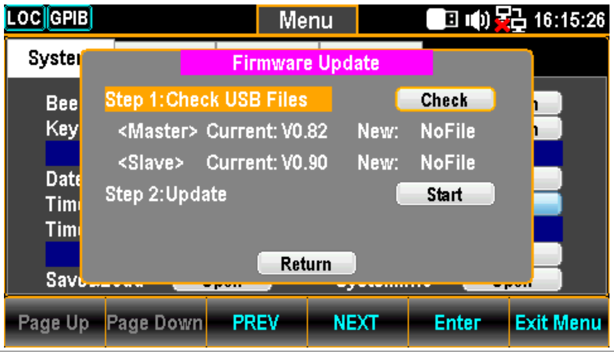




Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 15 : 16

2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Firmware Update menu.





Step 1:Check USB Files
<Master> Current: V0.82 New: NoFile
<Slave> Current: V0.90 New: NoFile
Step 2:Update

Firmware Update Update Process Prior to update, make sure if the required firmware file is stored within the flash drive plugged into the USB port on the front panel. Also, user can check the current Master and Slave firmware version respectively in this menu.

1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key first, the qualified firmware version will show then.

Firmware Update

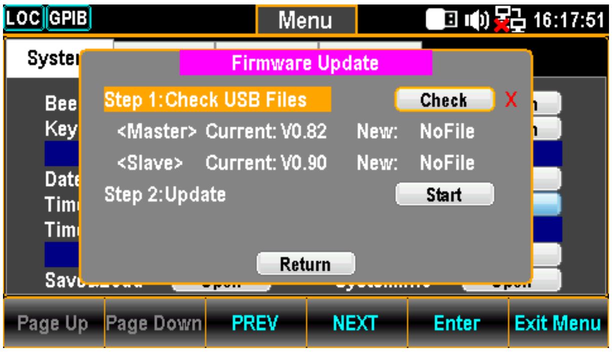
Step 1:Check USB Files Check OK

<Master> Current: V0.82 New: V0.82

<Slave> Current: V0.90 New: V0.90

Step 2:Update Start

Note: If flash drive has no update files, it will show as the figure below.



Firmware Update

Step 1:Check USB Files Check X

<Master> Current: V0.82 New: NoFile

<Slave> Current: V0.90 New: NoFile

Step 2:Update Start

2. Press the NEXT key or scroll Knob key to move to the Update followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to Start update.

Firmware Update

Step 1:Check USB Files Check OK

<Master> Current: V0.82 New: V0.82

<Slave> Current: V0.90 New: V0.90

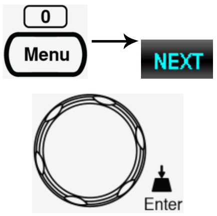
Step 2:Update Start

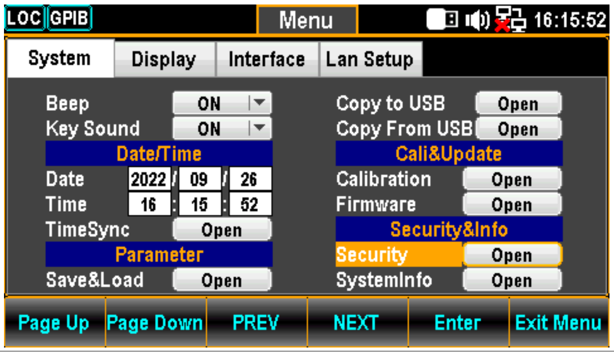
Security Setting

Background This section is to change the password and enable or disable Lan password.

Step

1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Security&Info – Security field.





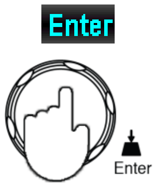
Beep ON

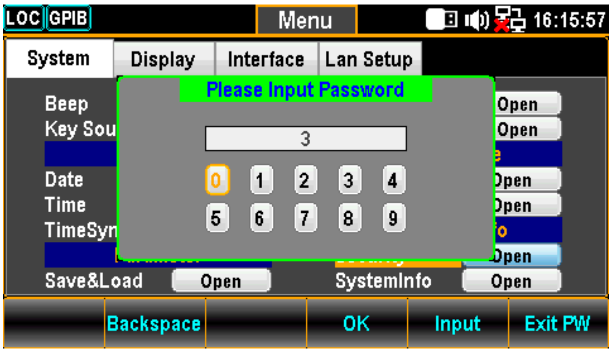
Key Sound ON

Date 2022 / 09 / 26

Time 16 : 15 : 52

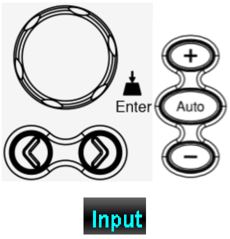
2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Please Input Password page.

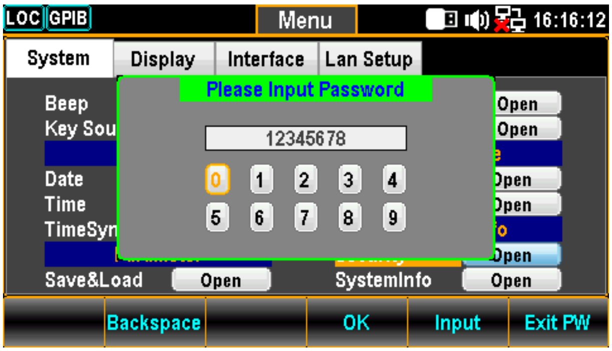




3

3. Use the Left/Right and +/- keys or scroll the Knob key to move the cursor followed by pressing the F5 (Input) key or the Knob key to input the password.



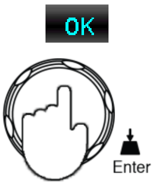


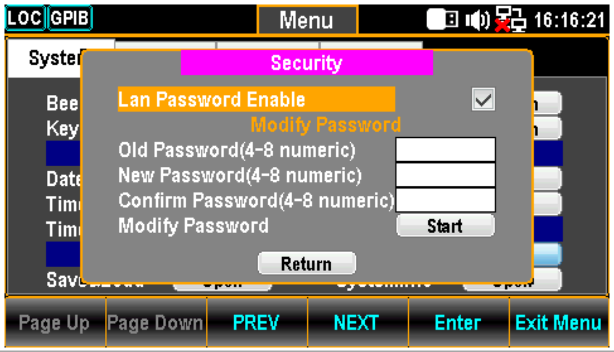
Please Input Password

12345678

0 1 2 3 4
5 6 7 8 9

4. Press the F4 (OK) key or Knob key to enter the Security page.





Security

Lan Password Enable ☑

Modify Password

Old Password(4-8 numeric)

New Password(4-8 numeric)

Confirm Password(4-8 numeric)

Modify Password Start

Return

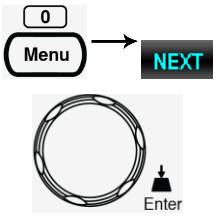
Security	Lan Password Enable	Enable or disable password requirement for Lan web and telnet Control.
		Check / Uncheck
	Old Password	Enter the old password
	New Password	Enter the new password
	Confirm Password	Enter the new password again
	Modify Password	Change password by clicking Start

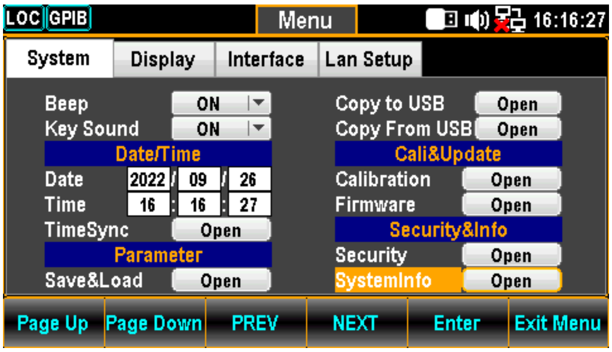
View System Info

Background View system information including Vendor, Model Name, Serial Number, Master Firmware and Slave Firmware.

Step

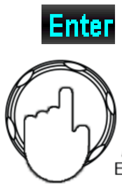
1. Press the Menu key, the System configuration menu appears. And press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Security&Info – SystemInfo field.





Beep ON
Key Sound ON
Date 2022 / 09 / 26
Time 16 : 16 : 27
TimeSync Open
Save&Load Open
Copy to USB Open
Copy From USB Open
Calibration Open
Firmware Open
Security Open
SystemInfo Open

2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the System Information where all the critical contents are exposed for check.



System Information
Vendor : GWInstek
Model Name : DAQ-9600
Serial Number : 000000000
Firmware Version
Master: V0.82
Slave: V0.90

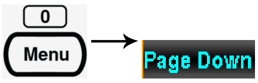
Configure Display

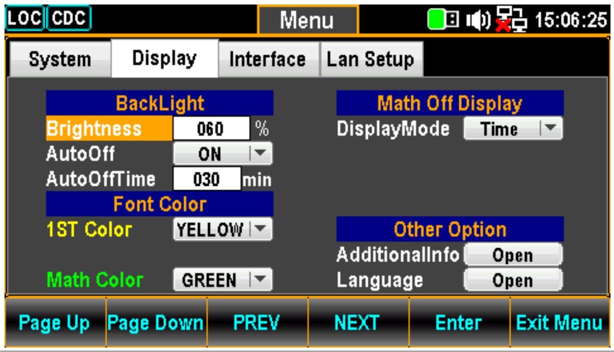
Brightness Setting

Background Backlight brightness adjustment

Step

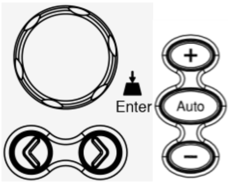
1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.

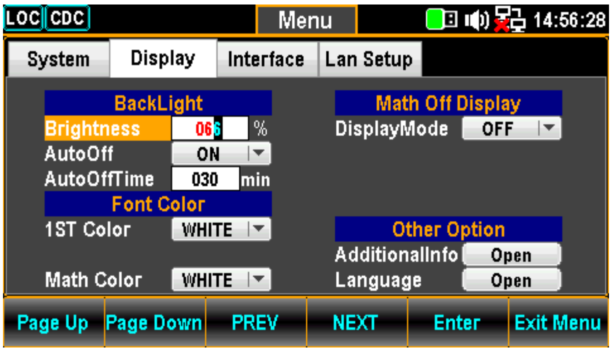




BackLight
Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
Font Color
1ST Color YELLOW
Math Color GREEN
Math Off Display
DisplayMode Time
Other Option
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

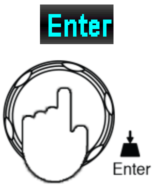
2. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define digit. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.





BackLight
Brightness 065 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
Font Color
1ST Color WHITE
Math Color WHITE
Math Off Display
DisplayMode OFF
Other Option
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input digit for backlight brightness.

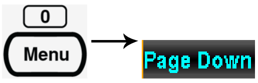


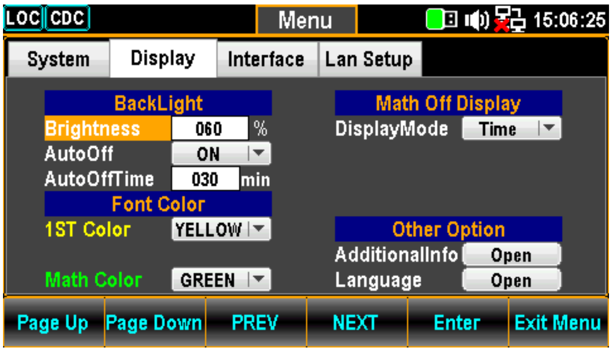
Auto Off Setting

Background Enable or disable automatic brightness adjustment

Step

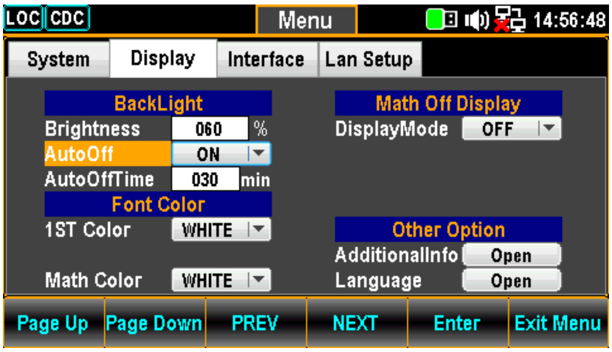
1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.





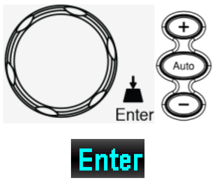
Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
1ST Color YELLOW
Math Color GREEN
DisplayMode Time
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

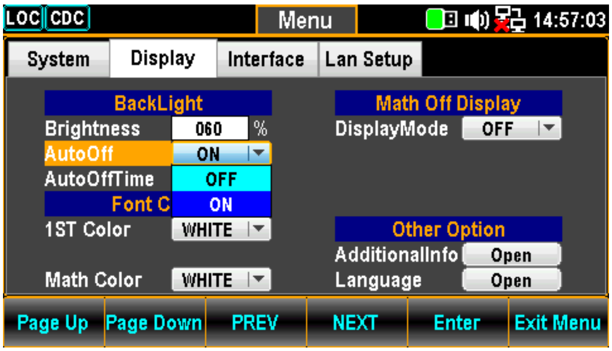
2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the BackLight - AutoOff field.



Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
1ST Color WHITE
Math Color WHITE
DisplayMode OFF
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

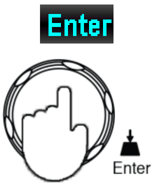
3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to select the ON option.





Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime OFF / ON
1ST Color WHITE
Math Color WHITE
DisplayMode OFF
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the ON option for AutoOff.



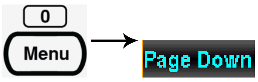
Auto Off Time Setting

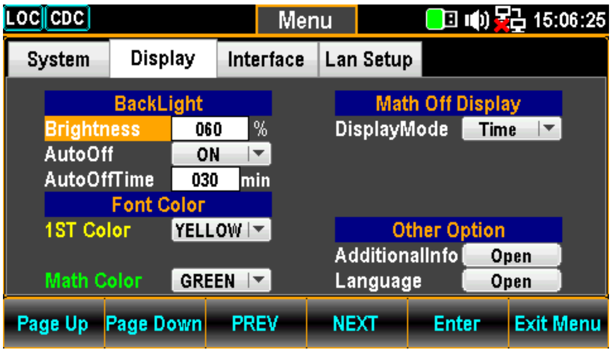
Background Set the duration before automatic brightness adjustment. When the machine has been idle for the set duration, the screen will change to automatic brightness adjustment.

⚠NOTE: Auto Off Time will be activated only when Auto Off option is turned ON.

Step

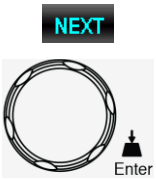
1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.

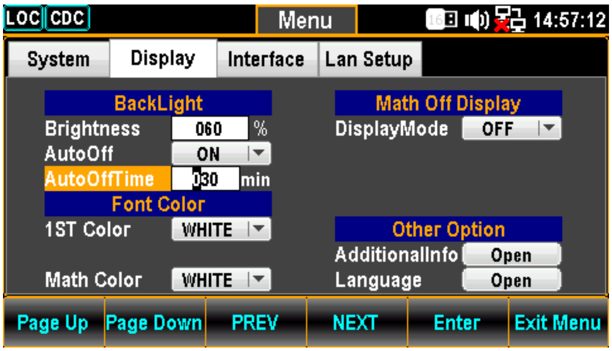




Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
1ST Color YELLOW
Math Color GREEN
DisplayMode Time
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

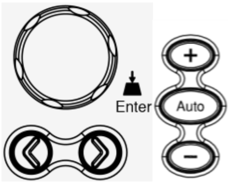
2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the BackLight – AutoOffTime field.

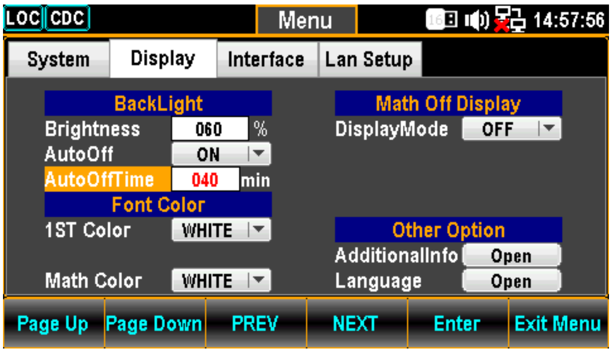




Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
1ST Color WHITE
Math Color WHITE
DisplayMode OFF
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

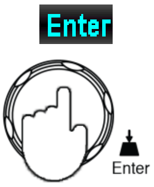
3. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define minutes. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific minutes.





Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 040 min
1ST Color WHITE
Math Color WHITE
DisplayMode OFF
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input minutes for Auto Off Time.

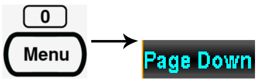


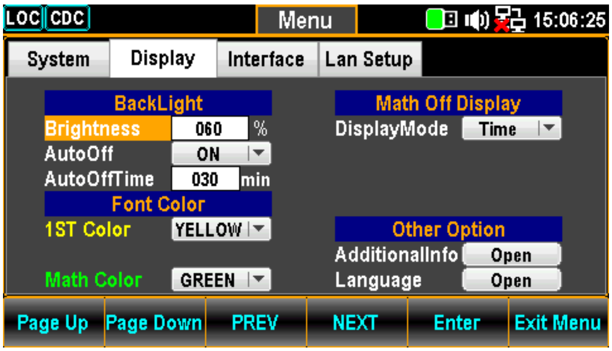
1ST Color Setting

Background Set the theme color of 1ST display

Step

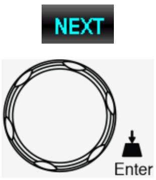
1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.

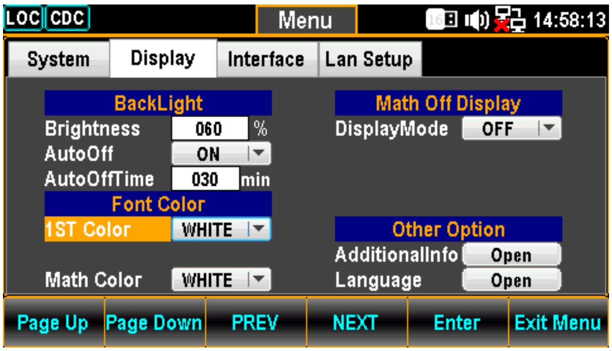




BackLight
Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
Font Color
1ST Color YELLOW
Math Color GREEN
Math Off Display
DisplayMode Time
Other Option
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

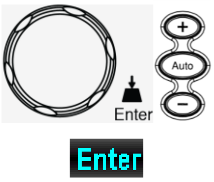
2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Font Color – 1ST Color field.

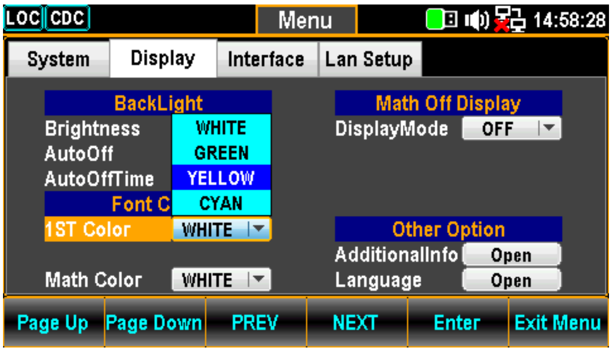




BackLight
Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
Font Color
1ST Color WHITE
Math Color WHITE
Math Off Display
DisplayMode OFF
Other Option
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

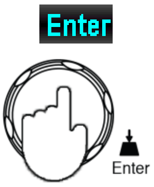
3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to select desired color for 1ST display.



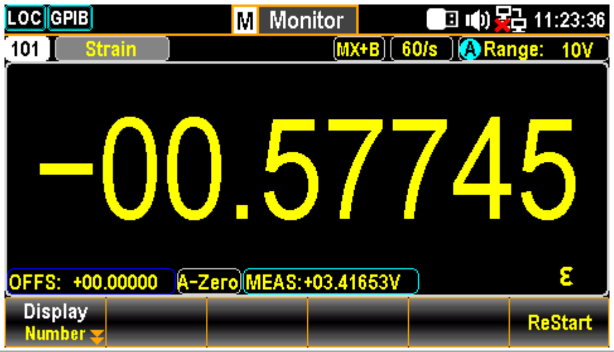


BackLight
Brightness
AutoOff
AutoOffTime
Font C
1ST Color: WHITE
WHITE / GREEN / YELLOW / CYAN
Math Color: WHITE
Math Off Display
DisplayMode: OFF
Other Option
AdditionalInfo: Open
Language: Open

4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the selected color.



Display result The following figure demonstrates the defined yellow color for 1ST display.



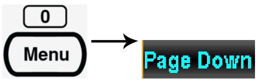
-00.57745
OFFS: +00.00000
A-Zero
MEAS:+03.41653V
ε

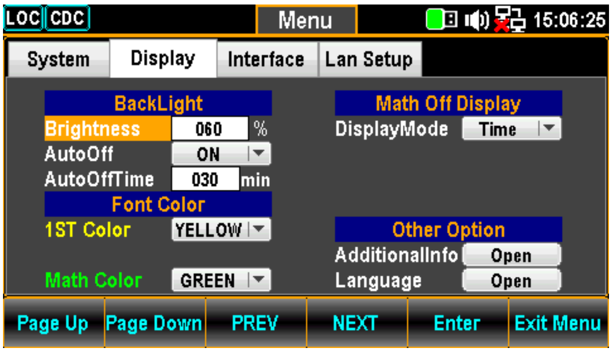
Math Color Setting

Background Set the theme color of Math functions

Step

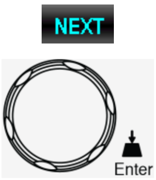
1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.

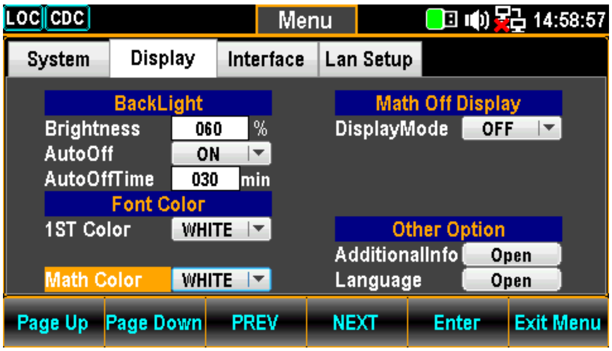




BackLight
Brightness: 060 %
AutoOff: ON
AutoOffTime: 030 min
Font Color
1ST Color: YELLOW
Math Color: GREEN
Math Off Display
DisplayMode: Time
Other Option
AdditionalInfo: Open
Language: Open

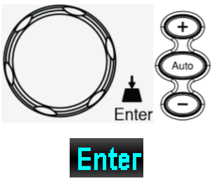
2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Font Color – Math Color field.

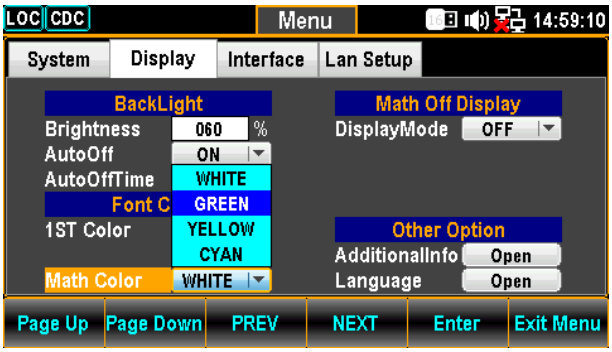




BackLight
Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
Font Color
1ST Color WHITE
Math Color WHITE
Math Off Display
DisplayMode OFF
Other Option
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

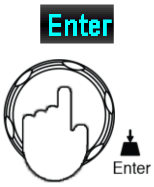
3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to select desired color for Math display.



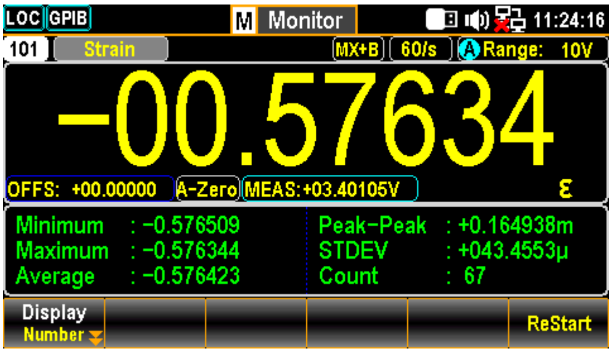


BackLight
Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime
Font C
1ST Color
Math Color WHITE
Math Off Display
DisplayMode OFF
Other Option
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the selected color.



Display result The following figure demonstrates the defined green color for Math display.



101 Strain
MX+B 60/s Range: 10V

−00.57634

OFFS: +00.00000 A-Zero MEAS:+03.40105V ε

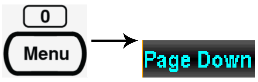
Minimum : -0.576509
Maximum : -0.576344
Average : -0.576423
Peak-Peak : +0.164938m
STDEV : +043.4553μ
Count : 67

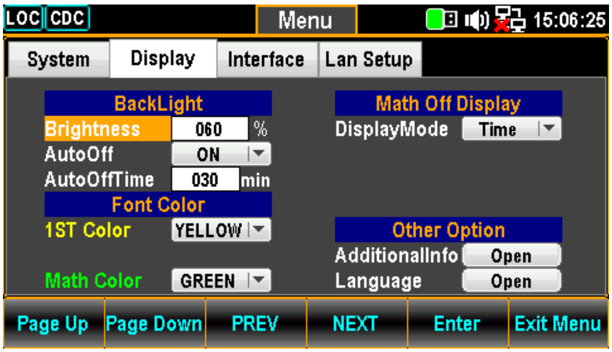
Display Mode Setting

Background Enable or disable if time info or user-defined text is shown in the 1ST display only when MathDisp is off.

Step

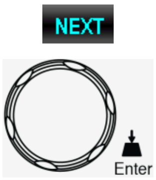
1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.

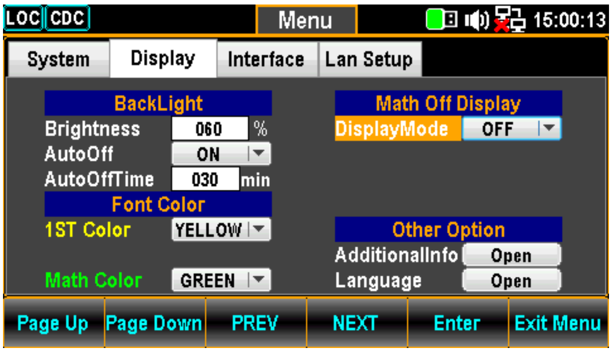




BackLight
Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
Font Color
1ST Color YELLOW
Math Color GREEN
Math Off Display
DisplayMode Time
Other Option
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Math Off Display – DisplayMode field.

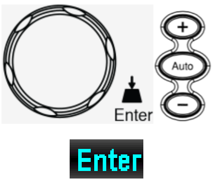


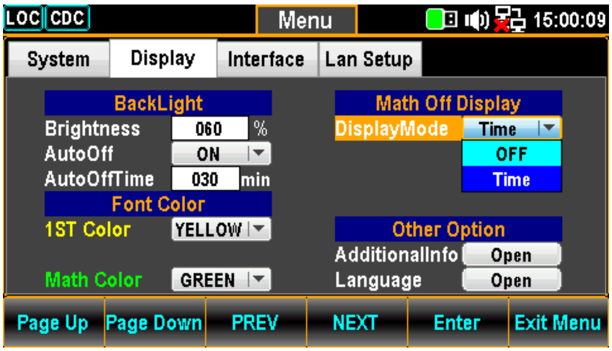


BackLight
Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
Font Color
1ST Color YELLOW
Math Color GREEN
Math Off Display
DisplayMode OFF
Other Option
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

Time display

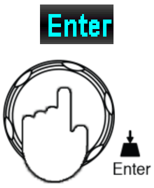
1. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to select the Time option.

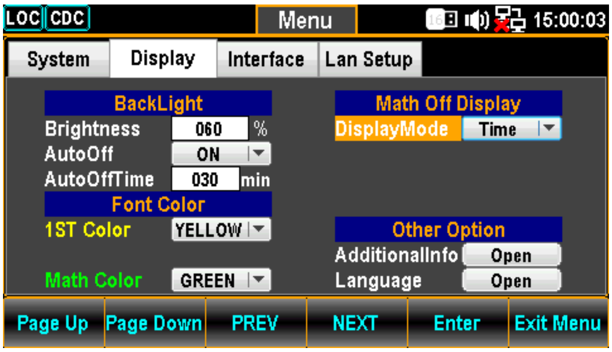




Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
1ST Color YELLOW
Math Color GREEN
DisplayMode Time
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the Time option.

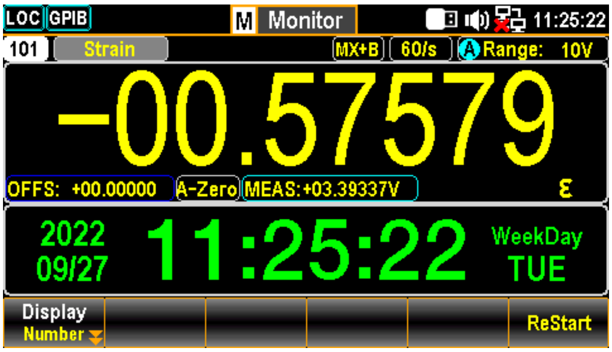




Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
1ST Color YELLOW
Math Color GREEN
DisplayMode Time
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

Display result

The following figure demonstrates the time info shown in the 1ST display.

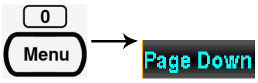


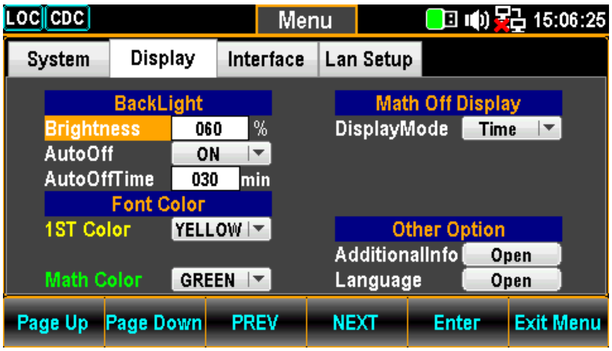
Additional Info Setting

Background Enable or disable the additional information display.

Step

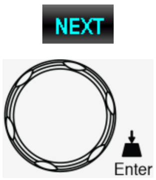
1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.

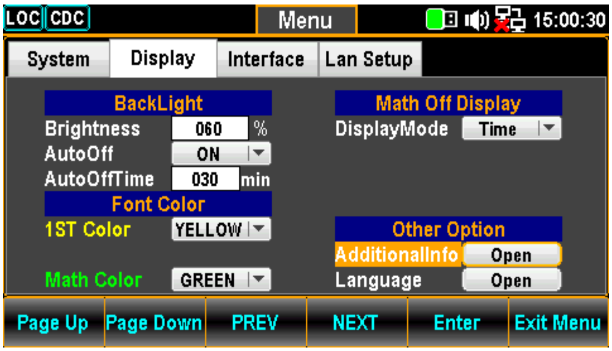




BackLight
Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
Font Color
1ST Color YELLOW
Math Color GREEN
Math Off Display
DisplayMode Time
Other Option
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

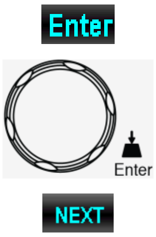
2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Other Option – AdditionalInfo field.

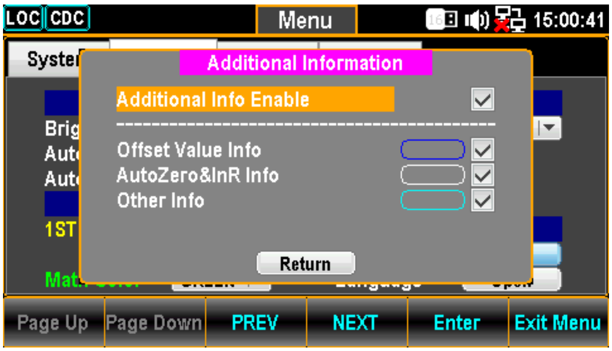




BackLight
Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
Font Color
1ST Color YELLOW
Math Color GREEN
Math Off Display
DisplayMode Time
Other Option
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Additional menu. Press the Next key or scroll the Knob key followed by pushing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enable/disable each option. Move to the Return option followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to have the setting take effect.





Additional Information

Additional Info Enable ☑

Offset Value Info ☑

AutoZero&InR Info ☑

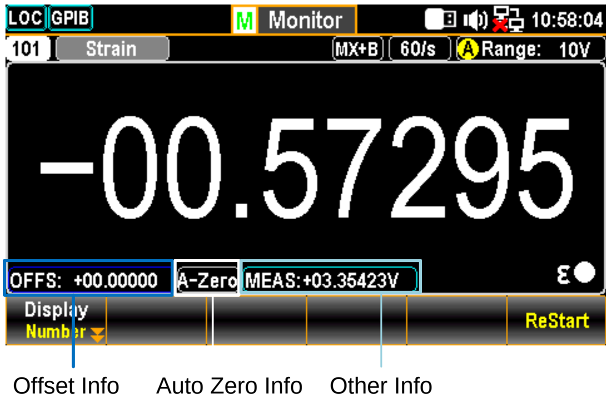
Other Info ☑

Return

Display result

Take the Strain measurement with MX+B calculation for example as the figure below, we can clearly recognize the colors with info as follows.

- Offset Value Info is outlined by blue frame.
- Auto Zero Info is outlined by white frame.
- Other Info is outlined by cyan frame.



−00.57295

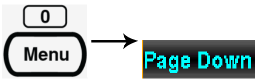
OFFS: +00.00000 A-Zero MEAS:+03.35423V

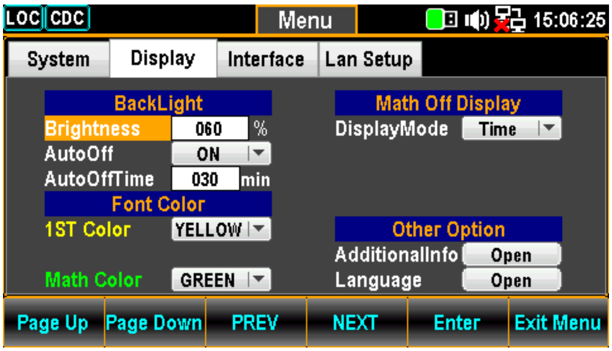
Language Setting

Background Select language for user interface display.

Step

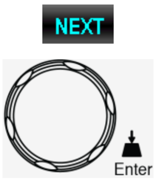
1. Press the Menu key followed by pressing the Page Down key repeatedly until the Display configuration menu appears.

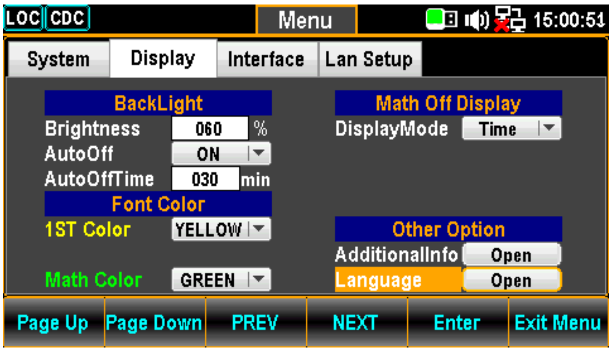




Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
1ST Color YELLOW
Math Color GREEN
DisplayMode Time
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

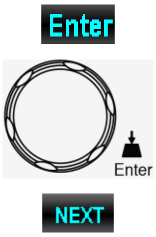
2. Press the NEXT key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Other Option – Language field.





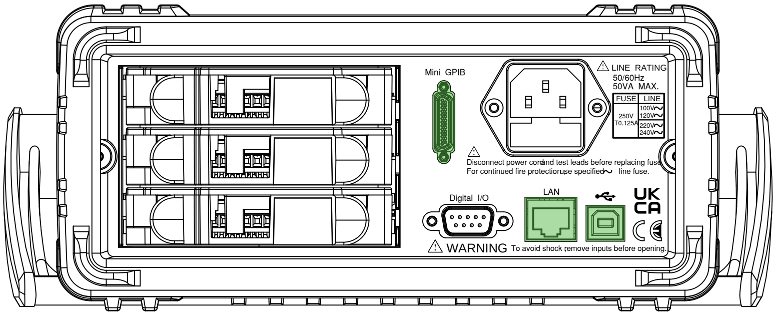
Brightness 060 %
AutoOff ON
AutoOffTime 030 min
1ST Color YELLOW
Math Color GREEN
DisplayMode Time
AdditionalInfo Open
Language Open

3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to enter the Language menu. Press the Next key or scroll the Knob key followed by pushing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select one of the language options. Move to the Return option followed by pressing the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to have the setting take effect.



Options	English
	繁體中文 (Traditional Chinese)
	简体中文 (Simplified Chinese)

REMOTE CONTROL

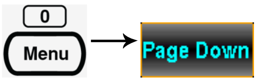


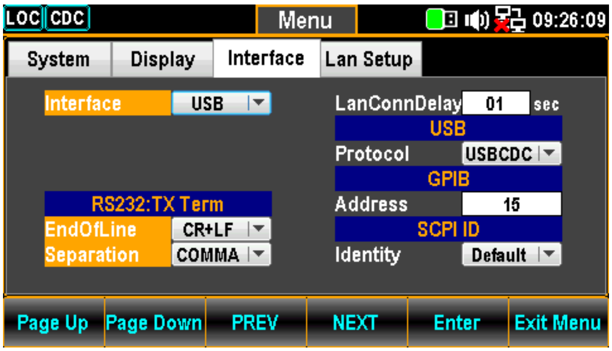
Configure Interface

Return to Local Control Mode

Background	When the unit is in remote control mode, the RMT icon RMT above the main display can be seen. When this icon is not displayed, it indicates that the unit is in local control mode.
	In order to switch back to the Local control mode (front panel operation), press the Shift key. 

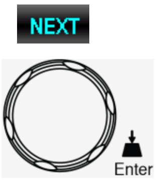
Configure SCPI ID Setting

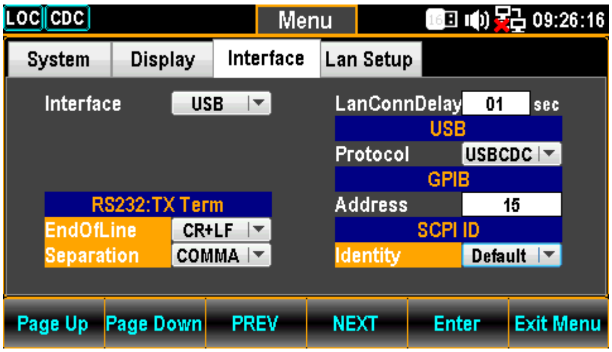
Background	The *IDN? query returns the manufacturer, model number, serial number and system firmware version number. When SCPI ID is set to User, a user defined manufacturer and model number is returned with the *IDN? query. Please see the SYSTem:IDNStr command on page 330 for details.
Step	1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Interface configuration menu appears. 



Interface USB
RS232:TX Term
EndOfLine CR+LF
Separation COMMA
LanConnDelay 01 sec
USB
Protocol USBCDC
GPIB
Address 15
SCPI ID
Identity Default

2. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the SCPI ID field.




LOC CDC Menu 09:26:16

System | Display | Interface | Lan Setup

Interface USB

RS232:TX Term

EndOfLine CR+LF

Separation COMMA

LanConnDelay 01 sec

USB

Protocol USBCDC

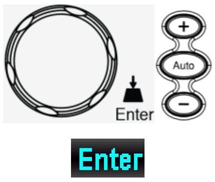
GPIB

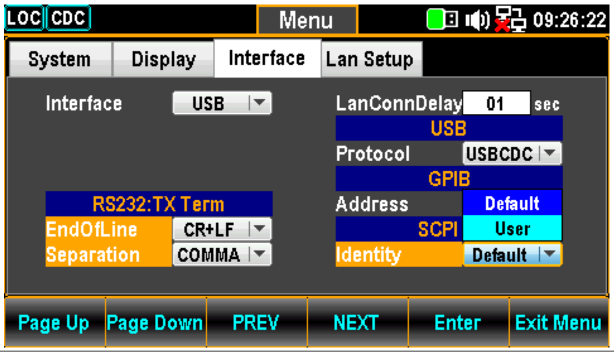
Address 15

SCPI ID

Identity Default

3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the desired SCPI ID Identity option.




LOC CDC Menu 09:26:22

System | Display | Interface | Lan Setup

Interface USB

RS232:TX Term

EndOfLine CR+LF

Separation COMMA

LanConnDelay 01 sec

USB

Protocol USBCDC

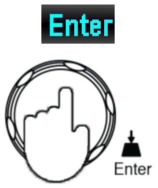
GPIB

Address Default

SCPI User

Identity Default

4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the desired SCPI ID Identity option

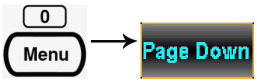


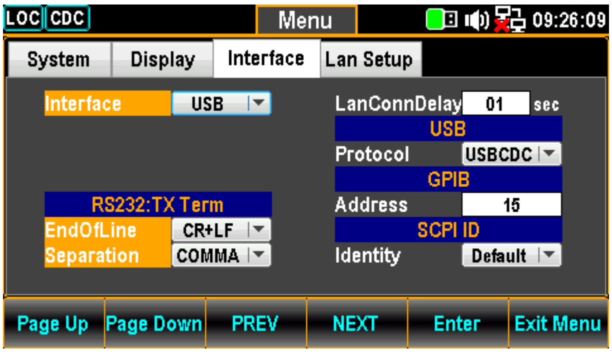
Configure USB Interface

USB Configuration	PC side connector	Front panel, Type A, host
	Unit side connector	Real panel, Type B, device
	USB Speed	2.0 (Full speed)

Steps

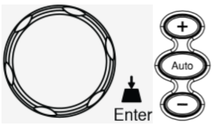
1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Interface configuration menu appears.



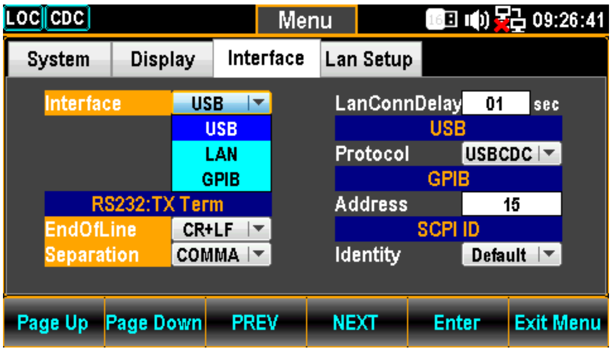


Interface USB
RS232:TX Term
EndOfLine CR+LF
Separation COMMA
LanConnDelay 01 sec
USB
Protocol USBCDC
GPIB
Address 15
SCPI ID
Identity Default

2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the USB option.



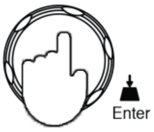
Enter



Interface USB
USB
LAN
GPIB
RS232:TX Term
EndOfLine CR+LF
Separation COMMA
LanConnDelay 01 sec
USB
Protocol USBCDC
GPIB
Address 15
SCPI ID
Identity Default

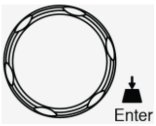
3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the USB option.

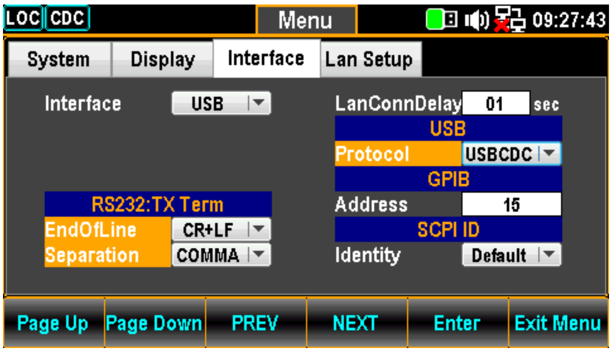
Enter



4. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the USB - Protocol field.

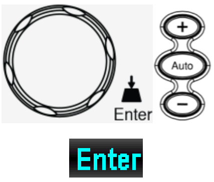
NEXT

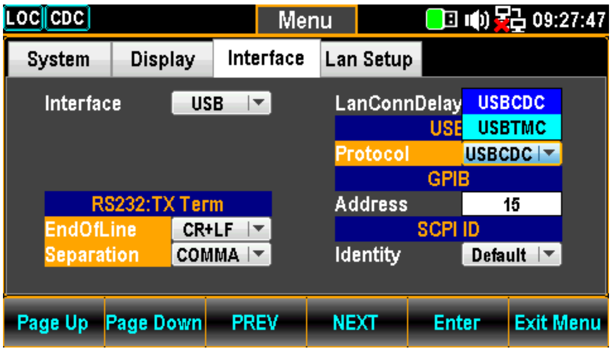




Interface USB
RS232:TX Term
EndOfLine CR+LF
Separation COMMA
LanConnDelay 01 sec
USB
Protocol USBCDC
GPIB
Address 15
SCPI ID
Identity Default

5. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the desired USB Protocol option.





Interface USB

RS232:TX Term

EndOfLine CR+LF

Separation COMMA

LanConnDelay

USB

Protocol USBCDC

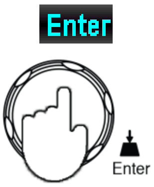
GPIB

Address 15

SCPI ID

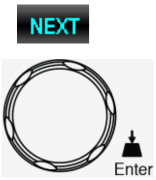
Identity Default

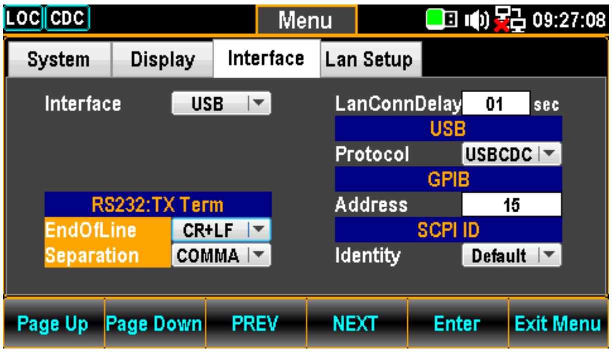
6. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the USB Protocol option.



NOTE When "USBCDC" option is selected, user can proceed to the following RS232:TX Term relevant setting.

7. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the EndOfLine field.





Interface USB

RS232:TX Term

EndOfLine CR+LF

Separation COMMA

LanConnDelay 01 sec

USB

Protocol USBCDC

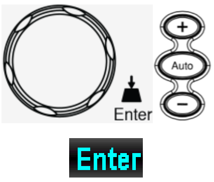
GPIB

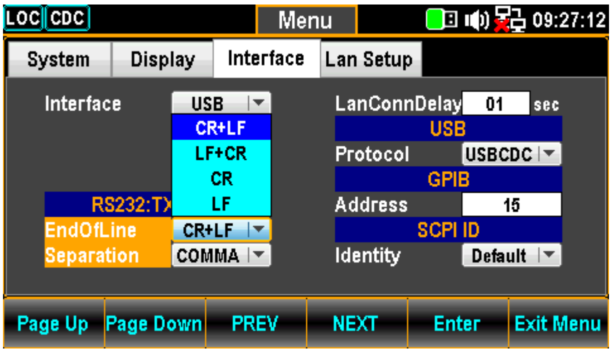
Address 15

SCPI ID

Identity Default

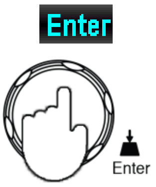
8. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the desired option of EndOfLine field.



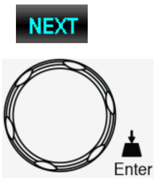


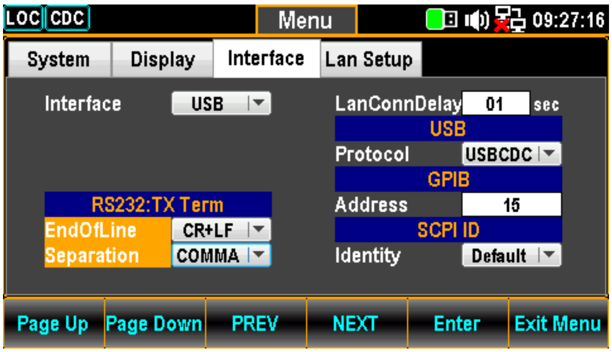
Interface USB
RS232:TX
EndOfLine CR+LF
Separation COMMA
LanConnDelay 01 sec
USB
Protocol USBCDC
GPIB
Address 15
SCPI ID
Identity Default

9. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the selected option of EndOfLine field.



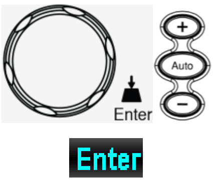
10. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Separation field.

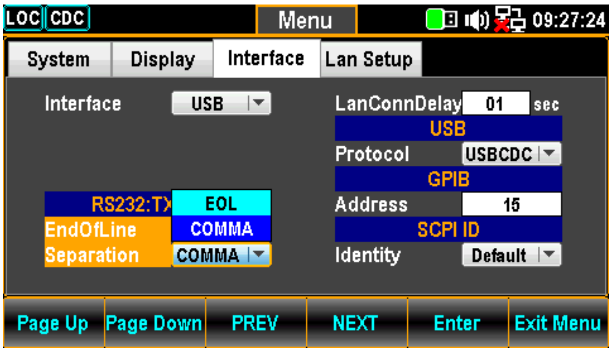




Interface USB
RS232:TX Term
EndOfLine CR+LF
Separation COMMA
LanConnDelay 01 sec
USB
Protocol USBCDC
GPIB
Address 15
SCPI ID
Identity Default

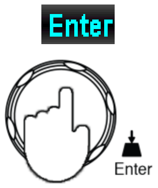
11. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the desired option of Separation field.



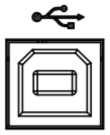


Interface USB
RS232:TX
EndOfLine
Separation COMMA
LanConnDelay 01 sec
USB
Protocol USBCDC
GPIB
Address 15
SCPI ID
Identity Default

12. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the selected option of Separation field.



13. Connect the USB cable to the rear panel terminal (upper port).



Set the USB Protocol

Description

The USB device port on the rear panel is used for remote control. The USB port can be configured as either a TMC or CDC interface.

Before the DAQ-9600 can be used for remote control utilizing the CDC or TMC USB class, install the appropriate CDC or TMC USB driver included on the User Manual CD.

USBCDC:

The USB port on the DAQ-9600 will appear as a virtual COM port to a connected PC.

USBTMC:

The DAQ-9600 can be controlled using National Instruments NI-Visa software*. NI-Visa supports USB TMC.

⚠ NOTE

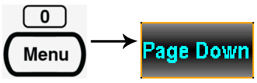
*To use the TMC interface National Instruments Measurement and Automation Explorer can be used. This program is available on the NI website, www.ni.com., via a search for the VISA Run-time Engine page, or “downloads” at the following URL, http://www.ni.com/visa/

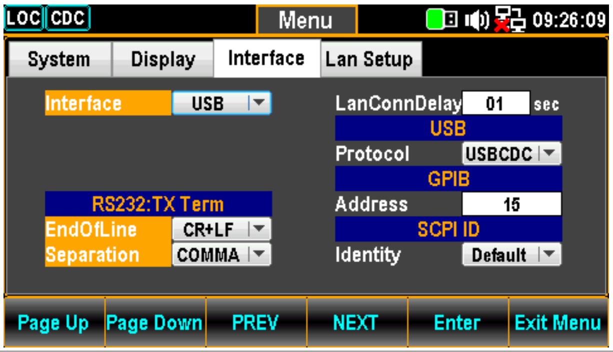
Configure GPIB Interface

GPIB Configuration	Connector	24 Pin female GPIB port
	Address	0-30(default 15)

Step

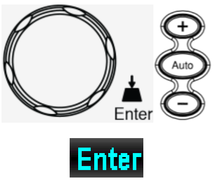
1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Interface configuration menu appears.

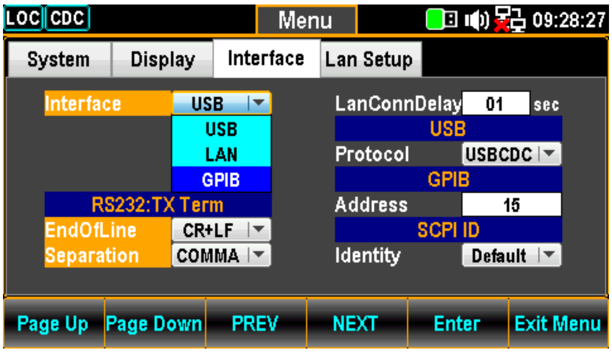




Interface USB
RS232:TX Term
EndOfLine CR+LF
Separation COMMA
LanConnDelay 01 sec
USB
Protocol USBCDC
GPIB
Address 15
SCPI ID
Identity Default

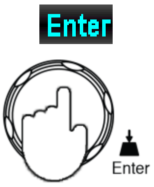
2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the GPIB option.



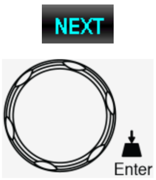


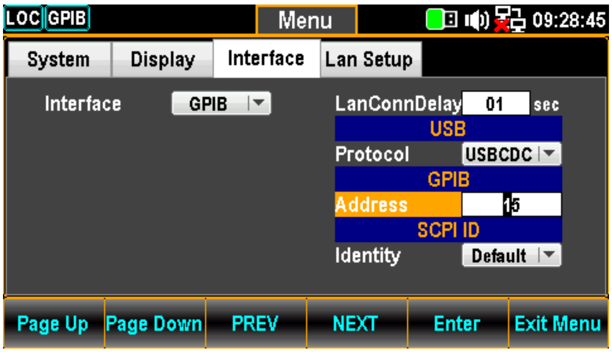
Interface USB
RS232:TX Term
EndOfLine CR+LF
Separation COMMA
LanConnDelay 01 sec
USB
Protocol USBCDC
GPIB
Address 15
SCPI ID
Identity Default

3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the GPIB option.



4. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the GPIB - Address field.





Interface GPIB

LanConnDelay 01 sec

USB

Protocol USBCDC

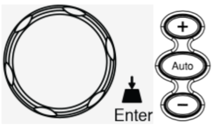
GPIB

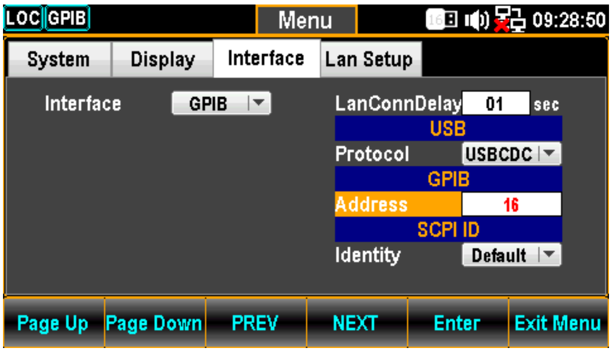
Address 15

SCPI ID

Identity Default

5. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define GPIB Address. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.





Interface GPIB

LanConnDelay 01 sec

USB

Protocol USBCDC

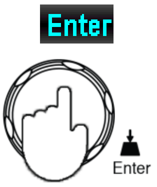
GPIB

Address 16

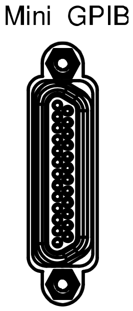
SCPI ID

Identity Default

6. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the input digit for GPIB Address.

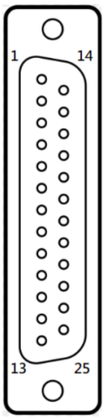


7. Connect the GPIB cable to the mini GPIB port from the rear panel of DAQ-9600.



GPIB Pin Assignment

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	Data I/O 1		
2	Data I/O 2	14	Data I/O 6
3	Data I/O 3	15	Data I/O 7
4	Data I/O 4	16	Data I/O 8
5	EOI	17	REN
6	DAV	18	Ground (DAV)
7	NRFD	19	Ground (NRFD)
8	NDAC	20	Ground (NDAC)
9	IFC	21	Ground (IFC)
10	SRQ	22	Ground (SRQ)
11	ATN	23	Ground (ATN)
12	SHIELD Ground	24	Logic Ground
13	Data I/O 5	25	NC

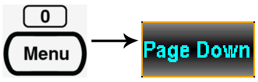


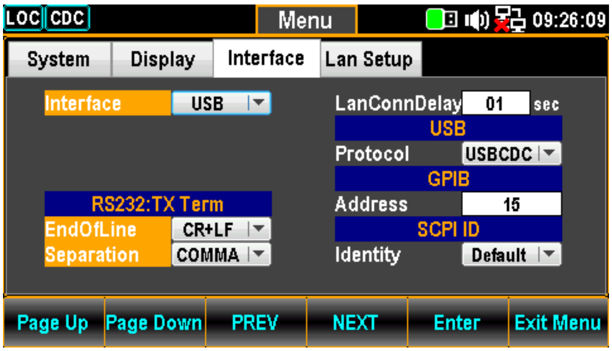
Activate Ethernet Interface

Overview	Speed	10BaseT/100BaseTx

Ethernet(LAN) port activation

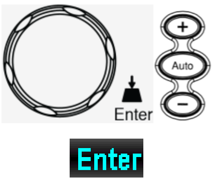
1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Interface configuration menu appears.

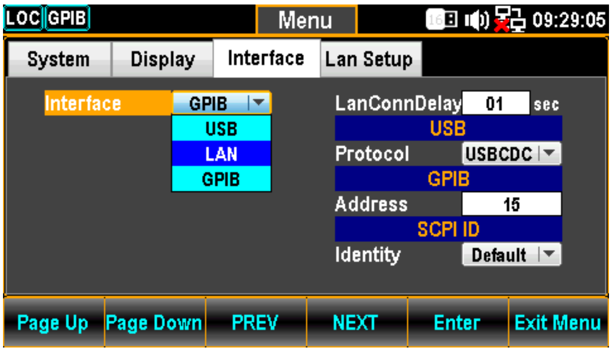




Interface USB
RS232:TX Term
EndOfLine CR+LF
Separation COMMA
LanConnDelay 01 sec
USB
Protocol USBCDC
GPIB
Address 15
SCPI ID
Identity Default

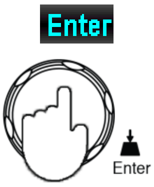
2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the LAN option.



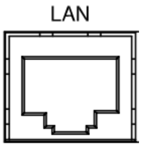


Interface GPIB
LanConnDelay 01 sec
USB
Protocol USBCDC
GPIB
Address 15
SCPI ID
Identity Default

3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the LAN option.



4. Connect the Ethernet cable to the rear panel Ethernet port.



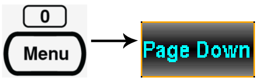
LAN Connect Delay Time

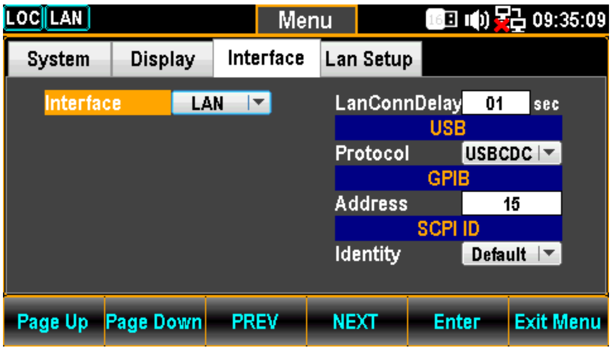
Background

User is able to set a delay time in second(s) for LAN connection when booting up the DAQ-9600.

LAN Connect Delay Setting

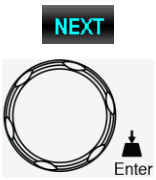
1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Interface configuration menu appears.

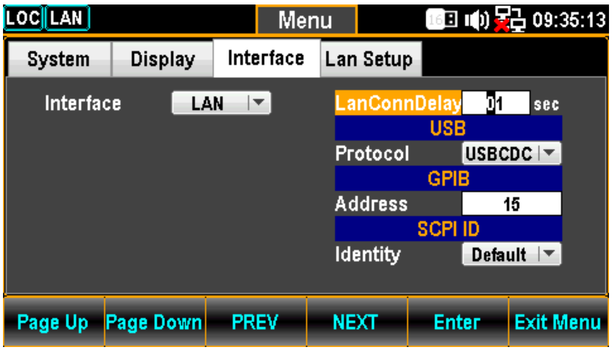




Interface LAN
LanConnDelay 01 sec
Protocol USBCDC
Address 15
Identity Default

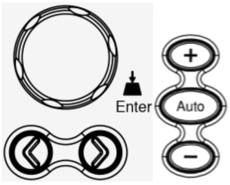
2. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to LAN Connect Delay Time.

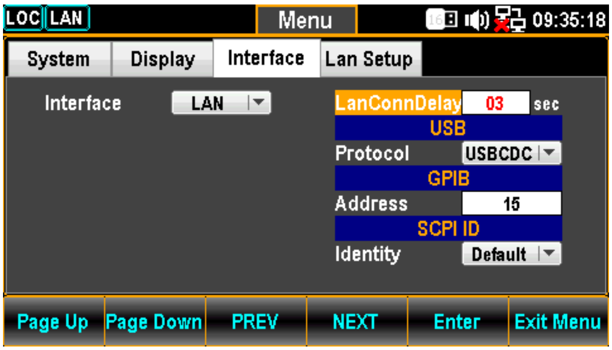




Interface LAN
LanConnDelay 01 sec
Protocol USBCDC
Address 15
Identity Default

3. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to set LAN Connect Delay Time. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.





Interface LAN

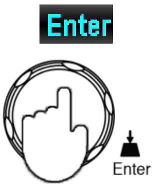
LanConnDelay 03 sec

Protocol USBCDC

Address 15

Identity Default

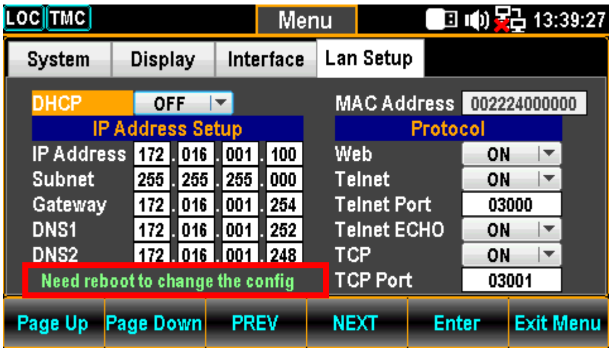
4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the LAN Connect Delay Time.



Reboot LAN Setup

Background To reboot is used to reset the Ethernet configuration when new settings have been made. When the Lan Setup settings have been edited, reboot to validate the changes and reset the Ethernet to the new configuration settings. New Ethernet configuration settings are only updated after the DAQ-9600 has been reset.

NOTE



DHCP OFF

IP Address 172.016.001.100

Subnet 255.255.255.000

Gateway 172.016.001.254

DNS1 172.016.001.252

DNS2 172.016.001.248

Need reboot to change the config

MAC Address 002224000000

Web ON

Telnet ON

Telnet Port 03000

Telnet ECHO ON

TCP ON

TCP Port 03001

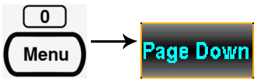
Configure Ethernet Interface to DHCP

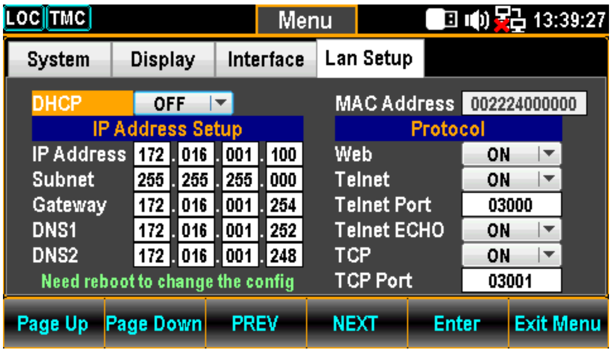
Background

The DAQ-9600 supports DHCP to have an IP address and other configuration parameters automatically assigned by a DHCP server.

DHCP Configuration

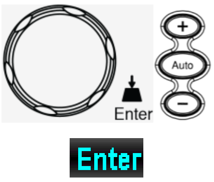
1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Lan Setup configuration menu appears.

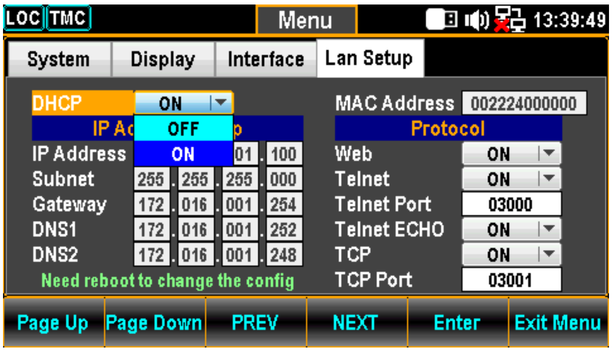




DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address 172.016.001.100
Subnet 255.255.255.000
Gateway 172.016.001.254
DNS1 172.016.001.252
DNS2 172.016.001.248
Need reboot to change the config
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 03000
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

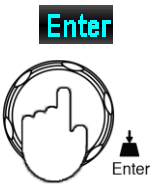
2. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the ON option.





DHCP ON
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address ...01.100
Subnet 255.255.255.000
Gateway 172.016.001.254
DNS1 172.016.001.252
DNS2 172.016.001.248
Need reboot to change the config
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 03000
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to select the DHCP ON option.



Configure Ethernet IP

Background

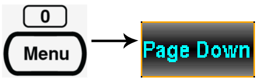
The DAQ-9600 supports manually setting of IP addresses, including the subnet mask, gateway, DNS1 and DNS2.

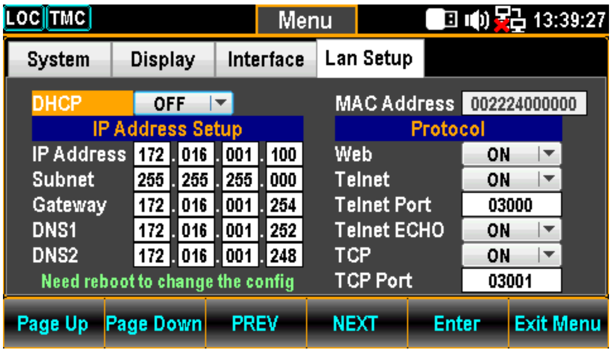
NOTE

The IP Address Setup can only be edited if DHCP is off.

IP Address Configuration

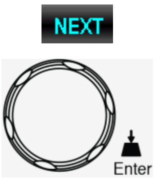
1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Lan Setup configuration menu appears.

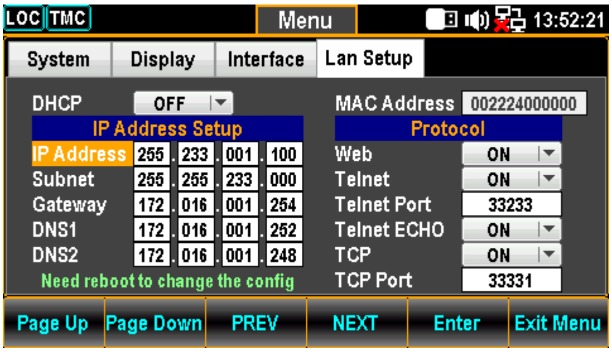




DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address 172.016.001.100
Subnet 255.255.255.000
Gateway 172.016.001.254
DNS1 172.016.001.252
DNS2 172.016.001.248
Need reboot to change the config
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 03000
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

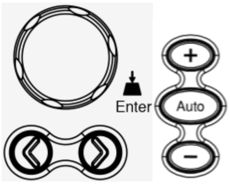
2. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the IP Address Setup – IP Address field.

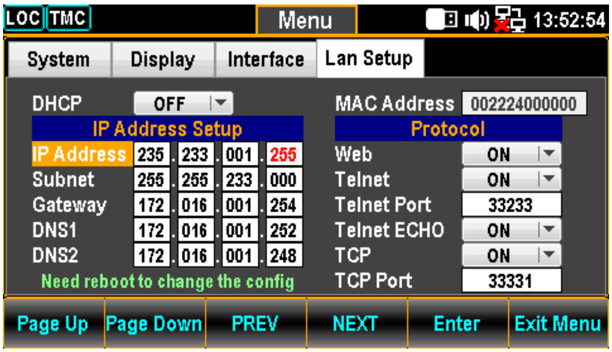




DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address 255.233.001.100
Subnet 255.255.233.000
Gateway 172.016.001.254
DNS1 172.016.001.252
DNS2 172.016.001.248
Need reboot to change the config
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 33233
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 33331

3. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define IP Address. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.

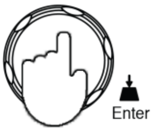




DHCP	OFF	MAC Address	002224000000
IP Address Setup		Protocol	
IP Address	235 . 233 . 001 . 255	Web	ON
Subnet	255 . 255 . 233 . 000	Telnet	ON
Gateway	172 . 016 . 001 . 254	Telnet Port	33233
DNS1	172 . 016 . 001 . 252	Telnet ECHO	ON
DNS2	172 . 016 . 001 . 248	TCP	ON
Need reboot to change the config		TCP Port	33331

4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input digit for IP1 Address. And the cursor will automatically jump to next groups.

Enter



5. Repeat the steps 3 to 4 for IP2, IP3 and IP4.

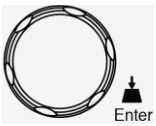
NOTE

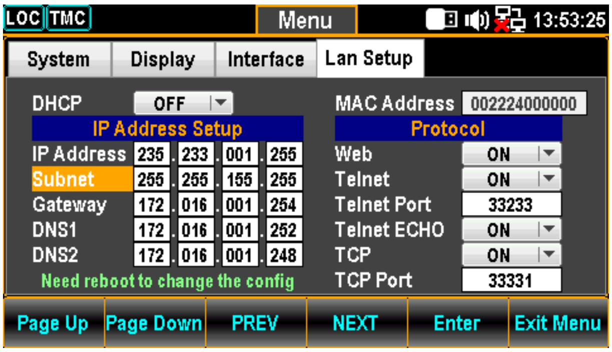
The IP address is divided in 4 groups; IP1:IP2:IP3:IP4.

Subnet Configuration

6. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the IP Address Setup – Subnet field.

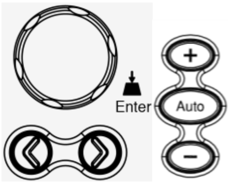
NEXT

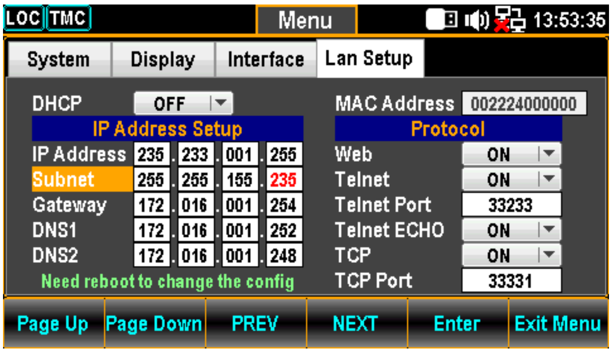




DHCP	OFF	MAC Address	002224000000
IP Address Setup		Protocol	
IP Address	235 . 233 . 001 . 255	Web	ON
Subnet	255 . 255 . 155 . 255	Telnet	ON
Gateway	172 . 016 . 001 . 254	Telnet Port	33233
DNS1	172 . 016 . 001 . 252	Telnet ECHO	ON
DNS2	172 . 016 . 001 . 248	TCP	ON
Need reboot to change the config		TCP Port	33331

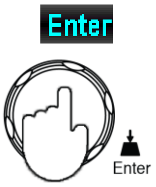
7. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define Subnet. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.





DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address Setup
IP Address 235 . 233 . 001 . 255
Subnet 255 . 255 . 155 . 235
Gateway 172 . 016 . 001 . 254
DNS1 172 . 016 . 001 . 252
DNS2 172 . 016 . 001 . 248
Need reboot to change the config
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 33233
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 33331

8. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the input digit for S1. And the cursor will automatically jump to next groups.



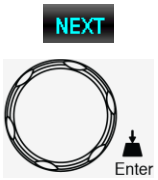
9. Repeat steps 7 to 8 for S2, S3 and S4.

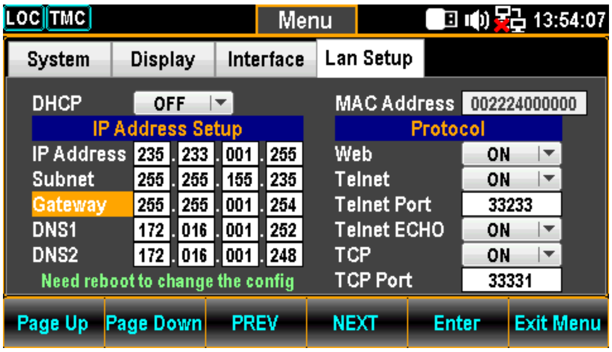
NOTE

The Subnet is divided in 4 groups; S1:S2:S3:S4.

Gateway Configuration

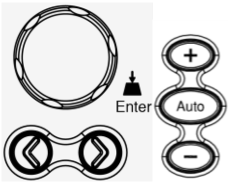
10. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the IP Address Setup – Gateway field.

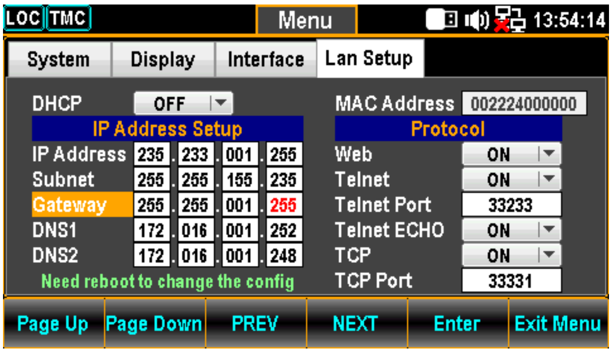




DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address Setup
IP Address 235 . 233 . 001 . 255
Subnet 255 . 255 . 155 . 235
Gateway 255 . 255 . 001 . 254
DNS1 172 . 016 . 001 . 252
DNS2 172 . 016 . 001 . 248
Need reboot to change the config
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 33233
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 33331

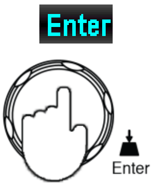
11. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define Gateway. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.





DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address 235 . 233 . 001 . 255
Subnet 255 . 255 . 155 . 235
Gateway 255 . 255 . 001 . 255
DNS1 172 . 016 . 001 . 252
DNS2 172 . 016 . 001 . 248
Need reboot to change the config
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 33233
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 33331

12. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input digit for G1. And the cursor will automatically jump to next groups.



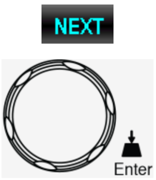
13. Repeat steps 11 to 12 for G2, G3 and G4.

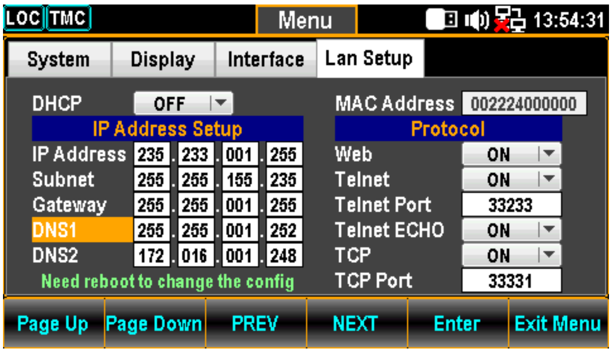
NOTE

The Gateway is divided in 4 groups; G1:G2:G3:G4.

DNS1 Configuration

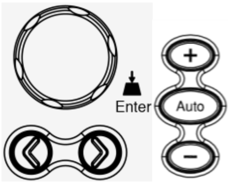
14. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the IP Address Setup – DNS1 field.

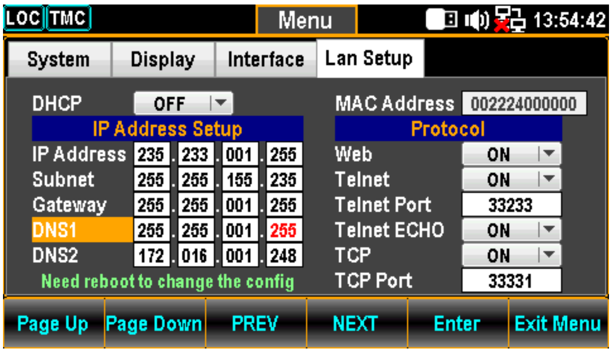




DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address 235 . 233 . 001 . 255
Subnet 255 . 255 . 155 . 235
Gateway 255 . 255 . 001 . 255
DNS1 255 . 255 . 001 . 252
DNS2 172 . 016 . 001 . 248
Need reboot to change the config
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 33233
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 33331

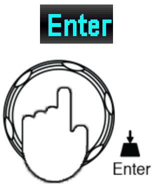
15. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define DNS1. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.





DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address Setup
IP Address 235.233.001.255
Subnet 255.255.155.235
Gateway 255.255.001.255
DNS1 255.255.001.255
DNS2 172.016.001.248
Need reboot to change the config
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 33233
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 33331

16. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the input digit for D11. And the cursor will automatically jump to next groups.



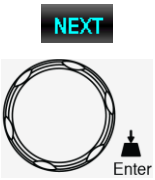
17. Repeat steps 15 to 16 for D12, D13 and D14.

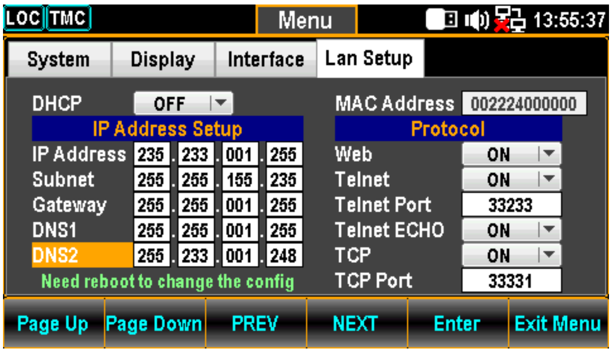
NOTE

The Gateway is divided in 4 groups; D11:D12:D13:D14.

DNS2 Configuration

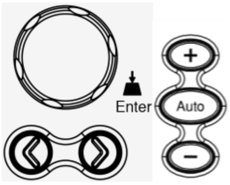
18. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the IP Address Setup – DNS2 field.

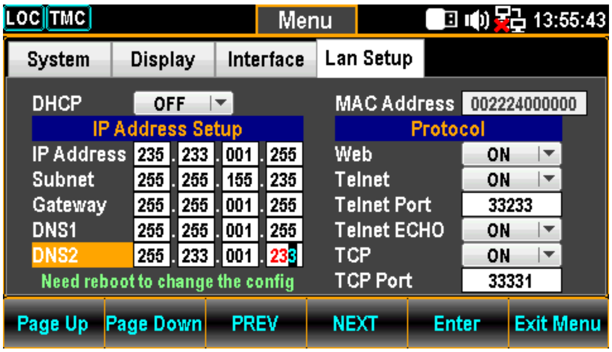




DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address Setup
IP Address 235.233.001.255
Subnet 255.255.155.235
Gateway 255.255.001.255
DNS1 255.255.001.255
DNS2 255.233.001.248
Need reboot to change the config
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 33233
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 33331

19. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define DNS2. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.





DHCP OFF

MAC Address 002224000000

IP Address Setup

IP Address 235.233.001.255

Subnet 255.255.155.235

Gateway 255.255.001.255

DNS1 255.255.001.255

DNS2 255.233.001.233

Need reboot to change the config

Protocol

Web ON

Telnet ON

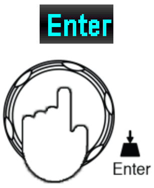
Telnet Port 33233

Telnet ECHO ON

TCP ON

TCP Port 33331

20. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the input digit for D21. And the cursor will automatically jump to next groups.



21. Repeat steps 20 to 21 for D22, D23 and D24.

NOTE

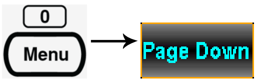
The Gateway is divided in 4 groups; D21:D22:D23:D24.

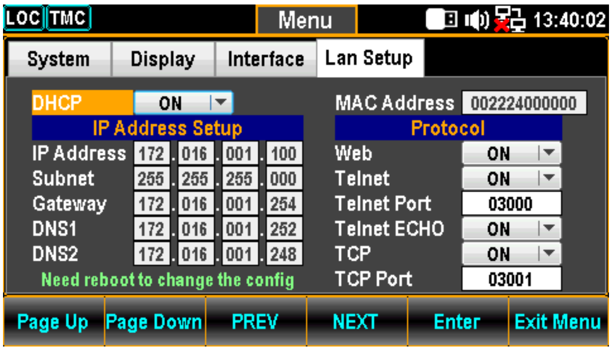
Configure Protocol

Background	The DAQ-9600 supports 3 Ethernet protocol to used, including the Web browser, Telnet and TCP.

Web Configuration

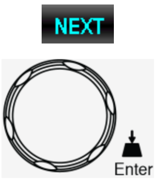
1. Press the Menu key, and then the Page Down key repeatedly until the Lan Setup configuration menu appears.

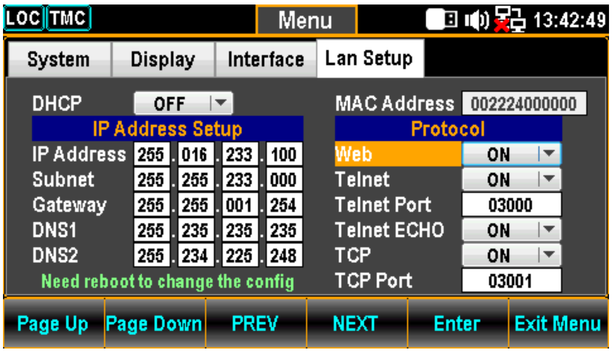




DHCP ON
IP Address Setup
IP Address 172.016.001.100
Subnet 255.255.255.000
Gateway 172.016.001.254
DNS1 172.016.001.252
DNS2 172.016.001.248
Need reboot to change the config
MAC Address 002224000000
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 03000
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

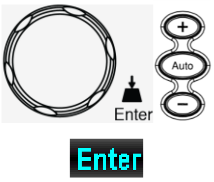
2. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Protocol – Web field.

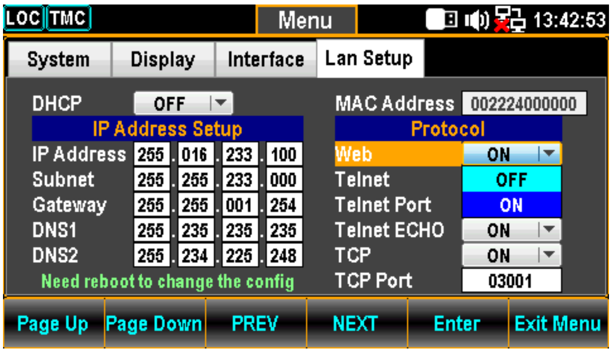




DHCP OFF
IP Address Setup
IP Address 255.016.233.100
Subnet 255.255.233.000
Gateway 255.255.001.254
DNS1 255.235.235.235
DNS2 255.234.225.248
Need reboot to change the config
MAC Address 002224000000
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 03000
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

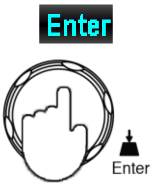
3. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the ON option.





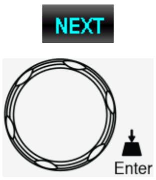
DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address Setup
IP Address 255.016.233.100
Subnet 255.255.233.000
Gateway 255.255.001.254
DNS1 255.235.235.235
DNS2 255.234.225.248
Need reboot to change the config
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet OFF
Telnet Port ON
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

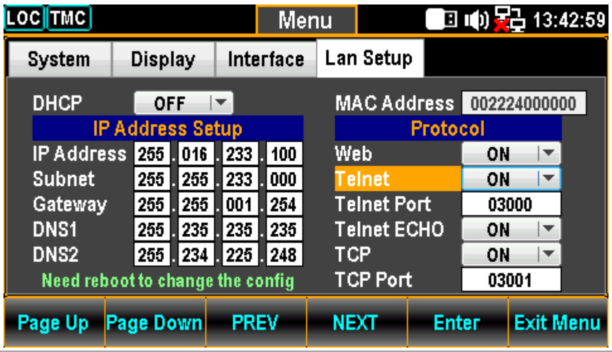
4. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the Web ON option.



Telnet Configuration

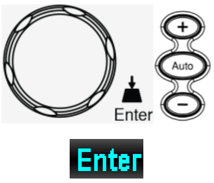
5. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Protocol – Telnet field.

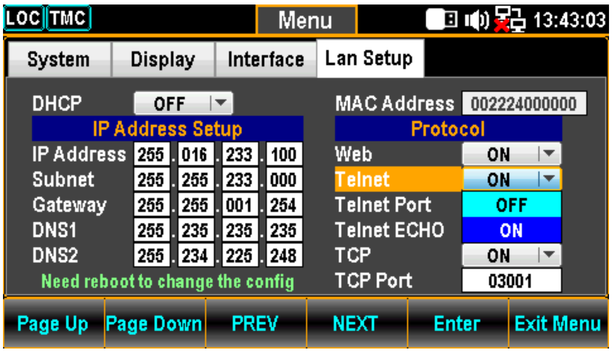




DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address Setup
IP Address 255.016.233.100
Subnet 255.255.233.000
Gateway 255.255.001.254
DNS1 255.235.235.235
DNS2 255.234.225.248
Need reboot to change the config
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 03000
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

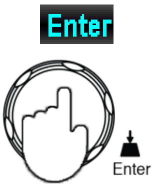
6. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the ON option.





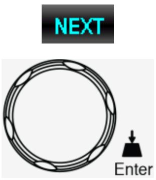
DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address Setup
IP Address 255.016.233.100
Subnet 255.255.233.000
Gateway 255.255.001.254
DNS1 255.235.235.235
DNS2 255.234.225.248
Need reboot to change the config
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port OFF
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

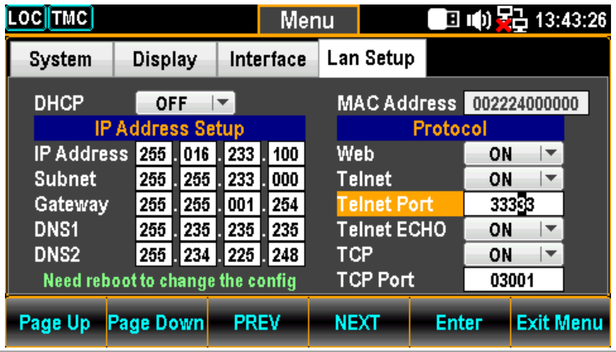
7. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the Telnet ON option.



Telnet Port Configuration

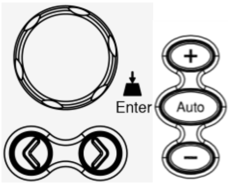
8. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Protocol – Telnet Port field.

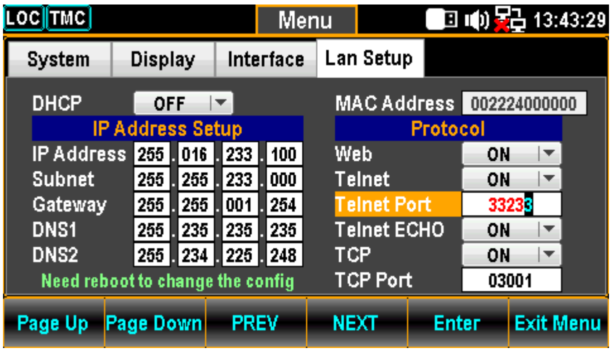




DHCP OFF
IP Address Setup
IP Address 255.016.233.100
Subnet 255.255.233.000
Gateway 255.255.001.254
DNS1 255.235.235.235
DNS2 255.234.225.248
Need reboot to change the config
MAC Address 002224000000
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 33333
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

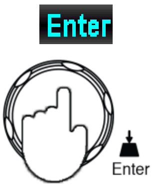
9. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define Telnet Port. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.





DHCP OFF
IP Address Setup
IP Address 255.016.233.100
Subnet 255.255.233.000
Gateway 255.255.001.254
DNS1 255.235.235.235
DNS2 255.234.225.248
Need reboot to change the config
MAC Address 002224000000
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 33233
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

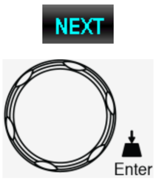
10. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key to confirm the input digit for Telnet Port.

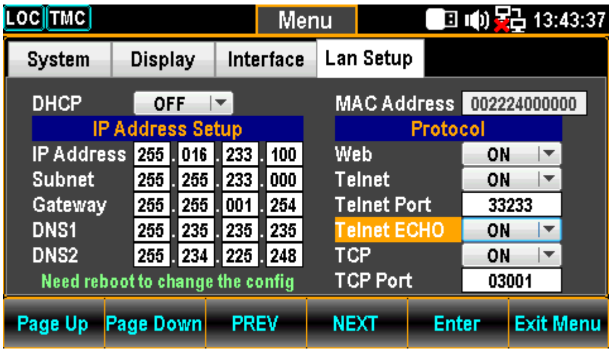


Range	1024~65535 (Default = 5024)

Telnet ECHO Configuration

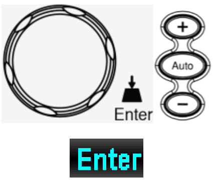
11. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Protocol – Telnet ECHO field.

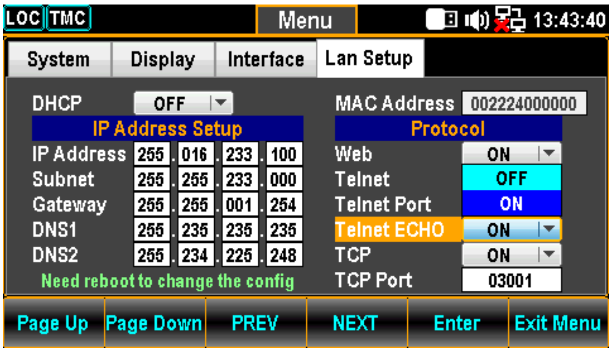




DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address Setup
IP Address 255.016.233.100
Subnet 255.255.233.000
Gateway 255.255.001.254
DNS1 255.235.235.235
DNS2 255.234.225.248
Need reboot to change the config
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 33233
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

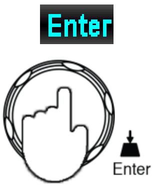
12. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the ON option.





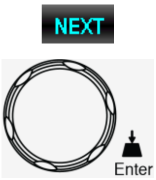
DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address Setup
IP Address 255.016.233.100
Subnet 255.255.233.000
Gateway 255.255.001.254
DNS1 255.235.235.235
DNS2 255.234.225.248
Need reboot to change the config
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet
Telnet Port
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

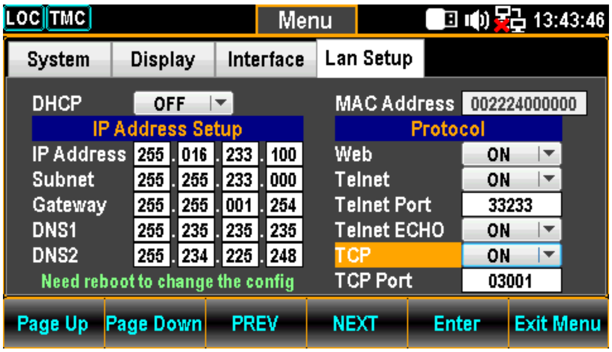
13. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the Telnet ECHO ON option.



TCP Configuration

14. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Protocol - TCP field.





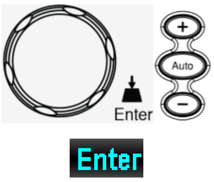
LOC TMC Menu 13:43:46

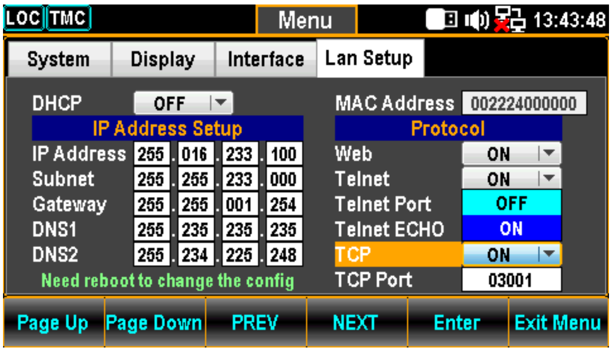
System | Display | Interface | Lan Setup

DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address Setup
IP Address 255 . 016 . 233 . 100
Subnet 255 . 255 . 233 . 000
Gateway 255 . 255 . 001 . 254
DNS1 255 . 235 . 235 . 235
DNS2 255 . 234 . 225 . 248
Need reboot to change the config
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port 33233
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

Page Up | Page Down | PREV | NEXT | Enter | Exit Menu

15. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to land on the ON option.





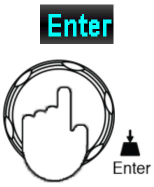
LOC TMC Menu 13:43:48

System | Display | Interface | Lan Setup

DHCP OFF
MAC Address 002224000000
IP Address Setup
IP Address 255 . 016 . 233 . 100
Subnet 255 . 255 . 233 . 000
Gateway 255 . 255 . 001 . 254
DNS1 255 . 235 . 235 . 235
DNS2 255 . 234 . 225 . 248
Need reboot to change the config
Protocol
Web ON
Telnet ON
Telnet Port OFF
Telnet ECHO ON
TCP ON
TCP Port 03001

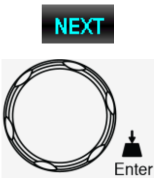
Page Up | Page Down | PREV | NEXT | Enter | Exit Menu

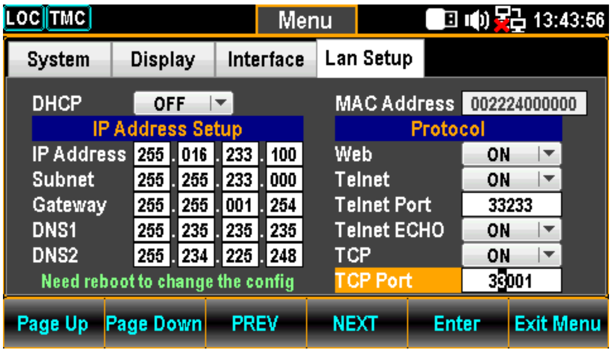
16. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the TCP ON option



TCP Port Configuration

17. Press the F4 (NEXT) key repeatedly or scroll the Knob key to move to the Protocol – TCP Port field.





LOC TMC Menu 13:43:56

System | Display | Interface | Lan Setup

DHCP OFF

MAC Address 002224000000

IP Address Setup

IP Address 255.016.233.100

Subnet 255.255.233.000

Gateway 255.255.001.254

DNS1 255.235.235.235

DNS2 255.234.225.248

Need reboot to change the config

Protocol

Web ON

Telnet ON

Telnet Port 33233

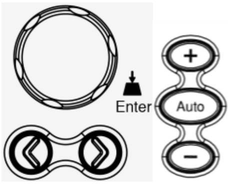
Telnet ECHO ON

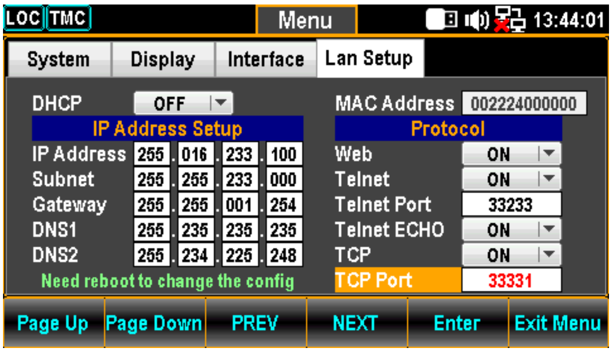
TCP ON

TCP Port 33001

Page Up | Page Down | PREV | NEXT | Enter | Exit Menu

18. Use the Left/Right keys to move the cursor followed by scrolling Knob key or pressing +/- keys to define TCP Port. Also, you can press Number keys to directly input a specific digit.





LOC TMC Menu 13:44:01

System | Display | Interface | Lan Setup

DHCP OFF

MAC Address 002224000000

IP Address Setup

IP Address 255.016.233.100

Subnet 255.255.233.000

Gateway 255.255.001.254

DNS1 255.235.235.235

DNS2 255.234.225.248

Need reboot to change the config

Protocol

Web ON

Telnet ON

Telnet Port 33233

Telnet ECHO ON

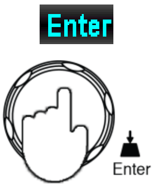
TCP ON

TCP Port 33331

Page Up | Page Down | PREV | NEXT | Enter | Exit Menu

Range	1024~65535 (Default = 5025)

19. Press the F5 (Enter) key or Knob key again to confirm the input digit for TCP Port.



Remote Terminal Session (Telnet / TCP)

Background	A terminal application can be used to remotely control the DAQ-9600 via the Telnet or TCP protocol.
Operation	1. Establish a connection via the Ethernet port.
	2. Open a terminal program such as Hyper Terminal and enter the IP address and port number of the DAQ-9600.
	3. Run this query via the terminal application: *idn? The command will return the instrument manufacturer, model number, serial number and firmware version in the following format: >GWInstek,DAQ9600,000000000,M0.69B_S0.25B
	4. See page 211 for more details on remote commands.

Web Control Interface

The web control interface is accessible with the standard Ethernet port. The web control interface allows remote access over LAN using a Java-enabled web browser (Java only applicable to Internet Explorer).

The web control interface allows a web browser to modify parameter settings, remotely operate, control and monitor the DAQ-9600.

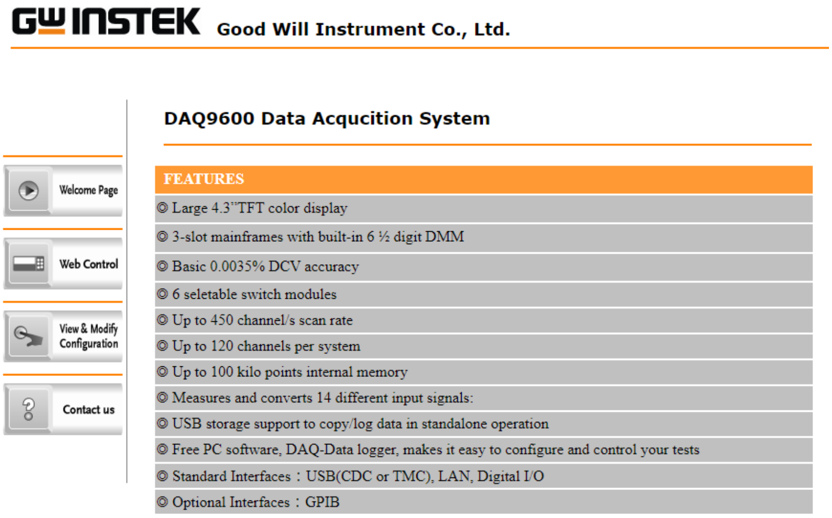
Telnet and TCP parameters can also be edited by using the web control interface so that applets such as HyperTerminal or Telnet can be used to monitor measurement readings, control settings and run programs utilizing the same remote control command set used with the RS232 remote control.

Background

Before trying to access the web browser control interface, please ensure your browser has JavaScript enabled.

Step 1 - Connection

1. Configure the LAN interface and connect the DAQ-9600 to the LAN..
2. Enter the IP address of the DAQ-9600 in the address field of the web browser.
3. The web control Welcome Page appears.



Good Will Instrument Co., Ltd.

DAQ9600 Data Acqucition System

FEATURES

◎ Large 4.3"TFT color display
◎ 3-slot mainframes with built-in 6 ½ digit DMM
◎ Basic 0.0035% DCV accuracy
◎ 6 seletable switch modules
◎ Up to 450 channel/s scan rate
◎ Up to 120 channels per system
◎ Up to 100 kilo points internal memory
◎ Measures and converts 14 different input signals:
◎ USB storage support to copy/log data in standalone operation
◎ Free PC software, DAQ-Data logger, makes it easy to configure and control your tests
◎ Standard Interfaces : USB(CDC or TMC), LAN, Digital I/O
◎ Optional Interfaces : GPIB

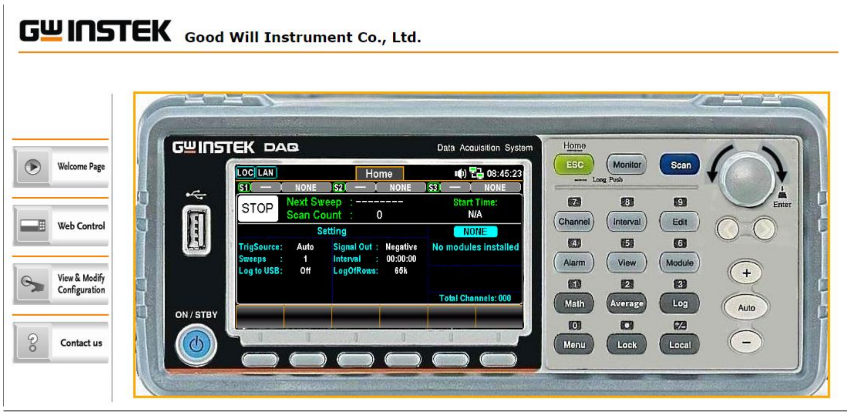
DAQ-9600 Welcome Page

Step 2 - Web Control

1. To start web control, click on the Web Control icon.

Web Control

2. The control panel display, which is identical to that of the physical DAQ-9600, appears.



Step 2-1 - Configuration

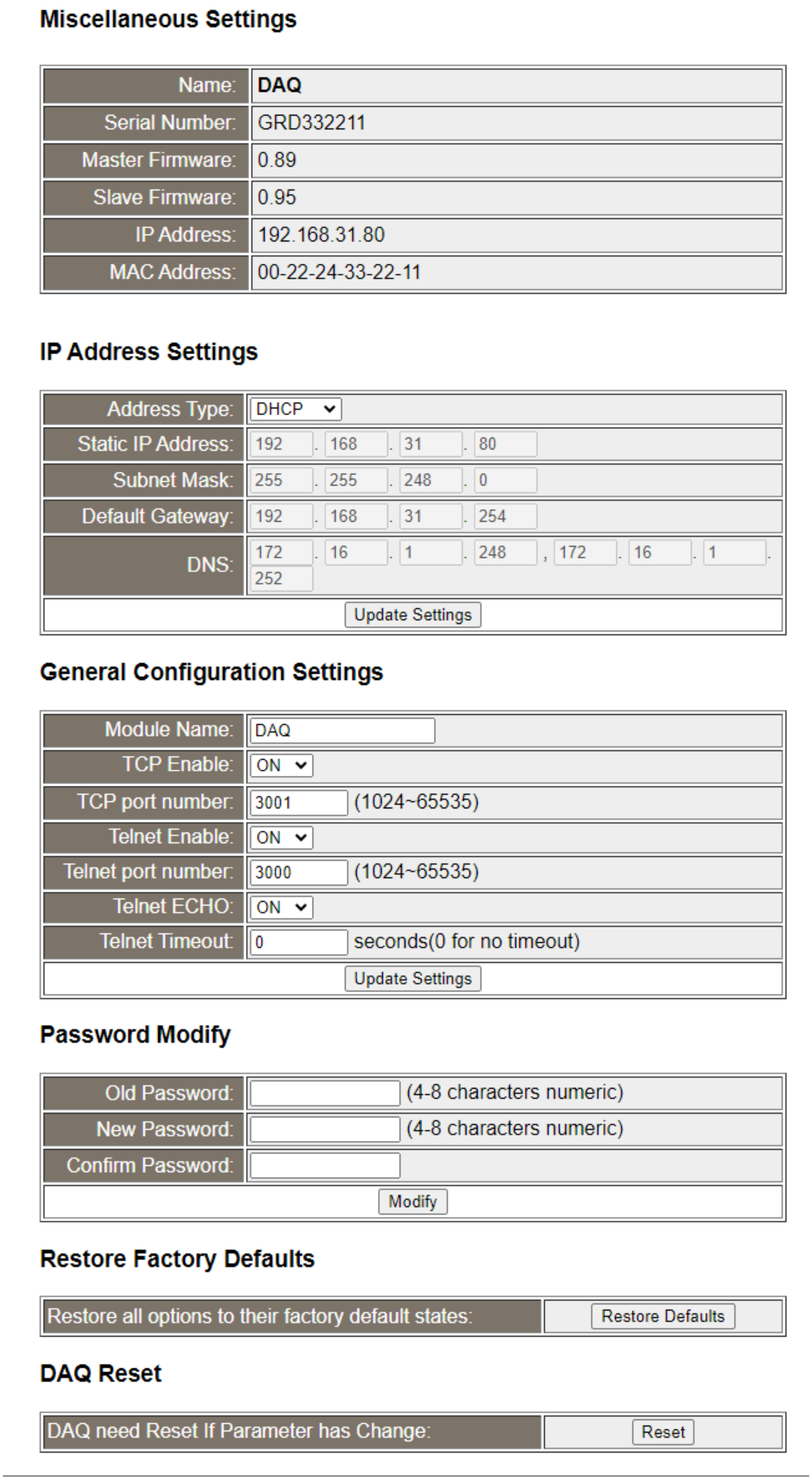
3. Set the basic operations and monitor measurement readings, and press apply button to enable the control settings when parameters have been changed.
4. Proceed to operation settings in the way similar to operations on the physical DAQ-9600.

Step 3 - View and Modify LAN Configuration

The current Ethernet settings can be viewed and modified from the web control interface.

1. To edit or view the current configuration settings, click on the View & Modify Configuration icon.

2. The configuration settings appear.



Miscellaneous Settings

Name:	**DAQ**
Serial Number:	GRD332211
Master Firmware:	0.89
Slave Firmware:	0.95
IP Address:	192.168.31.80
MAC Address:	00-22-24-33-22-11

IP Address Settings

Address Type:	DHCP
Static IP Address:	192 . 168 . 31 . 80
Subnet Mask:	255 . 255 . 248 . 0
Default Gateway:	192 . 168 . 31 . 254
DNS:	172 . 16 . 1 . 248 , 172 . 16 . 1 . 252
	Update Settings

General Configuration Settings

Module Name:	DAQ
TCP Enable:	ON
TCP port number:	3001 (1024~65535)
Telnet Enable:	ON
Telnet port number:	3000 (1024~65535)
Telnet ECHO:	ON
Telnet Timeout:	0 seconds(0 for no timeout)
	Update Settings

Password Modify

Old Password:	(4-8 characters numeric)
New Password:	(4-8 characters numeric)
Confirm Password:	
	Modify

Restore Factory Defaults

Restore all options to their factory default states:	Restore Defaults

DAQ Reset

DAQ need Reset If Parameter has Change:	Reset

3. The View & Modify Configuration page allows you to:

   - View the instrument name, firmware revision of the Ethernet card, IP address and MAC address.
   - Set the IP address to DHCP or static.
   - Configure the module host name and the parameters of TCP & telnet.
   - Modify the web password.
   - Restore the Ethernet to the factory default settings (equivalent to the INIT function).
   - Reset: reboot to make the new setting take effect when any parameter is modified.

Command Syntax

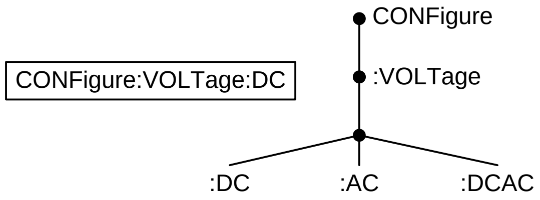
Compatible Standard

IEEE488.2	Partial compatibility
SCPI, 1994	Partial compatibility

Command Structure

SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) commands follow a tree-like structure, organized into nodes. Each level of the command tree is a node. Each keyword in a SCPI command represents each node in the command tree. Each keyword (node) of a SCPI command is separated by a colon (:).

For example, the diagram below shows an SCPI sub-structure and a command example.



Command Types

There are a number of different instrument commands and queries. A command sends instructions or data to the unit and a query receives data or status information from the unit.

Command types

Simple	A single command with/without a parameter
Example	CONFigure:VOLTage:DC
Query	A query is a simple or compound command followed by a question mark (?). A parameter (data) is returned.
Example	CONFigure:RANGe?

Command Forms

Commands and queries have two different forms, long and short. The command syntax is written with the short form of the command in capitals and the remainder (long form) in lower case.

The commands can be written either in capitals or lower-case, just so long as the short or long forms are complete. An incomplete command will not be recognized.

Below are examples of correctly written commands.

Long form	CONFigure:DIODe CONFIGURE:DIODE Configure:diode
Short form	CONF:DIOD conf:diod

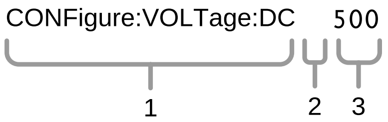
Square Brackets

Commands that contain square brackets indicate that the contents are optional. The function of the command is the same with or without the square bracketed items, as shown below. For example, for the query:

`[SENSe:]UNIT?`

Both `SENSe:UNIT?` and `UNIT?` are valid forms.

Command Format



1. Command header
2. Space
3. Parameter 1

Common Input Parameters

Type	Description	Example
<Boolean>	boolean logic	0, 1
<NR1>	integers	0, 1, 2, 3
<NR2>	decimal numbers	0.1, 3.14, 8.5
<NR3>	floating point with exponent	4.5e-1, 8.25e+1
<NRf>	any of NR1, 2, 3	1, 1.5, 4.5e-1
[MIN] (Optional parameter)	For commands, this will set the setting to the lowest value. This parameter can be used in place of any numerical parameter where indicated. For queries, it will return the lowest possible value allowed for the particular setting.	

	[MAX] (Optional parameter)	For commands, this will set the setting to the highest value. This parameter can be used in place of any numerical parameter where indicated. For queries, it will return the highest possible value allowed for the particular setting.	
	DEF	For commands, this will set the setting to the default value. This parameter can be used in place of any numerical parameter where indicated. For queries, it will return the default value allowed for the particular setting.	
Automatic parameter range selection	The DAQ-9600 automatically sets the command parameter to the next available value.		
	Example	conf:volt:dc 3 This will set the measurement item to DC Voltage and the range to 10V. There is no 3V range so the DMM selects the next available range, 10V.	
Message Terminator (EOL)	Remote Command	Marks the end of a command line. The following messages are in accordance with IEEE488.2 standard.	
		LF, CR, CR+LF, LF+CR	The most common EOL character is CR+LF
Message Separator	EOL or ; (semicolon)	Command Separator	

Command Set

Other Commands

CALCulate Commands

CONFigure Commands

DATA Commands

DIGital INTerface Commands

DISPlay Commands

FORMat Commands

HCOPy Commands

MEASure Commands

MMEMory Commands

Output Commands

ROUTe Commands

SENSe Related Commands

SENSe AVERage Commands

SENSe CAPacitance Commands

SENSe CURRent Commands

SENSe DIODe Commands

SENSe FREQuency Commands

SENSe RESistance Commands

SENSe STRain Commands

SENSe TEMPerature Commands

SENSe VOLTage Commands

STATus Report Commands

SYSTem Related Commands

SYSTem COMMunication Commands

TRIGger Commands

IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

Other Commands

ABORt

Aborts a measurement in progress form a scan, returning the instrument to the trigger idle state.

●If a scan is in progress when the command is received, the scan will not be completed and you cannot resume the scan from where it left off. Note that if you initiate a new scan, all readings are cleared from reading memory.

FETCh?

Waits for measurements to complete and copies all available measurements to the instrument's output buffer. The readings remain in reading memory will not be erased when read with this command.

Example:

```
CONF:VOLT:DC 1,(@103, 105, 109)
TRIG:SOUR EXT
INIT
FETC?
```

Returns: +4.98748741E-01,+4.35163427E-01,+4.33118686E-01

●The FETCh? query does not erase measurements from the reading memory. You can send the query multiple times to retrieve the same data.

●You can save up to 100,000 readings in reading memory and all readings are automatically time stamped. If reading memory overflows, the new readings will overwrite the first (oldest) readings saved; the most recent readings are always preserved. No error is generated, but the Reading Memory Overflow bit (bit 12) is set in the Questionable Data Register's condition register.

●Each time you start a new scan, the instrument clears all readings (including alarm data) saved in reading memory from the previous measurement. Therefore, the contents of reading memory are always from the most recent scan.

INITiate[:IMMediate]

Changes the state of the triggering system from "idle" to "wait-for-trigger", and clears the previous set of measurements from reading memory. Measurements will begin when the specified trigger conditions are satisfied following the receipt of INIT command.

Example:

```
CONF:VOLT:DC 10,(@101, 107)
TRIG:SOUR BUS
INIT
*TRG
FETC?
```

Returns: +4.98748741E-01,+4.35163427E-01

●Storing measurements in reading memory with INITiate is faster than sending measurements to the instrument's output buffer using READ? (provided you do not send FETCh? until done).

●The INITiate command is also an "overlapped" command. This means that after executing INITiate, you can send other commands that do not affect the measurements.

●To retrieve the measurements from the reading memory, use FETCh?. Use DATA:REMove? or R? to read and erase all or part of the available measurements.

●Once you initiate a scan, an error will be generated if you attempt to change any measurement parameters (CONFigure and SENSe commands) or the triggering configuration (TRIGger commands).

●Use ABORt command to return to idle.

INSTrument:DMM

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the internal DMM.

Syntax: INSTrument:DMM {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: INSTrument:DMM?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return Parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
INST:DMM ON
```

●When you change the state of the internal DMM, the instrument issues a Factory Reset (*RST command).

R?

Reads and erases measurements from reading memory up to the specified <reading_number>.
The measurements are read and erased from the reading memory starting with the oldest measurement first.

Query Syntax: R? [<reading_number>]

Parameter: <reading_number> (1 ~ 100,000)

Example:

```
R? 4
```

Returns:

```
#263-1.12816521E-04,-1.13148354E-04,-1.13485152E-04,-1.13365632E-04
```

The "#2" means that the next 2 digits indicate how many characters are in the returned memory string.
In the above example, the 2 digits are the "63" after the "#2". Therefore, the remaining of the string is 63 digits long.

●If you do not specify a value for <reading_numbe>, all measurements are read and erased.

Example:

```
R?
```

Returns: #231-1.12816521E-04,-1.13148354E-04

●The R? and DATA:REMove? queries can be used during a long series of readings to periodically remove readings from memory that would normally cause the reading memory to overflow. R? does not wait for all readings to complete. It sends the readings that are complete at the time the instrument receives the command.

●Use Read? or Fetch? if you want the instrument to wait until all readings are complete before sending readings.

●No error is generated if the reading memory contains less readings than requested. In this case, all available readings in memory are read and deleted.

READ?

Changes the state of the triggering system from "idle" to "wait-for-trigger". Scanning will begin when the specified trigger conditions are satisfied following the receipt of the READ? command. Readings are then sent to reading memory and the instrument's output buffer.

Example:

```
CONF:VOLT:DC 10,(@101,102)
TRIG:SOUR EXT
READ?
```

Returns: -1.13148354E-04,+3.15167734E-04

●The Read query will not return the unit or count number of the reading.

●Sending READ? is similar to sending INITiate followed immediately by FETCh?

TIME:SYNC:SERVer

Sets or returns the server source for time sync.

Syntax: TIME:SYNC:SERVer "<server>"
Query Syntax: TIME:SYNC:SERVer?

Parameter: "<server>", max length = 24 characters
Return parameter: "<server>"

Example:

```
TIME:SYNC:SERV "time-nv.nist.gov"
```

UNIT:TEMPerature

Specifies the units °C (Celsius), °F (Fahrenheit), or K (Kelvin) to be used for all temperature measurements.

Syntax: UNIT:TEMPerature <unit>[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: UNIT:TEMPerature? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: <unit> (C | F | K)
Return parameter: C | F | K

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP TC,K,(@101,102)
UNIT:TEMP C,(@101,102)
```

●If the corresponding channels are not configured for temperature measurements prior to sending of this command, instrument will dispatch an error message.

●The CONFigure and MEASure? commands automatically select °C.

CALCulate Commands

CALCulate:AVERage:ALL?

Returns all of the statistic calculation values.

Query Syntax: CALCulate:AVERage:ALL? [(@<ch_list>)]

Return parameter: <NRf> (average, standard deviation, minimum, maximum, count)

Example:

```
CALC:AVER:ALL? (@101)
```

Returns:

```
-2.96976783E-03,+1.09347159E-04,-3.09208611E-03,-2.78148893E-03,+1.00000000E+01
```

CALCulate:AVERage:{AVERage|MAXimum|MINimum|PTPeak|SDEViation}?

Returns the average, maximum, minimum, peak-to-peak or standard deviation recorded values.

Query Syntax:
CALCulate:AVERage:{AVERage|MAXimum|MINimum|PTPeak|SDEViation}? [(@<ch_list>)]

Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CALC:AVER:MAX? (@101,102,108)
```

Returns: +4.13148354E+00,+4.15167734E+00,+4.85178821E+00

●In this example, you can replace the MAX node with AVER, MIN, PTP or SDEV.

●If you omit the <ch_list> parameter, it returns the values for all channels in the currently defined scan list

---

CALCulate:AVERage:CLEar

Clears all of the statistic calculation values for the selected channels. The average, count, maximum, minimum, peak-to-peak and standard deviation values are cleared.

Syntax: CALCulate:AVERage:CLEar [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: [None]

Example:

```
CALC:AVER:CLE (@203:205)
```

CALCulate:AVERage:COUNt?

Returns the total number of recorded counts on each of the selected channels during the scan.

Query Syntax: CALCulate:AVERage:COUNt? [(@<ch_list>)]

Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CALC:AVER:COUN (@201:203)
```

Returns: +1.30000000E+01,+1.20000000E+01,+1.50000000E+01

●If you omit the <ch_list> parameter, it returns the count for all channels in the currently defined scan list.

CALCulate:AVERage:{MAXimum|MINimum}:TIME?

Returns the time that the maximum or minimum reading was taken on the selected channels during the scan (in full time and date format).

Query Syntax: CALCulate:AVERage:{MAXimum|MINimum}:TIME? [(@<ch_list>)]

Return parameter: <time> (yyyy,mm,dd,hh,mm,ss.sss)

Example:

CALC:AVER:MIN:TIME? (@101,102)

Returns: 2023,03,01,07,26,20.146,2023,03,01,07,26,29.023

- In this example, you can replace the MIN node with MAX.

- For each channel, the query returns the time in the form "yyyy,mm,dd,hh,mm,ss.sss".

CALCulate:LIMit:{LOWer|UPPer}

The instrument has four alarms which you can configure to alert you when a reading exceeds specified limits during a scan.

Syntax: CALCulate:LIMit:{LOWer|UPPer} {<limit>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:LIMit:{LOWer|UPPer}? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <limit> (-1.2E+09 ~ +1.2E+09); DEF: -1 (Lower), +1(Upper)
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

CALC:LIM:LOW -3,(@101,102)
CALC:LIM:LOW? (@101,102)

Returns: -3.00000000E+00,-3.0000000E+00

- In this example, you can replace the LOW node with UPP.

- The lower limit value must always be less than or equal to the upper limit.

CALCulate:LIMit:{LOWer|UPPer}:STATe

Enables or disables the lower and upper alarm limits on the specified channels during a scan.

Syntax: CALCulate:LIMit:{LOWer|UPPer}:STATe {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:LIMit:{LOWer|UPPer}:STATe? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0=OFF, 1=ON)

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:LOW 2(@101,102)
CALC:LIM:LOW:STAT ON,(@101,102)
CALC:LIM:LOW:STAT? (@101,102)
```

Returns: 1,1

●In this example, you can replace the LOW node with UPP.

CALCulate:MATH

A computed channel performs mathematical operation on the readings from measurement channels, or other computed channels list.

Syntax: CALCulate:MATH <expression>,(@<computed_ch_list>)
Query Syntax: CALCulate:MATH? (@<computed_ch_list>)

Parameter:

Computation type	Mathematical operation	(<expression>)
Basic math	Add	(@ch1+@ch2)
	Subtract	(@ch1-@ch2)
	Multiply	(@ch1*@ch2)
	Divide	(@ch1/@ch2)
	Power	(power(@ch1,2))
	Square root	(sqrt(@ch1))
	Reciprocal	(1/(@ch1))
Polynomial	Fifth order	(poly(@ch1, <n5>, <n4>, <n3>, <n2>, <n1>, <n0>)) where n = value of variable in each order
Statistics	Min	(min(@<ch_list>))
	Max	(max(@<ch_list>))
	Sum	(sum(@<ch_list>))
	Average	(avg(@<ch_list>))
	Standard deviation	(sdev(@<ch_list>))

Return parameter: "<string>"

Example:

```
CALC:MATH (@201-@202),(@402)
CALC:MATH? (@402)
```

Returns: " (@201-@202) "

```
CALC:MATH (sqrt(@201)),(@402)
CALC:MATH? (@402)
```

Returns: " (sqrt(@201)) "

```
CALC:MATH (poly(@201,3,2,1,1,1,0)),(@402)
CALC:MATH? (@402)
```

Returns:
"(poly(@201,+3.00000000E+00,+2.00000000E+00,+1.00000000E+00,+1.00000000E+00,+1.00000000E+00,+0.00000000E+00)) "

```
CALC:MATH (max(@201:203)),(@402)
CALC:MATH? (@402)
```

Returns: " (max(@201,202,203)) "

●Only supported on computed channels (channels 401 through 420).

CALCulate:SCALe:DB:REFerence

Sets or returns reference value for the dB function.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:DB:REFerence {<reference>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:DB:REFerence? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <reference> (-2.0E+02 ~ +2.0E+02); DEF: 0
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CALC:SCAL:DB:REF 100
CALC:SCAL:DB:REF?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+02

CALCulate:SCALe:DBM:REFerence

Sets or returns resistance value for the dBm function.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:DBM:REFerence {<reference>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:DBM:REFerence? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <reference> (2, 4, 8, 16, 50, 75, 93, 110, 124, 125, 135, 150, 250, 300, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000, 1200, 8000); DEF: 600
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CALC:SCAL:DBM:REF DEF
CALC:SCAL:DBM:REF?
```

Returns: +6.00000000E+02

CALCulate:SCALe:DECimal:POINt

Under the Math function, the display of measured values vary in accordance with either the fixed range setting (Range) or auto range setting (Auto).

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:DECimal:POINt <type>[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:DECimal:POINt? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: <type> (AUTO | RANGe)
Return parameter: AUTO | RANG

Example:

```
CALC:SCAL:DEC:POIN RANG
CALC:SCAL:DEC:POIN?
```

Returns: RANG

CALCulate:SCALe:FUNCtion

Sets or returns the advanced function.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:FUNCtion <function>[,@<ch_list>]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:FUNCtion? [@<ch_list>]

Parameter: <function> (OFF | DB | DBM | SCALe | INV | PCT)
Return parameter: OFF | DB | DBM | SCAL | INV | PCT

Example:

```
CALC:SCAL:FUNC DB
```

●dB scaling function is only available when the measurement function on the specified channels sets to DCV orACV.

CALCulate:SCALe:GAIN

Sets or returns the scale factor M for math measurement.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:GAIN {<gain>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:GAIN? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <gain> (-1.2E+09 ~ +1.2E+09); DEF: 1
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CALC:SCAL:FUNC SCAL
CALC:SCAL:GAIN 0.5
CALC:SCAL:GAIN?
```

Returns: +0.50000000E+00

CALCulate:SCALe:OFFSet

Sets or returns the offset factor B for math measurement.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:OFFSet {<offset>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:OFFSet? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <offset> (-1.2E+09 ~ +1.2E+09); DEF: 0
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CALC:SCAL:FUNC SCAL
CALC:SCAL:OFFS 0.01
CALC:SCAL:OFFS?
```

Returns: +1.0000000E-02

CALCulate:SCALe:OFFSet:NULL

Makes an immediate null measurement on the specified channels and stores it as the offset (B) for subsequent measurements.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:OFFSet:NULL [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: [None]

Example:
```
CALC:SCAL:FUNC SCAL
CALC:SCAL:OFFS:NULL (@101)
```

CALCulate:SCALe:PERCent

Sets or returns the reference value for the PCT function.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:PERCent {<reference>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:PERCent? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <reference> (-1.2E+09 ~ +1.2E+09); DEF: 1
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
```
CALC:SCAL:FUNC PCT
CALC:SCAL:REF 0.1
CALC:SCAL:REF?
```
Returns: +1.0000000E-01

CALCulate:SCALe:REFerence

Sets or returns the reference value for the PCT function.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:REFerence {<reference>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:REFerence? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <reference> (-1.2E+09 ~ +1.2E+09); DEF: 1
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
```
CALC:SCAL:FUNC PCT
CALC:SCAL:REF 0.1
CALC:SCAL:REF?
```
Returns: +1.0000000E-01

CALCulate:SCALe:REFerence:AUTO

Enables or disables automatic reference selection for the scaling functions.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:REFerence:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:REFerence:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

ON: the first measurement made is used as the reference for all subsequent measurements, and automatic reference selection is disabled.

OFF:
CALCulate:SCALe:DB:REFerence specifies the reference for DB scaling,
CALCulate:SCALe:REFerence specifies the reference for PCT scaling.

Example:

```
CALC:SCAL:REF:AUTO ON
```

CALCulate:SCALe:REFerence:IMMediate

Makes an immediate reference measurement on PCT (%) and dB scaling functions and save the reference value for subsequent measurements.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:REFerence:IMMediate [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: [None]

Example:

```
CALC:SCAL:REF:IMM
```

●This command performs the reference measurement on both PCT and dB scaling functions simultaneously.

CALCulate:SCALe[:STATe]

Enables or disables the scaling function.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe[:STATe] {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe[:STATe]? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CALC:SCAL:STAT ON
```

CALCulate:SCALe:UNIT

To specify the custom unit up to three characters (for example: RPM, PSI, or °C) for scaled measurements.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:UNIT "<string>"[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:CALCulate:SCALe:UNIT? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: "<string>", max length = 3 characters
Return parameter: "<string>"

Example:

```
CALC:SCAL:UNIT "BAR"
CALC:SCAL:UNIT?
```

Returns: "BAR"

CALCulate:SCALe:UNIT:STATe

Enables or disables displaying the unit string with measurements on the front panel when the scaling function is enabled.

Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:UNIT:STATe {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: CALCulate:SCALe:UNIT:STATe? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CALC:SCAL:UNIT "PSI"
CALC:SCAL:UNIT:STAT ON
```

CONFigure Commands

CONFigure?

Returns the present configurations (function, range, and resolution) on the specified channels with a series of quoted strings.

Query Syntax: CONFigure? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: [None]
Return parameter: "<present configurations>"

Example:

```
CONF:VOLT:DC 10,MIN,(@101)
CONF?
```

Returns: "VOLT +1.00000000E+01,+1.00000000E-05"

CONFigure:CAPacitance

Configures the channels for Capcitance measurements.

Syntax: CONFigure:CAPacitance [{<range>|AUTO|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter: <range> (1nF | 10nF | 100nF | 1μF | 10μF | 100μF); DEF: AUTO

Example:

```
CONF:CAP 10e-7,(@101)
```

CONFigure:CURRent:{AC|DC}

Configures the channels for AC and DC current measurements.

Syntax: CONFigure:CURRent:{AC|DC} [{<range>|AUTO|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<range>:
AC: (100μA | 1mA | 10mA | 100mA | 2A); DEF: AUTO
DC: (1μA | 10μA | 100μA | 1mA | 10mA | 100mA | 2A); DEF: AUTO

Example:

```
CONF:CURR:AC 10e-2,(@121)
CONF:CURR:DC 10e-3,DEF,(@122)
```

●Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

CONFigure:DIODe

Configures the channels for Diode measurements.

Syntax: CONFigure:DIODe (@<ch_list>)

Example:

```
CONF:DIOD (@101)
```

CONFigure:{FREQuency|PERiod}

Configures the channels for frequency and period measurements

Syntax: CONFigure:{FREQuency|PERiod} [{<range>|AUTO|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<range>:
Frequency: 3Hz ~ 300kHz; DEF: 20Hz
Period: 3.33µs ~ 333.33ms; DEF: 50ms

Example:

```
CONF:FREQ MAX,(@101)
CONF:PER AUTO,DEF,(@101)
```

CONFigure:{RESistance|FRESistance}

Configures the channels for 2-Wire and 4-Wire resistance measurements.

Syntax: CONFigure:{RESistance|FRESistance} [{<range>|AUTO|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<range> (100Ω | 1kΩ | 10kΩ | 100kΩ | 1MΩ | 10MΩ | 100MΩ | 1GΩ); DEF: 1kΩ

Example:

```
CONF:RES 1e2,(@101)
CONF:FRES 1e3,MAX,(@101)
```

●Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

CONFigure:STRain:{DIRect|FDIRect}

Configures the channels for direct 2-Wire and 4-Wire strain gage measurements.

Syntax: CONFigure:STRain:{DIRect|FDIRect} [{<gage_ohms>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<gage_factor>|MIN|MAX|DEF}, [{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]]]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<gage_ohms> (80 ~ 1100Ω); DEF: 120Ω
<gage_factor> (0.5 ~ 5); DEF: 2
<range> (100Ω | 1kΩ | 10kΩ | 100kΩ | 1MΩ | 10MΩ | 100MΩ | 1GΩ); DEF: 1kΩ

Example:

```
CONF:STR:DIR 100,1,(@101)
```

CONFigure:STRain:{FULL|HALF}:BENDing

Configures the channels for full and half bending bridge strain gage measurements.

Syntax: CONFigure:STRain:{FULL|HALF}:BENDing [{<gage_factor>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<gage_factor> (0.5 ~ 5); DEF: 2
<range> (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 600V); DEF: AUTO

Example:

```
CONF:STR:FULL:BEND 1,0.1,(@101)
```

CONFigure:STRain:{FULL|HALF}:POISson

Configures the channels for full and half poisson bridge strain gage measurements.

Syntax: CONFigure:STRain:{FULL|HALF}:POISson [{<gage_factor>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<poisson_ratio>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]]]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<gage_factor> (0.5 ~ 5); DEF: 2
<poisson_ratio> (-0.9999 ~ 0.5); DEF: 0.3
<range> (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 600V); DEF: AUTO

Example:

```
CONF:STR:FULL:POIS (@101)
```

CONFigure:STRain:FULL:BENDing:POISson

Configures the channels for full bending poisson bridge strain gage measurements.

Syntax: CONFigure:STRain:{FULL|HALF}:POISson [{<gage_factor>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<poisson_ratio>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]]]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<gage_factor> (0.5 ~ 5); DEF: 2
<poisson_ratio> (-0.9999 ~ 0.5); DEF: 0.3
<range> (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 600V); DEF: AUTO

Example:
CONF:STR:FULL:BEND:POIS 0.5,0.1,(@101)

CONFigure:STRain:QUARter

Configures the channels for quarter bridge strain gage measurements.

Syntax: CONFigure:STRain:QUARter {<gage_factor>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<gage_factor> (0.5 ~ 5); DEF: 2
<range> (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 600V); DEF: AUTO

Example:
CONF:STR:QUAR 1,(@101)

CONFigure:TEMPerature

Configures the channels for temperature measurements.

Syntax: CONFigure:TEMPerature <probe_type>,[{<type>|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<probe type> (TCouple | RTD | FRTD | THERmistor | FTHermistor)
<type>:
TCouple: (B | E | J | K | N | R | S | T | USER) ; DEF: J
RTD / FRTD : (PT100 | D100 | F100 | PT385 | PT3916 | USER) ; DEF: PT100
THERmistor / FTHermistor : (2.2kΩ| 5kΩ| 10kΩ| USER); DEF: 5kΩ

Example:
CONF:TEMP TC,K,(@101)

CONFigure[:VOLTage]:{AC|DC}

Configures the channels for AC and DC voltage measurements

Syntax: CONFigure[:VOLTage]:{AC|DC}
[{<range>|AUTO|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<range>:
AC: (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 400V); DEF:AUTO
DC: (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 600V); DEF:AUTO

Example:

```
CONF:VOLT:AC 10e-2,(@201)
CONF:VOLT:DC 1,MAX,(@101)
```

●Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

DATA Commands

DATA:LAST?

Returns the most recent reading or readings taken on the selected channel during the scan.

Query Syntax: DATA:LAST? [<num_rdgs>,](@<ch_list>)

Parameter: <num_rdgs> (1 ~ 1000)
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
DATA:LAST? 1,(@101)
```

Returns: +0.15900000E+01

●If no data is available for the specified channel, an error will be generated.

DATA:POINts?

Returns the total number of readings currently saved in reading memory from a scan.

Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:
DATA:POIN?
Returns: +10

●You can store up to 100,000 measurements in the reading memory.

DATA:POINts:EVENt:THReshold

Sets or returns the threshold for event number of measurement.

Syntax: DATA:POINts:EVENt:THReshold <num_rdgs>
Query Syntax: DATA:POINts:EVENt:THReshold?

Parameter: <num_rdgs> (1 ~ 100,000)
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:
DATA:POIN:EVEN:THR 20
DATA:POIN:EVEN:THR?
Returns: +20

●When measurement numbers reach the set threshold, the Bit9 within the Operater Event Register (STATus:OPERation:EVENt) will be set as 1.

●Once the Memory Threshold bit (bit 9 in the Standard Operation Event register) is set, it remains set until cleared by STATus:OPERation:EVENt? or *CLS.

DATA:REMove?

Reads and erases measurements from reading memory up to the specified <num_rdgs>. The measurements are read and erased from the reading memory starting with the oldest measurement first.

Query Syntax: DATA:REMove? <num_rdgs>,[WAIT]

Parameter: <num_rdgs> (1 ~ 100,000)

Example:

```
DATA:REM? 4
```

Returns:

```
-1.12816521E-04,-1.13148354E-04,-1.13485152E-04,-1.13365632E-04
```

●You can use the DATA:POINts? query to determine the total number of readings currently in reading memory.

●If <num_rdgs> is greater than the latest counts of measurement, it will return the error. However, it will return data if <num_rdgs> of counts of measurement reach the set threshold only when WAIT parameter is specified.

●The R? and DATA:REMove? queries can be used during a long series of readings to periodically remove readings from memory that would normally cause the reading memory to overflow. R? does not wait for all readings to complete. It sends the readings that are complete at the time the instrument receives the command.

●If reading memory overflows, the new readings will overwrite the first (oldest) readings saved; the most recent readings are always preserved. No error is generated, but the Reading Memory Overflow bit (bit 12) is set in the Questionable Data Register's condition register.

DIGital INTerface Commands

DIGital:INTerface:MODE

Sets or returns the application mode of digital I/O (Remote Control Only). For details, refer to page 136.

Syntax: DIGital:INTerface:MODE <type>
Query Syntax: DIGital:INTerface:MODE?

Parameter: <type> (COPM | 4094 | IO)
Return parameter: COPM | 4094 | IO

Example:

```
DIG:INT:MODE IO
```

DIGital:INTerface:DATA:OUTPut

When the 4094 mode (serial to parallel) is selected for digital I/O, make use of this command to set output status.

Syntax: DIGital:INTerface:DATA:OUTPut <data>,<strobe_pulse>

Parameter: <data> (0 ~ 255); <strobe_pulse> (0 | 1)

Example:

```
DIG:INT:MODE 4094
DIG:INT:DATA:OUPT 10,1
```

DIGital:INTerface:DATA:SETup

When the IO mode is selected for digital I/O, make use of this command to set output status.

Syntax: DIGital:INTerface:DATA:SETup <boolean>

Parameter: <boolean> (0 | 1), (DIO1, DIO2, DIO3, DIO4)

Example:

```
DIG:INT:MODE IO
DIG:INT:DATA:SET 0,1,0,1
```

Sets DIO1 to low, DIO2 to high, DIO3 to low, DIO4 to high.

DISPlay Commands

DISPlay

Enables (On) or disables (Off) front panel display. When disabled, the entire front panel display turns black and time stamp is displayed.

Syntax: DISPlay {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: DISPlay?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
DISP ON
```

●All keys except "Local" are disabled when the display is OFF.

●To enable the display, send DISPlay ON or press the front panel Shift key(Local).

DISPlay:TEXT

Displays a text on the instrument's front panel display.

Syntax: DISPlay:TEXT "<message>"
Query Syntax:DISPlay:TEXT?

Parameter: "<message>", max length = 40 characters
Return parameter: "<message>"

Example:

```
DISP:TEXT "testing"
```

●Sending a text message to the display overrides the display state; this means that you can display a message even if the display is turned off.

DISPlay:TEXT:CLEar

Clears the text message from the display.

●With DISP ON, DISP:TEXT:CLE returns the display to its normal mode.

●With DISP OFF, DISP:TEXT:CLE clears the message and the display remains disabled.

FORMat Commands

FORMat:READing:ALARm

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the inclusion of alarm information in the reading format.

Syntax: FORMat:READing:ALARm {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: FORMat:READing:ALARm?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
FORM:READ:ALAR ON
```

FORMat:READing:CHANnel

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the inclusion of channel number information in the reading format.

Syntax: FORMat:READing:CHANnel {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: FORMat:READing:CHANnel?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
FORM:READ:CHAN ON
```

FORMat:READing:TIME

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the inclusion of time stamp information in the reading format.

Syntax: FORMat:READing:TIME {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: FORMat:READing:TIME?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
FORM:READ:TIME ON
```

FORMat:READing:TIME:TYPE

Selects the time format (absolute or relative) for time stamp returned when FORMat:READing:TIME is enabled.

Syntax: FORMat:READing:TIME:TYPE {ABSolute|RELative}
Query Syntax: FORMat:READing:TIME:TYPE?

Parameter: ABSolute | RELative
Return parameter: ABS | REL

Example:

```
FORM:READ:TIME:TYPE ABS
```

- Relative format - shows the time since the start of the scan.

```
Ex:+1.12379111E-03 VDC,00000000.659,101,2
          1                  2       3  4
```

1. Reading with units(1.124mV)
2. Elapsed time(659ms)
3. Channel number
4. Alarm limit threshold crossed (0 = No alarm, 1 = LO, 2 = HI)

- Absolute format - shows the time of the day with the date.

```
Ex:+1.12379111E-03 VDC,2021,01,28,00,43,39.218,101,0
          1               2         3          4   5
```

1. Reading with units(1.124mV)
2. Date(January 28, 2021)
3. Time of day(0:43:39.218 AM)
4. Channel number
5. Alarm limit threshold crossed (0 = No alarm, 1 = LO, 2 = HI)

FORMat:READing:UNIT

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the inclusion of measurement units (VAC, VDC, OHM, etc.) in the reading format.

Syntax: FORMat:READing:UNIT {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: FORMat:READing:UNIT?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
FORM:READ:UNIT ON
```

HCOPy Commands

HCOPy:SDUMp:DATA?

Executes TFT LCD screenshot action.
Returns the front panel display image ("screen shot").
Returns a count of data streaming by the image file format of BMP.

MEASure Commands

MEASure:CAPacitance?

Configures the channels for capacitance measurements and immediately sweeps through the specified channels one time (independent of the present scan list). The results are sent directly to reading memory and the instrument's output buffer.

Query Syntax: MEASure:CAPacitance?
[{<range>|AUTO|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter: <range> (1nF | 10nF | 100nF | 1μF | 10μF | 100μF); DEF: AUTO

Example:
MEAS:CAP? DEF,(@101)
Returns: +3.72695852E-11

MEASure:CURRent:{AC|DC}?

Configures the channels for AC and DC current measurements and immediately sweeps through the specified channels one time (independent of the present scan list). The results are sent directly to reading memory and the instrument's output buffer.

Query Syntax: MEASure:CURRent:{AC|DC}?
[{<range>|AUTO|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<range>:
AC: (100μA | 1mA | 10mA | 100mA | 2A); DEF: AUTO
DC: (1μA | 10μA | 100μA | 1mA | 10mA | 100mA | 2A); DEF: AUTO
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
MEAS:CURR:AC? 10e-2,(@121,122)
Returns: +0.32921419E-01,+0.15224990E-01

●Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

MEASure:DIODe?

Configures the channels for Diode current measurements and immediately sweeps through the specified channels one time (independent of the present scan list). The results are sent directly to reading memory and the instrument's output buffer.

Query Syntax: MEASure:DIODe? (@<ch_list>)

Parameter: [None]
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
MEAS:DIOD? (@101)
Returns: +0.69324990E+00

●The range and resolution for diode test are fixed at 1 VDC, with a 1 mA current source output.

MEASure:{FREQuency|PERiod}?

Configures the channels for frequency and period measurements and immediately sweeps through the specified channels one time (independent of the present scan list). The results are sent directly to reading memory and the instrument's output buffer.

Query Syntax: MEASure:{FREQuency|PERiod}? [{<range>|AUTO|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<range>:
AC: 3Hz to 300kHz; DEF: 20Hz
DC: 3.33µs to 333.33ms; DEF: 50ms
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
MEAS:FREQ? MIN,(@101)
Returns: +5.98876820E+01

MEASure:{RESistance|FRESistance}?

Configures the channels for 2-Wire and 4-Wire resistance measurements and immediately sweeps through the specified channels one time (independent of the present scan list). The results are sent directly to reading memory and the instrument's output buffer.

Query Syntax: MEASure:{RESistance|FRESistance}?
[{<range>|AUTO|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<range> (100Ω | 1kΩ | 10kΩ | 100kΩ | 1MΩ | 10MΩ | 100MΩ | 1GΩ); DEF: AUTO
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
MEAS:RES? 100,(@101)
Returns: +3.98776210E+01

●Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

MEASure:STRain:{DIRect|FDIRect}?

Configures the channels for direct 2-Wire and 4-Wire strain gage measurements and immediately sweeps through the specified channels one time (independent of the present scan list). The results are sent directly to reading memory and the instrument's output buffer.

Query Syntax: MEASure:STRain:{DIRect|FDIRect}?
[{<gage_ohms>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<gage_factor>|MIN|MAX|DEF},
[{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]]]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<gage_ohms> (80 ~ 1100Ω); DEF: 120Ω
<gage_factor> (0.5 ~ 5); DEF: 2
<range> (100Ω | 1kΩ | 10kΩ | 100kΩ | 1MΩ | 10MΩ | 100MΩ | 1GΩ); DEF: 1kΩ
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
MEAS:STR:DIR? 100,1,(@101)
Returns: +7.08176210E+01

MEASure:STRain:{FULL|HALF}:BENDing?

Configures the channels for full and half bending bridge strain gage measurements and immediately sweeps through the specified channels one time (independent of the present scan list). The results are sent directly to reading memory and the instrument's output buffer.

Query Syntax: MEASure:STRain:{FULL|HALF}:BENDing? [{<gage_factor>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<gage_factor> (0.5 ~ 5); DEF: 2
<range> (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 600V); DEF: AUTO
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
MEAS:STR:FULL:BEND? 1,0.1,(@101)
Returns: +7.08176210E-01

MEASure:STRain:{FULL|HALF}:POISson?

Configures the channels for full and half poisson bridge strain gage measurements and immediately sweeps through the specified channels one time (independent of the present scan list). The results are sent directly to reading memory and the instrument's output buffer.

Query Syntax: MEASure:STRain:{FULL|HALF}:POISson? [{<gage_factor>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<poisson_ratio>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]]]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<gage_factor> (0.5 ~ 5); DEF: 2
<poisson_ratio> (-0.9999 ~ 0.5); DEF: 0.3
<range> (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 600V); DEF: AUTO
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
MEAS:STR:FULL:POIS? (@101)
Returns: +1.08176210E+00

MEASure:STRain:FULL:BENDing:POISson?

Configures the channels for full bending poisson bridge strain gage measurements and immediately sweeps through the specified channels one time (independent of the present scan list). The results are sent directly to reading memory and the instrument's output buffer.

Query Syntax: MEASure:STRain:FULL:BENDing:POISson? [{<gage_factor>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<poisson_ratio>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]]]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<gage_factor> (0.5 ~ 5); DEF: 2
<poisson_ratio> (-0.9999 ~ 0.5); DEF: 0.3
<range> (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 600V); DEF: AUTO
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
MEAS:STR:FULL:BEND:POIS? 0.5,0.1,(@101)
```

Returns: +0.68176210E-01

MEASure:STRain:QUARter?

Configures the channels for quarter bridge strain gage measurements and immediately sweeps through the specified channels one time (independent of the present scan list). The results are sent directly to reading memory and the instrument's output buffer.

Query Syntax: MEASure:STRain:QUARter? {<gage_factor>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<gage_factor> (0.5 ~ 5); DEF: 2
<range> (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 600V); DEF: AUTO
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
MEAS:STR:QUAR? 1,(@101)
```

Returns: +0.28176210E+00

MEASure:TEMPerature?

Configures the channels for temperature measurements and immediately sweeps through the specified channels one time (independent of the present scan list). The results are sent directly to reading memory and the instrument's output buffer.

Query Syntax: MEASure:TEMPerature?
<probe_type>,[{<type>|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<probe type> (TCouple | FRTD | RTD | FTHermistor | THERmistor)
<type>:
TCouple: (B | E | J | K | N | R | S | T | USER) ; DEF: J
RTD / FRTD : (PT100 | D100 | F100 | PT385 | PT3916 | USER) ; DEF: PT100
THERmistor / FTHermistor : (2.2kΩ| 5kΩ| 10kΩ| USER); DEF: 5kΩ

Example:
MEAS:TEMP? TC,K,(@101)
Returns: +2.51176210E+01

MEASure[:VOLTage]:{AC|DC}?

Configures the channels for AC and DC voltage measurements.

Query Syntax: MEASure[:VOLTage]:{AC|DC}?
[{<range>|AUTO|MIN|MAX|DEF},[{<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF},]](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:
<range>:
AC: (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 400V); DEF:AUTO
DC: (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 600V); DEF:AUTO

Example:
MEAS:VOLT:AC? 100,(@101)
Returns: +3.71176210E+01

●Autoranging (AUTO or DEFault), will generate an error if you specify a <resolution> because the instrument cannot accurately resolve the integration time (especially if the input continuously changes). If your application requires autoranging, specify DEFault for the <resolution> or omit the <resolution> altogether.

MMEMory Commands

MMEMory:FORMat:READing:CHEAder

Specifies the content of each column header to be either the channel number (NUMber) or the channel's user-defined label (LABel).

Syntax: MMEMory:FORMat:READing:CHEAder {NUMber|LABel}
Query Syntax: MMEMory:FORMat:READing:CHEAder?

Parameter: NUMber | LABel
Return parameter: NUM | LAB

Example:

```
MMEM:FORM:READ:CHEA LAB
```

- If the value of the column header is set to LABel using the ROUTe:CHANnel:LABel command, any channel without a user-defined label will display its factory-default channel label instead on its column header.

MMEMory:FORMat:READing:CSEParator

Specifies the character to use for separating the information on each row.

Syntax: MMEMory:FORMat:READing:CSEParator {COMMa|SEMicolon|TAB}
Query Syntax: MMEMory:FORMat:READing:CSEParator?

Parameter: COMMa | SEMicolon | TAB
Return parameter: COMM | SEM | TAB

Example:

```
MMEM:FORM:READ:CSEP COMM
```

MMEMory:FORMat:READing:RLIMit

Specifies the row limit (maximum number of rows for sweep data) that will be written to each data logging file by the count set by MMEMory:FORMat:READing:RLIMit:COUNt command.

Syntax: MMEMory:FORMat:READing:RLIMit {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: MMEMory:FORMat:READing:RLIMit?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
MMEM:FORM:READ:RLIM ON
```

MMEMory:FORMat:READing:RLIMit:COUNt

Sets the row limits count when MMEMory:FORMat:READing:RLIMit ON is set.

Syntax: MMEMory:FORMat:READing:RLIMit:COUNt {<number>|MIN|MAX|DEF}
Query Syntax: MMEMory:FORMat:READing:RLIMit:COUNt? [{MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <number> (65536 | 1048576); DEF: 65536
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
MMEM:FORM:READ:RLIM:COUN 10000
```

MMEMory:LOG[:ENABle]

Enables (On) or disables (Off) logging of the scanned memory readings to a USB drive connected to the front panel USB host port.

Syntax: MMEMory:LOG[:ENABle] {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: MMEMory:LOG[:ENABle]?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
MMEM:LOG ON
```

Output Commands

OUTPut:ALARm:CLEar:ALL

Clears the state of all four alarm output lines.

Parameter: [None]

Example:

```
OUTP:ALAR:CLE
```

●You can manually clear the output lines at any time (even during a scan) and the alarm data in reading memory is not cleared. However, data is cleared when you initiate a new scan.

OUTPut:ALARm{1|2|3|4}:CLEar

Clears the state of specified alarm output lines.

Parameter: [None]

Example:

```
OUTP:ALAR3:CLE
```

●You can manually clear the output lines at any time (even during a scan) and the alarm data in reading memory is not cleared. However, data is cleared when you initiate a new scan.

OUTPut:ALARm{1|2|3|4}:SOURce

Assigns one of four alarm numbers to report any alarm conditions on the specified multiplexer or digital channels.
On the digital modules, you can configure the instrument to generate an alarm when a specific bit pattern or bit pattern change is detected on a digital input channel or when a specific count is reached on a totalizer channel.

Syntax: OUTPut:ALARm{1|2|3|4}:SOURce (@<ch_list>)
Query Syntax: OUTPut:ALARm{1|2|3|4}:SOURce?

Parameter: [None]

Example:

```
OUTP:ALAR3:SOUR (@101:104)
OUTP:ALAR3:SOUR?
```

Returns: #218(@101,102,103,104)

The "#2" means that the next 2 digits indicate how many characters are in the returned memory string.
In the above example, the 2 digits are the "18" after the "#2". Therefore, the remaining of the string is 18 digits long.

●An empty scan list (with no channels selected) will return "#13(@)".

OUTPut:ALARm:MODE

Clears the state of specified alarm output lines.

Syntax: OUTPut:ALARm:MODE {LATCh|TRACk}
Query Syntax: OUTPut:ALARm:MODE?

Parameter: LATCh | TRACk
Return parameter: LATC | TRAC

Example:

```
OUTP:ALAR:MODE LATC
```

●Latch Mode: The alarm output is asserted when a channel's reading crosses a limit, and remains asserted until you clear it manually, start a new scan, or cycle power.

●Track Mode: The alarm output is asserted when a channel's reading crosses a limit, and remains asserted only while subsequent readings remain outside the limit. When a reading returns within the limits, the output is automatically cleared.

OUTPut:ALARm:SLOPe

Configures the level for all four alarm output lines that indicates an alarm, either falling edge (NEG - 0 V), or rising edge (POS - 3.3 V).

Syntax: OUTPut:ALARm:SLOPe {POSitive|NEGative}
Query Syntax: OUTPut:ALARm:SLOPe?

Parameter: POSitive | NEGative
Return parameter: POS | NEG

Example:

```
OUTP:ALAR:SLOP POS
```

OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe

Specifies the rising edge (POS) or falling edge (NEG) as the Channel Closed signal on the rear panel Digital I/O connector. The signal operates differently during internal or external scan.

Syntax: OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe {POSitive|NEGative}
Query Syntax: OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe?

Parameter: POSitive | NEGative
Return parameter: POS | NEG

Example:

```
OUTP:TRIG:SLOP POS
```

●For internal scans (INSTrument:DMM ON command), it is generated at the END of a sweep, not the beginning of a sweep.

●For external scans (INSTrument:DMM OFF command), it is generated when each channel is closed, and can be used to trigger the measurement on the external DMM.

ROUTe Commands

ROUTe:CHANnel:ADVance:SOURce

Selects the source of signal that advances to the next channel in the scan list when scanning with an external DMM (internal DMM disabled). When the channel advance signal is received, the instrument opens the currently selected channel and closes the next channel in the scan list. The instrument will accept a software command (BUS), continuous scan trigger (IMMediate), or external TTL-compatible (EXTernal) trigger pulse.

Syntax: ROUTe:CHANnel:ADVance:SOURce {BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal}
Query Syntax: ROUTe:CHANnel:ADVance:SOURce?

Parameter: BUS | IMMediate | EXTeran
Return parameter: BUS | IMM | EXT

Example:
ROUT:CHAN:ADV:SOUR IMM

ROUTe:CHANnel:DELay

Adds a delay between channels in the scan list (useful for high-impedance or high-capacitance circuits). The delay is inserted between the relay closure and the actual measurement on each channel, in addition to any delay that will implicitly occur due to relay settling time. The programmed channel delay overrides the default channel delay that the instrument automatically adds to each channel.

Syntax: ROUTe:CHANnel:DELay {<seconds>lMIN|MAX}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: ROUTe:CHANnel:DELay? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX}]?

Parameter: <seconds> (0 ~ 60s)
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
ROUT:CHAN:DEL 2
ROUT:CHAN:DEL?
Returns: +2.00000000E+00

ROUTe:CHANnel:DELay:AUTO

Enables (On) or disables (Off) an automatic channel delay on the specified channels. If enabled, the instrument determines the delay based on function, range, integration time, and AC filter setting.

Syntax: ROUTe:CHANnel:DELay:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: ROUTe:CHANnel:DELay:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
ROUT:CHAN:DEL:AUTO ON
```

ROUTe:CHANnel:FWIRe

Configures the specified channels for 4-wire external scanning. When enabled, channel n is paired with channel n+10 (DAQ-900 or DAQ-901) or n+4 (DAQ-909) to provide source and sense connections.

Syntax: ROUTe:CHANnel:FWIRe {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: ROUTe:CHANnel:FWIRe? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
INST:DMM OFF
ROUT:CHAN:FWIRe ON,(@101,102)
```

●When specifying the scan list using ROUTe:SCAN, only specify the lower channel number (n) for paired channels; the upper channel number (n+10 or n+4) is not allowed in the scan list.

ROUTe:CHANnel:LABel

Assigns a user-defined label to the specified channels.

Syntax: ROUTe:CHANnel:LABel "<label>",(@<ch_list>)
Query Syntax: ROUTe:CHANnel:LABel? [{USER|FACtory},](@<ch_list>)

Parameter:"<label>", max length = 30 characters
Return parameter: "<label>"

USER = Read the user-defined label on the specified channel.
FACTory = Read the factory-default label on the specified channel.

Example:

```
ROUT:CHAN:LAB "test",(@101,103)
ROUT:CHAN:LAB? USER,(@101,103)
```

Returns: "test","test"

●When shipped from the factory, each channel is assigned a unique factory-default label (cannot be overwritten).

●Specifying a null string ("") disables the user-defined message.

ROUTe:CHANnel:LABel:CLEar:MODule

Clears all user-defined labels on all channels in the specified slot, or on all modules installed in the DAQ9600, and restores the factory-default labels.

Syntax: ROUTe:CHANnel:LABel:CLEar:MODule {<slot>|ALL}

Parameter: <slot> (1 ~ 3) | ALL

Example:

```
ROUT:CHAN:LAB:CLE:MOD 1
```

●This command does not clear the factory-default channel labels. The factory-default labels are always preserved.

●The instrument keeps a record of what module types are installed in each slot. If a different module type is detected in a specific slot at power on, all user-defined channel labels for that slot are discarded. If an empty slot is detected at power-on, any previously-defined labels for that slot are preserved and will be restored if the same module type is installed later; however, if a module of a different type is installed in that slot, the previously-defined labels will be discarded.

ROUTe:CLOSe

Closes the specified channels on a multiplexer or switch module. On the multiplexer modules, if any channel on the module is defined to be part of the scan list, attempting to send this command will result in an error.

Syntax: ROUTe:CLOSe (@<ch_list>)
Query Syntax: ROUTe:CLOSe? (@<ch_list>)

Parameter: [None]
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = open, 1 = close)

Example:

```
ROUT:CLOS (@101,102)
ROUT:CLOS? (@101,102)
```

Returns: 1,1

●For the matrix module (DAQ-904), the channel number represents the intersection of the desired row and column. For example, channel 312 represents the intersection of row 1 and column 2 on the module in slot 3 (assumes two-wire mode).

ROUTe:CLOSe:EXCLusive

Opens all channels on a multiplexer or switch module and then closes the specified channels. On the multiplexer modules, if any channel on the module is defined to be part of the scan list, attempting to send this command will result in an error.

Syntax: ROUTe:CLOSe:EXCLusive (@<ch_list>)

Parameter: [None]

Example:

```
ROUT:CLOS:EXCL (@102)
```

Returns: 1,1

●This command opens all channels first, and then closes the channels in the <ch_list>, one at a time. Before it closes each channel, it opens all previous channels.

ROUTe:DONE?

Returns the status of all relay operations on modules that not involved in the scan and returns a 1 when finished (even during a scan).

Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = Unfinished, 1 = finished)

Example:

```
ROUT:DONE?
```

Returns: 1

ROUTe:MONitor

Selects the channel to be displayed on the front panel. Only one channel can be monitored at a time.

Syntax: ROUTe:MONitor (@<channel>)
Query Syntax: ROUTe:MONitor?

Parameter: A single channel
Return parameter: <channel>

Example:

```
ROUT:MON (@101)
ROUT: MON?
```

Returns: #16(@101)

The "#1" means that the next 1 digits indicate how many characters are in the returned memory string.
In the above example, the 1 digits are the "6" after the "#1". Therefore, the remaining of the string is 6 digits long.

ROUTe:MONitor:DATA?

Reads the monitor data from the selected channel. It returns the reading only; the units, time, channel, and alarm information are not returned (the FORMat:READing commands do not apply to monitor readings).

Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
ROUT:MON:STAT OFF
ROUT:MON:DATA?
```

Returns: +9.91000000E+37

- If the Monitor mode is not currently enabled, this query returns 9.91E37 (not a number).

- Readings acquired during a Monitor are not stored in reading memory but they are displayed on the front panel; however, all readings from a scan in progress at the same time are stored in reading memory.

ROUTe:MONitor:DATA:FULL?

Reads the monitor data from the selected channel. It returns all the reading with the units, time, channel, and alarm information (all the FORMat:READing enabled commands apply to this monitor readings).

Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
ROUT:MON:STAT ON
ROUT:MON:DATA:FULL?
```

Returns: -1.20901311E-04 VDC,2022,04,17,20,15,08.613,201,0

- If the Monitor mode is not currently enabled, this query returns 9.91E37 (not a number).

- Readings acquired during a Monitor are not stored in reading memory but they are displayed on the front panel; however, all readings from a scan in progress at the same time are stored in reading memory.

ROUTe:MONitor:STATe

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the Monitor mode. The Monitor mode is equivalent to making continuous measurements on a single channel with an infinite scan count. Only one channel can be monitored at a time but you can change the channel being monitored at any time.

Syntax: ROUTe:MONitor:STATe {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: ROUTe:MONitor:STATe?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:RES 1000,(@101)
ROUT:MON (@101)
ROUT:MON:STAT ON
```

ROUTe:MONitor:VIEW

Selects how measurement data is displayed (numeric, trend chart, histogram, and bar meter format) in monitoring mode.

Syntax: ROUTe:MONitor:VIEW {NUMeric|TCHart|HISTogram|METer}
Query Syntax: ROUTe:MONitor:VIEW?

Parameter: NUMeric | TCHart | HISTogram | METer
Return parameter: NUM | TCH | HIST | MET

Example:

```
ROUT:MON:VIEW NUM
```

ROUTe:OPEN

Opens the specified channels on a multiplexer or switch module. On the multiplexer modules, if any channel on the module is defined to be part of the scan list, attempting to send this command will result in an error.

Syntax: ROUTe:OPEN (@<ch_list>)
Query Syntax: ROUTe:OPEN? (@<ch_list>)

Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = close, 1 = open)

Example:

```
ROUT:OPEN (@101,102)
ROUT:OPEN? (@101,102)
```

Returns: 1,1

●For the matrix module (DAQ-904), the channel number represents the intersection of the desired row and column. For example, channel 312 represents the intersection of row 1 and column 2 on the module in slot 3 (assumes two-wire mode).

ROUTe:SCAN

Selects the channels to be included in the scan list. This command is used in conjunction with the CONFigure commands to set up an automated scan. The specified channels supersede any channels previously defined to be part of the scan list. To start the scan, use the INITiate or READ? command.

Syntax: ROUTe:SCAN (@<ch_list>)
Query Syntax: ROUTe:SCAN?

Parameter: [None]
Return parameter: <channel>

Example:

```
ROUT:SCAN (@101,102)
ROUT:SCAN?
```

Returns: #210(@101,102)

The "#2" means that the next 2 digits indicate how many characters are in the returned memory string.
In the above example, the 2 digits are the "10" after the "#2". Therefore, the remaining of the string is 10 digits long.

●To remove all channels from the present scan list, issue the command ROUT:SCAN (@).

●An empty scan list (with no channels selected) will return "#13(@)".

ROUTe:SCAN:SIZE?

Returns the number of channels in the scan list as defined by the ROUTe:SCAN command.

Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
ROUT:SCAN (@101:105)
ROUT:SCAN:SIZE?
```

Returns: +5

●The present scan list is stored in non-volatile memory and will be retained when power is turned off.

SENSe Related Commands

[SENSe:]FUNCtion[:ON]

Selects the measurement function on the selected channels (all function-related measurement attributes areretained).

Syntax: [SENSe:]FUNCtion[:ON] "<function>"[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]FUNCtion[:ON]? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter:
Return Parameter:
"CAP" | "CURR:AC" | "CURR[:DC]" | "DIOD" | "FREQ" | "PER" | "FRES" | "RES" | "STR:DIR" | "STR:FDIR" | "STR:QUAR" | "STR:HALF:BEND" | "STR:HALF:POIS" | "STR:FULL:BEND" | "STR:FULL:BEND:POIS" | "STR:FULL:POIS" | "TEMP[:TC]" | "TEMP:FRTD" | "TEMP:RTD" | "TEMP:FTH" | "TEMP:THER" | "VOLT:AC" | "VOLT[:DC]"

Example:

```
FUNC "RES"
```

SENSe AVERage Commands

[SENSe:]AVERage:COUNt

Sets or returns the digital filter count.

Syntax: [SENSe:]AVERage:COUNt {<count>|MIN|MAX}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]AVERage:COUNt? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX}]

Parameter: <count> (2 ~ 100)
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
AVER:COUN MIN
AVER:COUN?
```

Returns: +0.20000000E+00

[SENSe:]AVERage:STATe

Enable(On) or disable(Off) the digital filter function state.

Syntax: [SENSe:]AVERage:STATe {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]AVERage:STATe? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:
```
AVER:STAT ON
```

●If NPLC >= 7.2k/s, the filter function will be disabled.

[SENSe:]AVERage:WINDow

Sets or returns a digital filter window value.

Syntax: [SENSe:]AVERage:WINDow {<percent>|MIN|MAX}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]AVERage:WINDow? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX}]

Parameter: <percent> (0.01 | 0.1 | 1 | 10 | NONE)
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
```
AVER:WIND 0.1
```

[SENSe:]AVERage:WINDow:METHod

Sets or returns a digital filter window method type.

Syntax: [SENSe:]AVERage:WINDow:METHod <type>[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]AVERage:WINDow:METHod? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameters: <type> (MEASure | RANGe)
Return parameter: MEASure | RANGe

Example:
```
AVER:WIND:METH MEAS
```

SENSe CAPacitance Commands

[SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGe

Selects a fixed range for capacitance measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGe
{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGe?
[{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <range> (1nF | 10nF | 100nF | 1µF | 10µF | 100µF); DEF:AUTO
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
```
CONF:CAP (@101)
CAP:RANG 1e-6
CAP:RANG?
```
Returns: +1.00000000E-06

[SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGe:AUTO

Enables or disables autoranging for capacitance measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGe:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]CAPacitance:RANGe:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:
```
CONF:CAP (@101)
CAP:RANG:AUTO ON
```

- Autorange thresholds:
  Down range at: < 10% of range
  Up range at: > 120% of range

SENSe CURRent Commands

[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:BANDwidth

Sets or returns the ac filter bandwith for AC current measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent:AC:BANDwidth {<freq>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent:AC:BANDwidth? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <freq> (3 | 20 | 200Hz); DEF: 20Hz
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:CURR:AC (@121)
CURR:AC:BAND 3
CURR:AC:BAND?
```

Returns: +3.00000000E+00

[SENSe:]CURRent:{AC|DC}:RANGe

Selects a fixed range for AC and DC current measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent:{AC|DC}:RANGe {<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent:{AC|DC}:RANGe? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter:
<range>:
AC: (100µA | 1mA | 10mA | 100mA | 2A); DEF:AUTO
DC: (1µA | 10µA | 100µA | 1mA | 10mA | 100mA | 2A); DEF:AUTO
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:CURR:AC (@121)
CURR:AC:RANG 0.1
CURR:AC:RANG?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E-01

[SENSe:]CURRent:{AC|DC}:RANGe:AUTO

Enables or disables autoranging for AC and DC current measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent:{AC|DC}:RANGe:AUTO
{OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent:{AC|DC}:RANGe:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:CURR:AC (@101)
CURR:AC:RANG:AUTO ON
```

- Autorange thresholds:
  Down range at: < 10% of range
  Up range at: > 120% of range

[SENSe:]CURRent:{AC|DC}:RANGe:LOW

Selects a limit minimum current at autoranging for AC and DC current measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent:{AC|DC}:RANGe:LOW
{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent:{AC|DC}:RANGe:LOW?
[{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter:
<range>:
AC: (100μA | 1mA | 10mA | 100mA), DEF: 100uA
DC: (1μA | 10μA | 100μA | 1mA | 10mA | 100mA) , DEF: 1uA
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:CURR:AC (@121)
CURR:AC:RANG:LOW 0.01
CURR:AC:RANG:LOW?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E-02

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:APERture

Enables the aperture mode and sets the integration time in seconds (called aperture time) for DC current measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:APERture {<seconds>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:APERture? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <seconds> (20µs ~ 1s); DEF: 100ms
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:CURR:DC (@121)
CURR:APER 0.1
CURR:APER?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E-01

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:APERture:ENABle

Enables the setting of integration time in seconds (called aperture time) for DC current measurements. If aperture time mode is disabled , the integration time is set in PLC (power-line cycles).

Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:APERture:ENABle {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:APERture:ENABle? [{(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:CURR:DC (@121)
CURR:APER:ENAB ON
```

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NPLCycles

Sets or returns the integration time in number of power line cycles (PLCs) for DC current measurements. Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds.

Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NPLCycles {<PLCs>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NPLCycles? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <PLCs> (0.0016 | 0.0032 | 0.0042 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12); DEF: 1 PLC
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:CURR (@121)
CURR:NPLC 1
CURR:NPLC?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+00

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO

Enables or disables the autozero mode for DC current measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:CURR (@121)
CURR:ZERO:AUTO ON
```

SENSe DIODe Commands

[SENSe:]DIODe:ZERO:AUTO

Enables or disables the autozero mode for diode measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]DIODe:ZERO:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]DIODe:ZERO:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:DIOD (@101)
DIOD:ZERO:AUTO ON
```

SENSe FREQuency Commands

[SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:APERture

Sets or returns the aperture time (gate time) for the frequency and period measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:APERture {<seconds>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:APERture? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <seconds> (0.001 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 1s); DEF: 0.1s
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:FREQ (@101)
FREQ:APER 0.1
FREQ:APER?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E-01

[SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:RANGe:LOWer

Sets or returns the ac filter bandwith of frequency and period measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:RANGe:LOWer {<freq>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:RANGe:LOWer? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <freq> (3 | 20 | 200Hz); DEF: 20Hz
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:FREQ (@101)
FREQ:RANG:LOW 3
FREQ:RANG:LOW?
```

Returns: +3.00000000E+00

[SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:TIMeout:AUTO

Sets or returns the timeout time for frequency and period measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:TIMeout:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:TIMeout:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0:timeout time = 1 second, 1:timeout time is different in according with ac filter bandwith)

Example:

```
CONF:PER
PER:TIM:AUTO ON
```

[SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:VOLTage:RANGe

Selects a fixed voltage range for frequency and period measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:VOLTage:RANGe {<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:VOLTage:RANGe? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <range> (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 400V); DEF: 10V
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:FREQ (@101)
FREQ:VOLT:RANG 0.1
FREQ:VOLT:RANG?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E-01

[SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO

Enables or disables voltage autoranging for frequency and period measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{FREQuency|PERiod}:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:FREQ (@101)
FREQ:VOLT:RANG:AUTO ON
```

●Autorange thresholds:
Down range at: < 10% of range
Up range at: > 120% of range

SENSe RESistance Commands

[SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:APERture

Enables the aperture mode and sets the integration time in seconds (called aperture time) for 2-wire and 4-wire resistance measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:APERture
{<seconds>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:APERture?
[(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <seconds> (20μs ~ 1s); DEF: 100ms
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:RES (@101)
RES:APER 0.1
RES:APER?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E-01

[SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:APERture:ENABle

Enables the setting of integration time in seconds (called aperture time) for 2-wire and 4-wire resistance measurements. If aperture time mode is disabled , the integration time is set in PLC (power-line cycles).

Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:APERture:ENABle
{OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:APERture:ENABle?
[(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:RES (@101)
RES:APER:ENAB ON
```

[SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:NPLCycles

Sets or returns the integration time in number of power line cycles (PLCs) for 2-wire and 4-wire resistance measurements. Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds.

Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:NPLCycles {<PLCs>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:NPLCycles? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <PLCs> (0.0016 | 0.0032 | 0.0042 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12); DEF: 1 PLC
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:RES (@101)
RES:NPLC 1
RES:NPLC?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+00

[SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:OCOMpensated

Enables or disables offset compensation for 2-wire and 4-wire resistance measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:OCOMpensated {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:OCOMpensated? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:RES (@101)
RES:OCOM ON
```

●Applies only to resistance measurements on the 100 Ω through 100 kΩ ranges.

[SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:POWer:LIMit[:STATe]

Enables or disables low-power for 2-wire and 4-wire resistance measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:POWer:LIMit[:STATe] {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:POWer:LIMit[:STATe]? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:
```
CONF:RES (@101)
RES:POW:LIM ON
```

●Low-power resistance measurements apply to the 100 Ω through 100 kΩ ranges only. The 1 MΩ through 1 GΩ ranges source the same current regardless of the low-power setting.

[SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:RANGe

Selects a fixed range for 2-wire and 4-wire resistance measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:RANGe {<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:RANGe? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter:
<range> (100Ω | 1kΩ | 10kΩ | 100kΩ | 1MΩ | 10MΩ | 100MΩ | 1GΩ); DEF: 1kΩ
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:
```
CONF:FRES (@101)
FRES:RANG 10e3
FRES:RANG?
```
Returns: +1.00000000E+04

[SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:RANGe:AUTO

Enables or disables autoranging for 2-wire and 4-wire resistance measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:RANGe:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:RANGe:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:FRES (@101)
FRES:RANG:AUTO ON
```

- Autorange thresholds:
  Down range at: < 10% of range
  Up range at: > 120% of range

[SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:ZERO:AUTO

Enables or disables the autozero mode for 2-wire and 4-wire resistance measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:ZERO:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]{RESistance|FRESistance}:ZERO:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:FRES (@101)
FRES:ZERO:AUTO ON
```

SENSe STRain Commands

[SENSe:]STRain:APERture

Enables the aperture mode and sets the integration time in seconds (called aperture time) for strain measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:APERture {<seconds>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:APERture? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <seconds> (20µs ~ 1s); DEF: 100ms
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:STR:DIR (@101)
STR:APER 0.1
STR:APER?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E-01

[SENSe:]STRain:APERture:ENABle

Enables the setting of integration time in seconds (called aperture time) for strain measurements. If aperture time mode is disabled , the integration time is set in PLC (power-line cycles).

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:APERture:ENABle {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:APERture:ENABle? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:STR:DIR (@101)
STR:APER:ENAB ON
```

[SENSe:]STRain:EXCitation

Specifies the excitation voltage applied to the bridge by an external DC voltage source. This value will be used to convert strain bridge measurements on the specified channel.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:EXCitation {<voltage>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:EXCitation? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <voltage> (1 ~ 12V); DEF: 5V
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:STR:DIR (@101)
STR:EXC 3
STR:EXC?
```

Returns: +3.00000000E+00

●The external DC voltage reference channel must be the next lowest channel than the subsequent strain channel.

[SENSe:]STRain:EXCitation:TYPE

Strain bridge conversions require the value of the external bridge excitation voltage. For this voltage, you can dedicate a multiplexer channel to measure the excitation voltage, or can specify a known fixed voltage value.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:EXCitation:TYPE {EXTernal|FIXed}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:EXCitation:TYPE? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: EXTernal | FIXed
Return parameter: EXT | FIX

FIXed = the excitation voltage specified by SENSe:STRain:EXCitation will be used for the strain conversion.

EXTernal = the next-lowest channel configured for DCV measurements with reference mode enabled (see SENSe:VOLTage:DC:REFerence command) will be used as the excitation voltage reference in the strain conversion.

Example:

```
CONF:STR:DIR (@101)
STR:EXC:TYPE FIX
STR:EXC 3
```

[SENSe:]STRain:GFACtor

Specifies the gage factor to be used to convert direct strain and strain bridge readings on the specified channel.
Gage factor is defined as the ratio of the fractional change in resistance to the fractional change in length (strain) along the axis of the edge.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:GFACtor
{<gage_factor>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:GFACtor? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <gage_factor> (0.5 ~ 5); DEF: 2
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:STR:DIR (@101)
STR:GFAC 1
STR:GFAC?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+00

●Gage factor is a dimensionless quantity. The larger the value, the more sensitive strain gage.

[SENSe:]STRain:NPLCycles

Sets or returns the integration time in number of power line cycles (PLCs) strain measurements. Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:NPLCycles {<PLCs>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:NPLCycles? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <PLCs> (0.0016 | 0.0032 | 0.0042 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12); DEF: 1 PLC
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:STR:DIR (@101)
STR:NPLC 1
STR:NPLC?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+00

[SENSe:]STRain:OCOMpensated

Enables or disables offset compensation for strain measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:OCOMpensated {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:OCOMpensated? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:STR:DIR (@101)
STR:OCOM ON
```

●Applies only to resistance measurements on the 100 Ω through 100 kΩ ranges.

[SENSe:]STRain:POISson

This command sets the poisson ratio to be used to convert strain bridge readings on the specified channels.
Poisson ratio is defined as the negative ratio of the strain the transverse direction to the strain the longitudinal direction.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:POISson {<poisson_ratio>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRainPOISson? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <poisson_ratio> (-0.9999 ~ 0.5); DEF: 0.3
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:STR:DIR (@101)
STR:POIS 1
STR:POIS?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+00

[SENSe:]STRain:RESistance

This command specifies the gage ohm value to be used to convert direct strain measurements on the specified channel.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:RESistance {<gage_ohm>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:RESistance? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <gage_ohm> (80 ~ 1100Ω); DEF: 120Ω
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:STR:DIR (@101)
STR:RES 100
STR:RES?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+02

[SENSe:]STRain:UNSTrained

This command specifies the unstrained bridge offset (can be either voltage or resistance) that will be subtracted from the strain bridge measurements before the strain conversion is performed strain bridge measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:UNSTrained {<offset>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:UNSTrained? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <offset> (-90 ~ 90); DEF: 0
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:STR:DIR (@101)
STR:UNST 10
STR:UNST?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+01

[SENSe:]STRain:UNSTrained:IMMediate

This command immediately measures and stores the bridge offset voltages on the specified channel.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:UNSTrained:IMMediate [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: [None]

Example:

```
CONF:STR:QUAR (@101)
STR:UNST:IMM
STR:UNST?
```

Returns: -9.055960E-05

[SENSe:]STRain:VOLTage:RANGe

Selects a fixed range for strain measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:VOLTage:RANGe {<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:VOLTage:RANGe? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter:
<range> (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 600V); DEF: 100mV
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:STR:QUAR (@101)
STR:VOLT:RANG 10
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+01

[SENSe:]STRain:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO

Enables or disables autoranging for strain measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:STR:QUAR (@101)
STR:VOLT:RANG:AUTO ON
```

●Autorange thresholds:
Down range at: < 10% of range
Up range at: > 120% of range

[SENSe:]STRain:ZERO:AUTO

Enables or disables the autozero mode for strain measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:ZERO:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]STRain:ZERO:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:STR:DIR (@101)
STR:ZERO:AUTO ON
```

SENSe TEMPerature Commands

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:APERture

Enables the aperture mode and sets the integration time in seconds (called aperture time) for temperature measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:APERture {<seconds>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:APERture? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <seconds> (20µs ~ 1s); DEF: 100ms
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP TC,(@101)
TEMP:APER 0.5
TEMP:APER?
```

Returns: +5.00000000E-01

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:APERture:ENABle

Enables the setting of integration time in seconds (called aperture time) for temperature measurements. If aperture time mode is disabled , the integration time is set in PLC (power-line cycles).

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:APERture:ENABle {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:APERture:ENABle? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP TC,(@101)
TEMP:APER:ENAB ON
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:NPLCycles

Sets or returns the integration time in number of power line cycles (PLCs) temperature measurements. Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:NPLCycles {<PLCs>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:NPLCycles? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <PLCs> (0.0016 | 0.0032 | 0.0042 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12); DEF: 1 PLC
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP TC, (@101)
TEMP:NPLC 3
TEMP:NPLC?
```

Returns: +3.00000000E+00

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction?

Returns the internal reference junction temperature on the specified channels in degrees Celsius, regardless of the temperature units currently selected. This is useful only for an internal reference source.

Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction? [(@<ch_list>)]

Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP TC,(@101)
TEMP:RJUN?
```

Returns: +2.76800914E+01

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO:OFFSet

Sets or returns junction reference temperature adjust value of thermocouple measurement which internal temperature is selected.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO:OFFSet {<temperature>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:RJUNction:SIMulated:AUTO:OFFSet? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <temperature> (-20.00 ~ 20.00); DEF:0
Return parameter: <NRf>, where unit = ˚C

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP TC,(@101)
TEMP:RJUN:SIM:AUTO:OFFS 10
TEMP:RJUN:SIM:AUTO:OFFS?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+01

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:TYPE

Selects the 2-wire and 4-wire RTD sensor type.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:TYPE <sensor_type>[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:TYPE? [(@<ch_list>)]

parameter: <sensor_type> (PT100 | D100 | F100 | PT385 | PT3916 | USER)
Return parameter: PT100 | D100 | F100 | PT385 | PT3916 | USER

Example:

```
TEMP:TRAN:RTD:TYPE PT100
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:USER:ALPHa

Sets or returns the 2-wire and 4-wire RTD alpha coefficient.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:USER:ALPHa {<coefficient>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:USER:ALPHa? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <coefficient> (0.0~9.999999); DEF: 0
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
TEMP:TRAN:RTD:USER:ALPH 0.00385
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:USER:BETA

Sets or returns the 2-wire and 4-wire RTD beta coefficient.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:USER:BETA {<coefficient>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:USER:BETA? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <coefficient> (0.0~9.999999); DEF: 0
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

`TEMP:TRAN:RTD:USER:BETA 0.10863`

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:USER:DELTa

Sets or returns the 2-wire and 4-wire RTD delta coefficient.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:USER:DELTa {<coefficient>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:USER:DELTa? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <coefficient> (0.0~9.999999); DEF: 0
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

`TEMP:TRAN:RTD:USER:DELT 1.4999`

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:OCOMpensated

Enables or disables offset compensation for temperature measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:OCOMpensated {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:OCOMpensated? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP RTD,(@101)
TEMP:TRAN:RTD:OCOM ON
```

●This command applies only to 2-wire and 4-wire RTD measurements on the 100 Ω, 1 kΩ, and 10 kΩ ranges. Once enabled, offset compensation is applied to both 2-wire and 4-wire RTD measurements on the specified channels.

●Applies only to resistance measurements on the 100 Ω through 100 kΩ ranges.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:POWer:LIMit[:STATe]

Enables or disables low-power for 2-wire and 4-wire RTD measurements.

Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:POWer:LIMit[:STATe] {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:POWer:LIMit[:STATe]? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP RTD,(@101)
TEMP:TRAN:RTD:POW:LIM ON
```

●Low-power resistance measurements apply to the 100 Ω through 100 kΩ ranges only. The 1 MΩ through 1 GΩ ranges source the same current regardless of the low-power setting.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:REFerence

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the specified 2-wire and 4-wire RTD channels to be used as the reference channel for subsequent thermocouple measurements that specify an external reference source.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:REFerence {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:REFerence? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP RTD,(@101)
TEMP:TRAN:RTD:REF ON
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:RESistance[:REFerence]

Selects the nominal resistance (R0) for 2-wire and 4-wire RTD measurements. R0 is the nominal resistance of an RTD at 0 °C.

Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:RESistance[:REFerence] {<resistance>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{RTD|FRTD}:RESistance[:REFerence]? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <resistance> (100 ~ 1000Ω)±20%); DEF: 100Ω
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP RTD,(@101)
TEMP:TRAN:RTD:RES 1000
TEMP:TRAN:RTD:RES?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+03

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:POWer:LIMit[:STATe]

Enables or disables low-power for 2-wire and 4-wire thermistor measurements.

Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:POWer:LIMit[:STATe] {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:POWer:LIMit[:STATe]? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP THER,(@101)
TEMP:TRAN:THER:POW:LIM ON
```

- Low-power resistance measurements apply to the 100 Ω through 100 kΩ ranges only. The 1 MΩ through 1 GΩ ranges source the same current regardless of the low-power setting.

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:REFerence

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the specified 2-wire and 4-wire thermistor channels to be used as the reference channel for subsequent thermocouple measurements that specify an external reference source.

Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:REFerence {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:REFerence? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP THER,(@101)
TEMP:TRAN:THER:REF ON
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:TYPE

Sets or returns the 2-wire and 4-wire thermistor sensor type.

Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:TYPE {<sensor_type>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:TYPE? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <sensor_type> (2.2kΩ | 5kΩ | 10kΩ | USER); DEF: 5kΩ
Return parameter: +2000 | +5000 | +10000 | USER

Example:

```
TEMP:TRAN:THER:TYPE 2200
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:USER:AVALue

Sets or returns the 2-wire and 4-wire thermistor a coefficient.

Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:USER:AVALue {<coefficient>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:USER:AVALue? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <coefficient> (0.0~9.9999); DEF: 0
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
TEMP:TRAN:FTH :USER:AVAL 0.002154
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:USER:BVALue

Sets or returns the 2-wire and 4-wire thermistor b coefficient.

Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:USER:BVALue {<coefficient>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:USER:BVALue? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <coefficient> (0.0~9.9999); DEF: 0
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
TEMP:TRAN:FTH :USER:BVAL 0.003425
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:USER:CVALue

Sets or returns the 2-wire and 4-wire thermistor c coefficient.

Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:USER:CVALue {<coefficient>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:{THERmistor|FTHermistor}:USER:CVALue? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <coefficient> (0.0~9.9999); DEF: 0
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
TEMP:TRAN:FTH:USER:CVAL 0.006993
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TCouple:CHECk

Enables or disables the thermocouple check feature to verify that your thermocouples are properly connected for measurements. When enabled, the instrument measures the resistance after each thermocouple measurement to ensure a proper connection. If an open connection is detected (greater than 5 kΩ on the 10 kΩ range), the instrument reports an overload condition.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TCouple:CHECk {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TCouple:CHECk? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP TC,(@101)
TEMP:TRAN:TC:CHEC ON
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TCouple:RJUNction

Sets the fixed reference junction temperature in degrees Celsius (°C) for thermocouple measurements on the specified channels.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TCouple:RJUNction {<temperature>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TCouple:RJUNction? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <temperature> (-20 ~ +80); DEF: 0
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP TC,(@101)
TEMP:TRAN:TC:RJUN 25
```

Returns: +2.50000000E+01

- For this command, you must always specify the temperature in degrees Celsius regardless of the temperature units currently selected (see UNIT:TEMPerature command).

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TCouple:RJUNction:TYPE

Selects the reference junction source for thermocouple measurements on the specified channels.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TCouple:RJUNction:TYPE <reference>[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax:
[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TCouple:RJUNction:TYPE? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: <reference> (INTernal | EXTeranl | FIXed)
Return parameter: INT | EXT | FIX

Example:

```
CONF :TEMP TC,(@101)
TEMP:TRAN:TC:RJUN:TYPE INT
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TCouple:TYPE

Sets or returns the thermocouple sensor type.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TCouple:TYPE <sensor_type>[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TCouple:TYPE? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: <sensor_type> (J | K | N | R | S | T | B | E)
Return parameter: J | K | N | R | S | T | B | E

Example:

```
TEMP:TRAN:TC:TYPE J
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TYPE

Selects the transducer probe type to use for temperature measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TYPE <probe_type>[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:TRANsducer:TYPE? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: TCouple | RTD | FRTD | THERmistor | FTHermistor
Return parameter: TC | RTD | FRTD | THER | FTH

Example:

```
TEMP:TRAN:TYPE TC
```

[SENSe:]TEMPerature:ZERO:AUTO

Enables or disables the autozero mode for temperature measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:ZERO:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]TEMPerature:ZERO:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:TEMP TC,(@101)
TEMP:ZERO:AUTO ON
```

SENSe VOLTage Commands

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:BANDwidth

Sets or returns the bandwidth for AC voltage measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:BANDwidth {<freq>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:BANDwidth? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <freq> (3 | 20 | 200Hz) ; DEF: 20Hz
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:AC (@101)
VOLT:AC:BAND 20
VOLT:AC:BAND?
```

Returns: +2.00000000E+01

[SENSe:]VOLTage:{AC|DC}:RANGe

Selects a fixed range for AC and DC voltage measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage:{AC|DC}:RANGe
{<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage:{AC|DC}:RANGe?
[{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter:
<range>:
AC: (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 400V); DEF: AUTO
DC: (100mV | 1V | 10V | 100V | 600V); DEF: AUTO
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:AC (@101)
VOLT:AC:RANG 100
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+02

[SENSe:]VOLTage:{AC|DC}:RANGe:AUTO

Enables or disables autoranging for AC and DC voltage measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage:{AC|DC}:RANGe:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage:{AC|DC}:RANGe:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:DC (@101)
VOLT:DC:RANG:AUTO ON
```

●Autorange thresholds:
  Down range at: < 10% of range
  Up range at: > 120% of range

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:APERture

Enables the aperture mode and sets the integration time in seconds (called aperture time) for DC voltage measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:APERture {<seconds>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:APERture? [{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <seconds> (20μs ~ 1s); DEF: 100ms
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:DC (@101)
VOLT:APER 0.1
VOLT:APER ?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E-01

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:APERture:ENABle

Enables the setting of integration time in seconds (called aperture time) for DC voltage measurements. If aperture time mode is disabled , the integration time is set in PLC (power-line cycles).

Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:APERture:ENABle {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:APERture:ENABle? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:DC (@101)
VOLT:APER:ENAB ON
```

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:IMPedance:AUTO

Enables or disables automatic input impedance mode for DC voltage measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:IMPedance:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:IMPedance:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

OFF:
The input impedance for DC voltage measurements is fixed at 10 MΩ for all ranges to minimize noise pickup.

ON:
The input impedance for DC voltage measurements varies by range. It is set to "HI-Z" (>10 GΩ) for the 100 mV, 1 V, and 10 V ranges to reduce the effects of measurement loading errors on these lower ranges. The 100 V and 300 V ranges remain at a 10 MΩ input impedance.

Example:

```
CONF:DC (@101)
VOLT:DC:IMP:AUTO ON
```

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:NPLCycles

Sets or returns the integration time in number of power line cycles (PLCs) DC voltage measurements. Where one PLC is equal to 16.6 milliseconds.

Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:NPLCycles
{<PLCs>|MIN|MAX|DEF}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:NPLCycles?
[{(@<ch_list>)|MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <PLCs> (0.0016 | 0.0032 | 0.0042 | 0.0083 | 0.0125 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 1 | 3 | 12); DEF: 1 PLC
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:DC (@101)
VOLT:NPLC 1
VOLT:NPLC?
```

Returns: +1.00000000E+00

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:REFerence

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the specified DC voltage channels to be used as the reference channel for subsequent strain bridge measurements that specify an external excitation reference voltage source (see [SENSe:]STRain:EXCitation:TYPE command).

Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:REFerence {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:REFerence? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:DC (@101)
VOLT:REF ON
```

●The external DC voltage reference channel must be one channel lower than the subsequent strain channel.

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO

Enables or disables the autozero mode for DC voltage measurements.

Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO {OFF|ON}[,(@<ch_list>)]
Query Syntax: [SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:ZERO:AUTO? [(@<ch_list>)]

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
CONF:DC (@101)
VOLT:ZERO:AUTO ON
```

STATus Report Commands

STATus:ALARm:CONDition?

Returns the total number of the Alarm Condition register.

Return parameter: <NR1> (0 ~ 32767)

Example:
STAT:ALAR:COND?
Returns: +16

●A condition register continuously monitors the state of the instrument. Condition register bits are updated in real time; they are neither latched nor buffered.

●This register is read-only; bits are not cleared when read.

STATus:ALARm:ENABle

Sets or returns bits in the Alarm Enable register.

Syntax: STATus:ALARm:ENABle <enable>
Query Syntax: STATus:ALARm:ENABle?

Parameter: <enable> (0 ~ 32767)
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:
STAT:ALAR:ENAB 7

●The selected bits are then reported to the Status Byte. An enable register defines which bits in the event register will be reported to the Status Byte register group. You can write to or read from an enable register.

STATus:ALARm[:EVENt]?

Returns the total number of the Alarm Event register.

Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:
STAT:ALAR:EVEN?
Returns: +7

●An event register is a read-only register that latches events from the condition register. While an event bit is set, subsequent events corresponding to that bit are ignored.

●Once a bit is set, it remains set until cleared by reading the event register or by sending *CLS (clear status).This register is read-only; bits are not cleared when read.

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

Returns the total number of the Operation Condition register.

Return parameter: <NR1> (0 ~ 32767)

Example:
STAT:OPER:COND?
Returns: +4096

●A condition register continuously monitors the state of the instrument. Condition register bits are updated in real time; they are neither latched nor buffered.

●This register is read-only; bits are not cleared when read.

STATus:OPERation:ENABle

Sets or returns bits in the Operation Enable register.

Syntax: STATus:OPERation:ENABle <enable>
Query Syntax: STATus:OPERation:ENABle?

Parameter: <enable> (0 ~ 32767)
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:
STAT:OPER:ENAB 10

●The selected bits are then reported to the Status Byte. An enable register defines which bits in the event register will be reported to the Status Byte register group. You can write to or read from an enable register.

STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?

Returns the total number of the Operation Event register.

Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
STAT:OPER:EVEN?
```

Returns: +786

●An event register is a read-only register that latches events from the condition register. While an event bit is set, subsequent events corresponding to that bit are ignored.

●Once a bit is set, it remains set until cleared by reading the event register or by sending *CLS (clear status).

STATus:PRESet

Clears all enable register bits in Alarm Register, Standard Operation Register, and Questionable Data Register.

Parameter: [None]

Example:

```
STAT:PRES
```

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?

Returns the total number of the Questionable Condition register.

Return parameter: <NR1> (0 ~ 32767)

Example:

```
STAT:QUES:COND?
```

Returns: +2

●A condition register continuously monitors the state of the instrument. Condition register bits are updated in real time; they are neither latched nor buffered.

STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle

Sets or returns bits in the Ouestionable Enable register.

Syntax: STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <enable>
Query Syntax: STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?

Parameter: <enable> (0 ~ 32767)
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:
```
STAT:QUES:ENAB 4099
```

●The selected bits are then reported to the Status Byte. An enable register defines which bits in the event register will be reported to the Status Byte register group. You can write to or read from an enable register.

●The selected bits are then reported to the Status Byte. An enable register defines which bits in the event register will be reported to the Status Byte register group. You can write to or read from an enable register.

●A STATus:PRESet clears all bits in the enable register.
●The *PSC command controls whether the enable register is cleared at power on.

STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?

Returns the total number of the Ouestionable Event register.

Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:
```
STAT:QUES:EVEN?
```
Returns: +6

●An event register is a read-only register that latches events from the condition register. While an event bit is set, subsequent events corresponding to that bit are ignored.

●Once a bit is set, it remains set until cleared by reading the event register or by sending *CLS (clear status).

SYSTem Related Commands

SYSTem:ALARm?

Reads the alarm data from the alarm queue. A record of up to 20 alarms can be stored in the instrument's alarm queues.

Return parameter: <info>

Example:

```
SYST:ALAR?
```

Returns: +1.12379111E-03 VDC,2021,01,28,00,43,39.218,101,0,1

```
+1.12379111E-03 VDC,2021,01,28,00,43,39.218,101,0,1
     1                     2         3          4   5 6
```

1. Reading with units(1.124mV)
2. Date(January 28, 2021)
3. Time of day(0:43:39.218 AM)
4. Channel number
5. Alarm limit threshold crossed (0 = No alarm, 1 = LO, 2 = HI)
6. Alarm number (1-4)

●Each time you start a new scan, the instrument clears all readings (including alarm data) stored in reading memory from the previous measurement. Therefore, the contents of memory are always from the most recent scan.

SYSTem:BEEPer[:IMMediate]

Makes buzzer beep once.

Parameter: [None]

Example:

```
SYST:BEEP:IMM
```

●This function is not affected by the state of SYST:BEEP:STAT.

SYSTem:BEEPer:ERRor

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the beeper to sound on an SCPI error.

Syntax: SYSTem:BEEPer:ERRor {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: SYSTem:BEEPer:ERRor?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
SYST:BEEP:ERR ON
```

SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the beep heard during measurements, or when an error is generated from the front panel or remote interface.

Syntax: SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
SYST:BEEP:STAT 0FF
```

●The key sound of front panel is not affected by the state.

SYSTem:CLICk:STATe

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the click heard when knob is turned or keys are pressed.

Syntax: SYSTem:CLICk:STATe {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax:SYSTem:CLICk:STATe?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
SYST:CLIC:STAT 0FF
```

SYSTem:CPON

Resets the module in the specified slot to its power-on state (CPON means "card power on"). This opens all channels on the module.

Syntax: SYSTem:CPON {<slot>|ALL}

Parameter: <slot> (1 | 2 | 3) | ALL

Example:

```
SYST:CPON? ALL
```

●If any channel is configured for a measurement, this command has no effect. If no channel is configured, this command opens all channels.

SYSTem:CTYPe?

Returns the identity of the plug-in modules in the specified slot.

Query Syntax: SYSTem:CTYPe? <slot>

Parameter: <slot> (1 | 2 | 3)
Returns parameter: <Company Name>,<Card Model Number>,<Serial Number>,<Firmware Rev>

Example:

```
SYST:CTYP? 1
```

Returns: GWInstek,DAQ-901,DAQ123456,1.00

SYSTem:DATE

Sets or returns the date for the instrument's real-time clock.

Syntax: SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>
Query Syntax: SYSTem:DATE?

Parameter: <year> (2000 ~ 2099), <month> (1 ~ 12), <day> (1 ~ 31)
Return parameter: <date> (yyyy,mm,dd)

Example:

```
SYST:DATE 2020,1,1
SYST:DATE?
```

Returns: 2020,1,1

SYSTem:ERRor?

Returns the current system error, if any.

SYSTem:LFRequency?

Returns the AC source line freqency.

Return parameter: +50 | +60

SYSTem:LOCal

Enables local control (front panel control) and disables remote control.

SYSTem:REMote

Enables remote control and disables local control (front panel control, all key are disable besides Shift key(return to local control)).

SYSTem:PARameter:LOAD

Load the system parameters from 0 of 3 memory locations.

Syntax: SYSTem:PARameter:LOAD <mem_num>
Query Syntax: SYSTem:PARameter:LOAD?

Parameter: <mem_num> (0 ~ 3), (0 = default settings, 1 ~ 3 = memory number)
Return parameter: <NR1>, (Last = state before power-off)

Example:

```
SYST:PAR:LOAD 0
```

SYSTem:PARameter:SAVE

Saves the system parameters into 1 of 3 memory slots.

Syntax: SYSTem:PARameter:SAVE <mem_num>

Parameter: <mem_num> (1 ~ 3)

Example:

```
SYST:PAR:SAVE 1
```

SYSTem:PERSona[:MANufacturer]

Sets the instrument's manufacturer ID string for backward compatibility.

Syntax: SYSTem:PERSona[:MANufacturer] "<string>"
Query Syntax: SYSTem:PERSona[:MANufacturer]?

Parameter: "<string>", max length 24 characters
Return parameter: "<string>"

Example:

```
SYST:PERS "HEWLETT-PACKARD"
SYST:PERS?
```

Returns: "HEWLETT-PACKARD"

SYSTem:PERSona[:MANufacturer]:DEFault

Sets or returns the default manufacturer's ID string.

Syntax: SYSTem:PERSona[:MANufacturer]:DEFault
Query Syntax: SYSTem:PERSona[:MANufacturer]:DEFault?

Parameter: [None]
Return parameter: "<string>"

Example:
SYST:PERS:DEF?
Returns: "Keysight Technologies"

SYSTem:PERSona:MODel

Sets the instrument's model number for backward compatibility.

Syntax: SYSTem:PERSona:MODel "<string>"
Query Syntax: SYSTem:PERSona:MODel?

Parameter: "<string>", max length 24 characters
Return parameter: "<string>"

Example:
SYST:PERS "34970A"
SYST:PERS?
Returns: "34970A"

SYSTem:PERSona:MODel:DEFault

Sets or returns the default instrument's model number.

Syntax: SYSTem:PERSona:MODel:DEFault
Query Syntax: SYSTem:PERSona:MODel: DEFault?

Parameter: [None]
Return parameter: "<string>"

Example:
SYST:PERS:MODE:DEF?
Returns: "DAQ970A"

SYSTem:PRESet

Presets the instrument to a known configuration. Readings are cleared, and channels are opened.

SYSTem:RELay:CYCLes?

Reads the cycle count on the specified channels. In addition to the channel relays, you can also query the count on the Analog Bus relays and module relays.

Query Syntax: SYSTem:RELay:CYCLes? (@<ch_list>)

Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

SYST:REL:CYCL? (@101)

Returns: +100

SYSTem:RELay:CYCLes:CLEar

Resets the cycle count on the specified channels.

Syntax: SYSTem:RELay:CYCLes:CLEar (@<ch_list>)

Parameter: [None]

Example:

SYST:REL:CYCL:CLE (@101)

SYSTem:RELay:CYCLes:FACTory?

Reads the factory cycle count on the specified channels.

Query Syntax: SYSTem:RELay:CYCLes:FACTory? (@<ch_list>)

Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

SYST:REL:CYCL:FACT? (@101)

Returns: +200

SYSTem:SCPi:MODE

Sets or returns the SCPI mode. The SCPI mode is used to determine whether the *IDN? query returns the "NORmal" or "COMPatible" identification string. See the SYSTem:IDNStr command for details.

Syntax: SYSTem:SCPi:MODE {NORmal|COMPatible}
Query Syntax: SYSTem:SCPi:MODE?

Parameter: NORmal | COMPatible, (NOR = Normal, COMP = User-define)
Return parameter: NORMAL | COMPATIBLE

Example:

```
SYST:SCP:MODE NOR
```

●The parameters will not be saved.

SYSTem:SCPi:AUTO:SAVE

Do the setting parameters need to be saved automatically for SCPI command?

Syntax: SYSTem:SCPi:AUTO:SAVE {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: SYSTem:SCPi:AUTO:SAVE?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
SYST:SCP:AUTO:SAVE ON
```

●Parameters auto saving generally takes some time. Hence, it is suggested to disable the function when no necessity occurs.

SYSTem:SERial?

Returns the serial number(nine characters/numbers).

Return parameter: <string>

Example:

```
SYST:SER?
```

Returns: DAQ123456

SYSTem:SLOT:LABel

Allows you to add a custom label to the module in the specified slot.

Syntax: SYSTem:SLOT:LABel <slot>,"<string>"
Query Syntax: SYSTem:SLOT:LABel? <slot>

Parameter: <slot> (1 | 2 | 3); "<string>", max length 10 characters.
Return parameter: "<string>"

Example:

```
SYST:SLOT:LAB 1," BATTERY "
SYST:SLOT:LAB? 1
```

Returns: "BATTERY"

- Specifying a null string ("") disables the slot label message.

SYSTem:TEMPerature?

Returns the internal temperature of machine.

Return parameter: <NRf>, where unit = ˚C

Example:

```
SYST:TEMP?
```

Returns: +3.54375000E+01

SYSTem:TIME

Sets or returns the time for the instrument's real-time clock.

Syntax: SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second>
Query Syntax: SYSTem:TIME?

Parameter: <hour> (0 ~ 23); <minute> (0 ~ 59); <second> (0 ~ 59)
Return parameter: <time> (hh,mm,ss.sss)

Example:

```
SYST:TIME 16,20,30
SYST:TIME?
```

Returns: 16:20:40.000

SYSTem:TIME:SCAN?

Returns the time at the start of the scan.

Return parameter: <time> (yyyy,mm,dd,hh,mm,ss.sss)

Example:

```
SYST:TIME:SCAN?
```

Returns: 2021,09,08,20,21,22.001

SYSTem:UPTime?

Returns the amount of time that the instrument has been running since the last power-on.

Return parameter: <time> (dd,hh,mm,ss)

Example:

```
SYST:UPT?
```

Returns: +0,+1,+25,+53

●Typically used to verify that the instrument is warmed up sufficiently before calibration.

SYSTem:VERSion?

Returns the SCPI version.

Return parameter: 1994.0.

SYSTem:WMESsage

Displays a power-on message.

Syntax: SYSTem:WMESsage "<string>"
Query Syntax: SYSTem:WMESsage?

Parameter: "<string>", max length 12 characters
Return parameter: "<string>"

Example:

```
SYST:WMES "GWINSTEK"
SYST:WMES?
```

Returns: "GWINSTEK"

●Specifying a null string ("") disables the power-on message.

SYSTem COMMunication Commands

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess

Sets or returns the GPIB address that is only on GPIB communication bus.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess <address>
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess?

Parameter: <address> (0 ~ 30)
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 15
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCP

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the use of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) for the instrument.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCP {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCP?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:DHCP ON
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS[X]

Sets or returns the DNS address. which X = 1 indicate DNS1, X = 2 indicate DNS2.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS[X] "<address>"
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS[X]? {CURRent|STATic}

Parameter: "<address>"
Return parameter: "xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"

CURRent : Returns address currently being used by the instrument.
STATic : Returns ddreess from non-volatile memory. This address is used if DHCP is disabled or unavailable.

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:DNS1 "172.16.1.252"
SYST:COMM:LAN:DNS1?
```

Returns: "172.16.1.252"

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DOMain?

Returns the current network domain name.

Return parameter: "<name>"

Example:

SYST:COMM:LAN:DOM?

Returns: "abc.com"

●If a domain name has not been assigned, a null string (" ") is returned.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway

Sets or returns the Gateway address.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway "<address>"
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway? {CURRent|STATic}

Parameter: "<address>"
Return parameter: "xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"

CURRent : Returns address currently being used by the instrument.
STATic : Returns address from non-volatile memory. This address is used if DHCP is disabled or unavailable.

Example:

SYST:COMM:LAN:GAT "192.168.31.254"
SYST:COMM:LAN:GAT?

Returns: "172.168.31.254"

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname

Sets or returns the hostname.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname "<string>"
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname? {CURRent|STATic}

Parameter: "<string>", max length 12 characters
Return parameter: "<string>"

CURRent : Returns hostname currently being used by the instrument.
STATic : Returns hostname from non-volatile memory. This address is used if DHCP is disabled or unavailable.

Example:

SYST:COMM:LAN:HOST "DMM"

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress

Sets or returns the IP address.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress "<address>"
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress? {CURRent|STATic}

Parameter: "<address>"
Return parameter: "xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"

CURRent : Returns address currently being used by the instrument.
STATic : Returns static address from non-volatile memory. This address is used if DHCP is disabled or unavailable.

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:IPAD "192.168.31.117"
SYST:COMM:LAN:IPAD?
```

Returns: "192.168.31.117"

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:MAC?

Returns the MAC number.

Return parameter: 12 Hexadecimal characters

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:MAC?
```

Returns: "002224000090"

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk

Sets or returns the subnet mask address.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk "<address>"
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk? {CURRent|STATic}

Parameter: "<address>"
Return parameter: "xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"

CURRent : Returns subnet mask currently being used by the instrument.
STATic : Returns subnet mask from non-volatile memory. This address is used if DHCP is disabled or unavailable.

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:SMAS "255.255.255.0"
SYST:COMM:LAN:SMAS?
```

Returns: "255.255.255.0"

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:ENABle

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the use of the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) for the instrument.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:ENABle {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:ENABle?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:TCP:ENAB ON
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:PORT

Sets or returns the TCP communication port number.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:PORT {<port>|MIN|MAX|DEF}
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TCP:PORT? [{MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <port> (1024 ~ 65535); DEF: 5025
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:TCP:PORT "5025"
SYST:COMM:LAN:TCP:PORT?
```

Returns: 5025

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ECHO

Sets or returns the Telnet communication echo state.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ECHO {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ECHO?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:ECHO ON
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ENABle

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the use of the Telecommunications Network (TELNET) for the instrument.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ENABle {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:ENABle?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:ENAB ON
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:TIMeout

Sets or returns the Telnet communication timeout time, where unit = second.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:TIMeout <time>
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:TIMeout?

Parameter: <time> (0 ~ 60000)
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:TIM 0
```

- Since 0 indicates infinite, Telnet communication has no timeout always.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PORT

Sets or returns the Telnet communication port number.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PORT {<port>|MIN|MAX|DEF}
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PORT? [{MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <port> (1024 ~ 65535); DEF: 5024
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:PORT "5024"
SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:PORT?
```

Returns: 5024

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PROMpt

Sets or returns the telnet prompt message.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PROMpt "<string>"
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:PROMpt?

Parameter: "<string>", max length 15 characters
Return parameter: "<string>"

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:PROM "DAQ9600>"
SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:PROM?
```

Returns: DAQ9600>

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:WMESsage

Sets or returns the telnet welcome message that telnet communication connect success.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:WMESsage "<string>"
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TELNet:WMESsage?

Parameter: "<string>", max length 63 characters
Return parameter: "<string>"

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:TELN:WMES "Welcome to DAQ9600 Telnet Server"
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TIMeout

Sets or returns the TCP communication timeout time, where unit = second.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TIMeout <time>
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TIMeout?

Parameter: <time> (1 ~ 60000)
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:TIM 10
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:UPDate

Stores any changes made to the LAN settings into non-volatile memory and restarts the LAN driver with the updated settings.

Parameter: [None]

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:UPD
```

- This command must be sent after changing the settings for DHCP, DNS, gateway, hostname, IP address, subnet, mask, or WINS.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:WEB:ENABle

Enables (On) or disables (Off) the use of the WEB page for the instrument.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:WEB:ENABle {OFF|ON}
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:WEB:ENABle?

Parameter: 0 | 1 | ON | OFF
Return parameter: 0 | 1, (0 = OFF, 1 = ON)

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:WEB:ENAB ON
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:WINS

Assigns the static IP addresses of the Windows Internet Name System (WINS) servers.

Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:WINS "<address>"
Query Syntax: SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:WINS? {CURRent|STATic}

Parameter: "<address>"
Return parameter: "xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"

CURRent : Returns address currently being used by the instrument.
STATic : Returns ddreess from non-volatile memory. This address is used if DHCP is disabled or unavailable.

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:WINS "192.168.31.117"
SYST:COMM:LAN:WINS?
```

Returns: "192.168.31.117"

TRIGger Commands

TRIGger:COUNt

Sets or returns the number of trigger counts.

Syntax: TRIGger:COUNt {<count>|MIN|MAX|DEF|INFinity}
Query Syntax: TRIGger:COUNt? [{MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <count> (1 ~ 1,000,000); DEF: 1
Return parameter: <NRf>

Example:

```
CONF:VOLT:DC 10(@101,103)
ROUT:SCAN (@101,103)
TRIG:COUN 2
READ?
```

●For a continuous trigger (INFinity), the query returns "+9.90000000E+37".

TRIGger:SLOPe

Selects whether the instrument uses the rising edge (POS) or the falling edge (NEG) of the trigger signal on the rear-panel Digital I/O connector when external trigger is selected.

Syntax: TRIGger:SLOPe {POSitive | NEGative}
Query Syntax: TRIGger:SLOPe?

Parameter: POSitive | NEGative
Return parameter: POS | NEG

Example:

```
TRIG:SLOP POS
```

TRIGger:SOURce

Selects or returns current trigger source.

Syntax: TRIGger:SOURce <source>
Query Syntax: TRIGger:SOURce?

Parameter: <source> (IMMediate | EXTernal | BUS | TIMer | ALARm{(1|2|3|4)})
Return parameter: IMM | EXT | BUS | TIM | ALAR{(1|2|3|4)}

IMMediate = Continuous scan trigger
EXTernal = An external TTL-compatible pulse trigger
BUS = Software trigger
TIMer = Internally paced timer trigger
ALARm = Trigger on alarm 1,2,3, and 4

IMMediate:
The trigger signal is always present. When you place the instrument in the “wait-for-trigger" state, the trigger is issued immediately.
Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR IMM
READ?
```

EXTeranl:
The instrument accepts hardware triggers applied to the rear-panel Ext Trig input and takes the specified number of measurements, each time a TTL pulse specified by TRIGg:SLOP is received. If the instrument receives an external trigger before it is ready, it buffers one trigger.
Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR EXT
INIT
<wait external trigger in signal>
FETC ?
```

BUS:
The instrument is triggered by *TRG over the remote interface once the DMM is in the "wait-for-trigger" state.
Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR BUS
INIT
*TRG
FETC ?
```

●After selecting the trigger source, you must place the instrument in the "wait-for-trigger" state using the INITiate or READ? command. A trigger will not be accepted from the selected trigger source until the instrument is in the "wait-for-trigger" state.

TRIGger:TIMer

Sets the trigger-to-trigger interval (in seconds) for measurements on the channels in the present scan list.

Syntax: TRIGger:TIMer {<seconds>|MIN|MAX|DEF}
Query Syntax: TRIGger:TIMer? [{MIN|MAX|DEF}]

Parameter: <second> (0 ~ 360,000s); DEF: 10
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR TIM
TRIG:TIM: 3600
```

●This command defines the time from the start of one trigger to the start of the next trigger,up to the specified trigger count.

●If the scan interval is less than the time required to measure all channels in the scan list, the instrument will scan continuously, as fast as possible (no error is generated).

IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

*CLS

Clears the Event Status register (Output Queue, Operation Event Status, Questionable Event Status, Standard Event Status Register)

---

*ESE

Sets or returns the ESER (Event Status Enable Register) contents.

Syntax: *ESE <enable>
Query Syntax: *ESE?

Parameter: <enable> (0 ~ 255)
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
*ESE 130
*ESE?
```

Returns: 130. ESER=10000010

●The selected bits are then reported to bit 5 of the Status Byte Register. An enable register defines which bits in the event register will be reported to the Status Byte register group. You can write to Or read from an enable register.

---

*ESR?

Returns SESR (Standard Event Status Register) contents.

Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
*ESR?
```

Returns: 198. SESR=11000110

●An event register is a read-only register that latches events from the condition register. While an event bit is set, subsequent events corresponding to that bit are ignored.

●Once a bit is set, it remains set until cleared by reading the event register or by sending *CLS (clear status).

*IDN?

Returns the manufacturer, model No., serial number and system version number.

Example:

```
*IDN?
```

Returns: GWInstek,DAQ-9600,000000000,M0.93_S0.86

*OPC

Sets operation complete bit (bit0) in SERS (Standard Event Status Register) when all pending operations are completed.
Returns 1 to the output buffer after all pending commands complete. Other commands cannot be executed until this command completes.

Syntax: *OPC
Query Syntax: *OPC?

Parameter: [None]
Return parameter: 1;(operation completes)

Example:

```
CONF:VOLT:DC
TRIG:COUN 10
INIT
*OPC?
```

●The difference between *OPC and *OPC? is that*OPC sets a status bit when the operation completes,and *OPC? outputs "1" when the operation completes.

---

*PSC

Clears or returns the Power On status.

Syntax: *PSC {0|1}
Query Syntax: *PSC?

Parameter: 0 | 1
Return parameter: 0 | 1; (0= disables, 1= enables)

●Enables (1) or disables (0) the clearing of certain enable registers at power on:
Questionable Data Register (STATus:OPERation:ENABle)
Standard Operation Register (STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle)
Alarm Register (STATus:ALARm:ENABle)
Status Byte Condition Register (*SRE)
Standard Event Enable Register (*ESE)

●The *PSC command does not affect the clearing of the condition or event registers, just the enable registers.

---

*RCL

Load the system parameters from 0 of 3 memory locations.

Syntax: *RCL <mem_num>

Parameter: <mem_num> (0 ~ 3), (0=default settings, 1 ~ 3= memory number)

Example:

```
*RCL 1
```

---

*RST

Recalls default panel setup.

●Resets instrument to factory default state. This is similar to SYSTem:PRESet. The difference is that *RST resets the instrument for SCPI operation, and SYSTem:PRESet resets the instrument for front panel operation. As a result, *RST turns the histogram and statistics off, and SYSTem:PRESet turns them on.

---

*SAV

Save the system parameters to 1 of 3 memory locations.

Syntax: *SAV <mem_num>

Parameter: <mem_num> (1 ~ 3)

Example:

```
*SAV 2
```

*SRE

Sets or returns the SRER (Service Request Enable Register) contents.

Syntax: *SRE <enable>
Query Syntax: *SRE?

Parameter: <enable> (0 ~ 255)
Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
*SRE 7
*SRE?
```

Returns: 7. SRE=00000111

●An enable register defines which bits in the event register will be reported to the Status Byte register group. You can write to or read from an enable register.

*STB?

Returns the SBR (Status Byte Register) contents.

Return parameter: <NR1>

Example:

```
*STB?
```

Returns: 81. SBR=01010001.

●A condition register continuously monitors the state of the instrument. Condition register bits are updated in real time; they are neither latched nor buffered.

●This register is read-only; bits are not cleared when read.

*TRG

Manually triggers the DAQ-9600 if TRIG:SOUR is selected to BUS.

Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR BUS
INIT
*TRG
FETC?
```

*TST?

Runs a standard self-test which is invoked at power-on. It will take few seconds to complete.

Return parameter: 0 | 1; (0 = pass, 1 = one or more tests failed)

Example:

```
*TST?
```

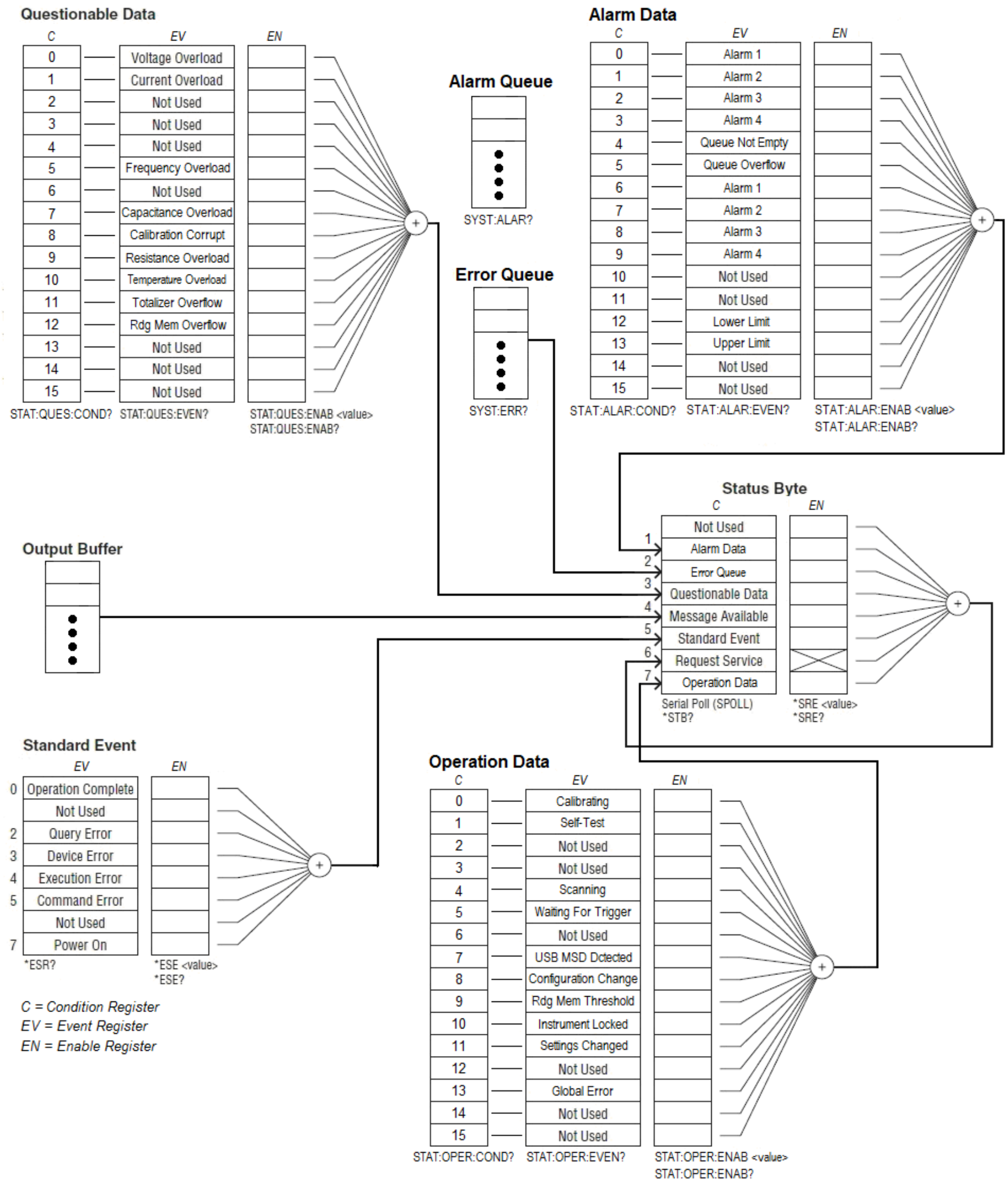
Returns: +0.

*WAI

Configures the instrument's output buffer to wait for all pending operations to complete before executing any additional commands over the interface.

Status system

The diagram below is a description of the status system



NOTE: The overload bits are set once per INITiate command. If you clear an overload bit, it is not set again until a new INITiate is sent.

The following table lists the bit definitions for the Questionable Data Register:

Bit	Name	Decimal	Definition
0	Voltage Overload	1	A voltage measurement overloaded. Event only; condition register will return 0.
1	Current Overload	2	A current measurement overloaded. Event only; condition register will return 0.
2	Not Used	4	(Reserved for future use)
3	Not Used	8	(Reserved for future use)
4	Not Used	16	(Reserved for future use)
5	Frequency Overload / Underflow	32	A frequency or period measurement overloaded or timed out due to no signal. Event only; condition register will return 0
6	Not Used	64	(Reserved for future use)
7	Capacitance Overload	128	A capacitance measurement overloaded. Event only; condition register will return 0.
8	Calibration Corrupt	256	At least one calibration constant is corrupt.
9	Resistance Overload	512	Only reported as event. In Condition Register this bit always returns 0. Read the Event Register.
10	Temperature Overload	1024	A temperature measurement overloaded. Event only; condition register will return 0.
11	Totalizer Overflow	2048	The most recent measurement failed the lower limit test.
12	Reading Memory Overflow	4096	Reading memory is full. One or more (oldest) measurements have been lost.
13	Not Used	8192	(Reserved for future use)
14	Not Used	16384	(Reserved for future use)
15	Not Used	32768	(Reserved for future use)

The following table lists the bit definitions for the Operation Data Register:

Bit	Name	Decimal	Definition
0	Calibrating	1	Instrument is performing a calibration.
1	Self Test	2	The instrument is doing a self-test.
2	Not Used	4	(Reserved for future use)

3	Not Used	8	(Reserved for future use)
4	Scanning	16	The instrument is scanning.
5	Waiting For Trigger	32	Instrument is waiting for a trigger.
6	Not Used	64	(Reserved for future use)
7	USB MSD detected	128	A USB mass storage device (USB drive) has been detected.
8	Configuration Change	256	The instrument configuration has changed via front panel since the last INIT, READ? or MEASure?.
9	Reading Memory Threshold	512	The number of readings in memory has exceeded the memory threshold setting (DATA:POINts:EVENt:THReshold command)
10	Instrument Locked	1024	The instrument is locked (SYSTem:LOCK command)
11	Settings Changed	2048	The instrument configuration has changed via front panel or SCPI since the last INIT, READ? Or MEASure?. Event only, condition register returns 0.
12	Not Used	4096	(Reserved for future use)
13	Global Error	8192	An error is in the global error queue.
14	Not Used	16384	(Reserved for future use)
15	Not Used	32768	(Reserved for future use)

The following table lists the bit definitions for the Alarm Data Register:

Bit	Name	Decimal	Definition
0	Alarm 1	1	An event has occurred on Alarm 1. Event only; condition register will return 0.
1	Alarm 2	2	An event has occurred on Alarm 2. Event only; condition register will return 0.
2	Alarm 3	4	An event has occurred on Alarm 3. Event only; condition register will return 0.
3	Alarm 4	8	An event has occurred on Alarm 4. Event only; condition register will return 0.
4	Queue Not Empty	16	The alarm queue is not empty.
5	Queue Overflow	32	An alarm queue overflowed. Event only; condition register will return 0.
6	Alarm 1	64	Alarm 1 is triggered.
7	Alarm 2	128	Alarm 2 is triggered.
8	Alarm 3	256	Alarm 3 is triggered.

9	Alarm 4	512	Alarm 4 is triggered.
10	Not Used	1024	(Reserved for future use)
11	Not Used	2048	(Reserved for future use).
12	Lower Limit	4096	A lower limit alarm has occurred.
13	Upper Limit	8192	An upper limit alarm has occurred.
14	Not Used	16384	(Reserved for future use)
15	Not Used	32768	(Reserved for future use)

The following table describes the Standard Event Register

Bit	Name	Decimal	Definition
0	Operation Complete	1	All commands prior to and including *OPC have been executed.
1	Not Used	2	(Reserved for future use)
2	Query Error	4	The instrument tried to read the output buffer but it was empty. Or, a new command line was received before a previous query has been read. Or, both the input and output buffers are full.
3	Device Error	8	A device error, including a self-test error or calibration error, occurred (an error in the -300 range or any positive error has been generated).
4	Execution Error	16	An execution error occurred (an error in the -200 range has been generated).
5	Command Error	32	A command syntax error occurred (an error in the -100 range has been generated).
6	Not Used	64	(Reserved for future use)
7	Power On	128	Power has been cycled since the last time the event register was read or cleared.

The following table describes the Status Byte Register.

Bit	Name	Decimal	Definition
0	Not Used	1	(Reserved for future use)
1	Alarm Data	2	One or more bits are set in the Alarm Enable Register. (bits must be enabled, see STATus:ALARm:ENABle command.)
2	Error Queue	4	One or more errors have been stored in the Error Queue. Use SYST:ERR? to read and delete errors.
3	Questionabl	8	One or more bits are set in the Questionable Data

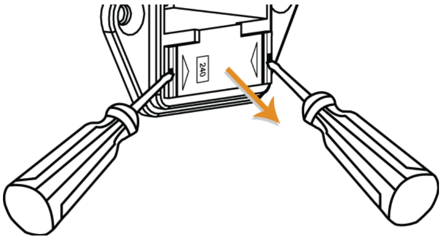
	e Data		Register (bits must be enabled, see STAT:QUES:ENAB).
4	Message Available	16	Data is available in the instrument's output buffer.
5	Standard Event	32	One or more bits are set in the Standard Event Register (bits must be enabled, see *ESE).
6	Request Service	64	One or more bits are set in the Status Byte Register and may generate a Request for Service(RQS). Bits must be enabled using *SRE.
7	Operation Data	128	One or more bits are set in the Standard Operation Register (bits must be enabled, see STAT:OPER:ENAB).

APPENDIX

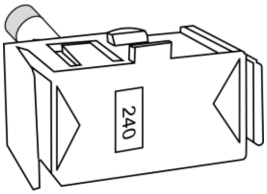
Fuse Replacement

Steps

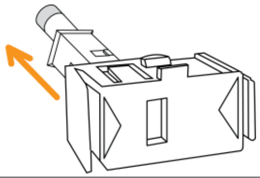
1. Unplug power cord and place dual flat-blade drivers into the grooves of fuse socket sideways followed by pinching together to pull out the fuse socket.



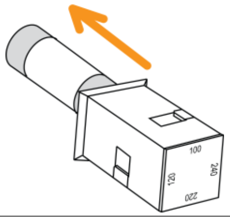
2. The fuse socket appears. The "240" symbol within the hole on fuse socket indicates the line voltage is positioned as 240V.



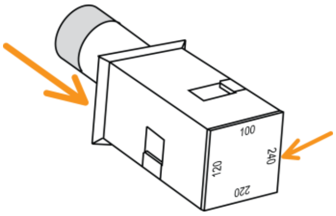
3. Pull the fuse holder out of the fuse socket gently as the right figure illustrates.



4. Further pull the fuse out of the fuse holder and replace it with a new fuse.



5. Restore the fuse holder with new fuse back to the fuse socket. Ensure that the correct line voltage shows within the hole of the fuse socket per requirement.



	Type of fuse (time-lag)	Input line voltage
Rating	T0.125A, 250V, 5x20mm	100/120VAC
	T0.125A, 250V, 5x20mm	220/240VAC

Replace Module Internal Current Fuse	DAQ-901	F1.6A, 300V , 5*20mm	breaking capacity:3KA
	DAQ-909	F2.5A, 600V , 6*30mm	breaking capacity:6KA

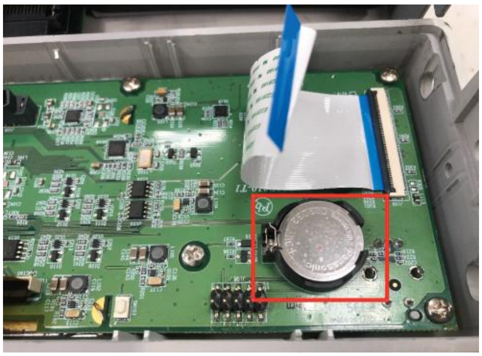
Battery Replacement

Beforehand

This chapter describes the procedure of battery replacement in the front panel. Before start, it is required to let a certified and trained technician properly aware of potential risks to disassemble instrument case. Some of the electrical connections are dynamic and even available after powering off the instrument. Consequently, Do disconnect all the inputs, cords and cables before disassembling the instrument.

The steps to replace battery

1. Power off properly and disconnect all the cables including power cord and those for external interfaces. Also, uninstall the modules from the slots of the instrument.
2. Disassemble the instrument case in light of the disassembling instructions.
3. Find the battery (CR2032) on the main board as shown from the figure below.



4. Gently remove the battery via the end tip of flat-head screwdriver as the following figure shown.

5. Use fingers to take the battery out off the compartment with ease.

6. Dispose or recycle the used battery in accord with the applicable local regulations.

7. Place a new battery (CR2032) into the compartment and beware of the polarity (+, -).
   Put "+" side upwards. Gently press the battery downwards to click it into place.

8. Connect every cable and cord in need and reassemble the instrument in proper order. The procedure of battery replacement is completed.

Factory Default Parameters

Channel		NOTE
Item List	**Factory Default Parameter**	**Parameter Save/Load for Group 1 - 3**
Slot1	None	✓
Slot2	None	✓
Slot3	None	✓
Measure	Off	✓
Switch	Off	✓
JoinBank	Off	✓
Interval		NOTE
Item List	**Factory Default Parameter**	**Parameter Save/Load for Group 1 - 3**
TrigSource	Auto	✓
Sweep	1	✓
Sweeps INF	Off	✓
Signal Out	Negative	✓
Log		NOTE
Item List	**Factory Default Parameter**	**Parameter Save/Load for Group 1 - 5**
Log PARA	Capture	✓
Filename	Default	✓
Name	Time	✓

Menu			
Item List		**Factory Default Parameter**	**Parameter Save/Load for Group 1 - 5**
System	Beep	On	✓
	Key Sound	On	✓
	Time Sync	Open	✗
Display	Brightness	60%	✓
	AutoOff	OFF	✓
	AutoOff Time	30min	✓
	1ST Font Color	White	✓
	Math Font Color	White	✓
	Math Off Display Mode	Off	✓
	Antialiasing	Off	✓
	Additional Info	Open	✓
	Language	English	✗
Interface	Interface	USB	✗
	USB Protocol	USBCDC	✗
	GPIB Address	15	✗
	Identity	Default	✗
Lan	DHCP	ON	✗
	Web	ON	✗
	Telnet	ON	✗
	Telnet Port	5024	✗
	Telnet Echo	ON	✗
	TCP	ON	✗
	TCP Port	5025	✗

NOTE	Only utilized parameters are listed here due to over-amount parameters. The rest of the parameters unlisted, however, can be saved and loaded as well.
✓	It indicates parameters can be saved and loaded from the groups 1 to 5.
✗	It indicates the independent save zone which is free from impact of reboot.

Specifications

General

This section lists the general characteristics of the instrument.

Note	• All specifications are ensured only under a single display. • At least 1 hour of warm-up time is required before applying these specifications. • MAX measuring voltage DC600V, AC400V.
Line Power	• Power Supply: 100 / 120 / 220 / 240 VAC ±10% • Power Line Frequency: 50 Hz / 60 Hz ±10% • Power Consumption: Max. 50 VA
Environment	• Operating Environment: Full accuracy for 0 °C to 55 °C • Full accuracy to 80% R.H. at 40 °C Non–condensing • Operating Altitude Up to 2,000 m • Storage Temperature -40 to 70 °C
Mechanical	• Rack Dimensions: 88mm(H) X 220mm(W) X348.6mm(D) (without bumpers) • Bench Dimensions: 107mm(H) X 266.9mm(W) X357.8mm(D) (with bumpers) • Weight : 4.5 kg (9.92lbs)
Display	• 4.3" color WQVGA (480x272) with LED backlight • Supports basic number, bar meter, trend chart and histogram views
Temperature Coefficient	• Increment of one coefficient per one degree Celsius when the range is beyond TCAL ± 5 ˚C.
Accuracy Specification	• It is relevant to the calibration standard.
Real-Time Clock/Calendar	• Set and read, year, month, day, hour, minute, seconds • Battery CR-2032 coin-type, replaceable

DAQ-9600 Section

DC Characteristics [1]

DC Voltage

Range [2]	24 Hour TCAL ± 1 ˚C	90 Day TCAL ± 5 ˚C	1 Year TCAL ± 5 ˚C	Temperature Coefficient/˚C
100.0000 mV	0.0030 + 0.0050	0.0040 + 0.0060	0.0050 + 0.0060	0.0005 + 0.0005
1.000000 V	0.0020 + 0.0006	0.0035 + 0.0007	0.0048 + 0.0007	0.0005 + 0.0001
10.00000 V	0.0015 + 0.0004	0.0020 + 0.0005	0.0035 + 0.0005	0.0005 + 0.0001
100.0000 V	0.0020 + 0.0006	0.0035 + 0.0006	0.0050 + 0.0006	0.0005 + 0.0001
600.000 V	0.0025 + 0.0020	0.0040 + 0.0020	0.0050 + 0.0020	0.0005 + 0.0001

Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)

Resistance [3]

Range [2]	Test Current	24 Hour TCAL ± 1 ˚C	90 Day TCAL ± 5 ˚C	1 Year TCAL ± 5 ˚C	Temperature Coefficient/˚C
100.0000 Ω	1 mA	0.003 + 0.0030	0.008 + 0.004	0.010 + 0.004	0.0008 + 0.0005
1.000000 kΩ	1 mA	0.002 + 0.0005	0.008 + 0.001	0.010 + 0.001	0.0008 + 0.0001
10.00000 kΩ	100 μA	0.002 + 0.0005	0.008 + 0.001	0.010 + 0.001	0.0008 + 0.0001
100.0000 kΩ	10 μA	0.002 + 0.0005	0.008 + 0.001	0.010 + 0.001	0.0008 + 0.0001
1.000000 MΩ	5 μA	0.002 + 0.0010	0.008 + 0.001	0.010 + 0.001	0.0010 + 0.0002
10.00000 MΩ	500 nA	0.015 + 0.0010	0.020 + 0.001	0.040 + 0.001	0.0030 + 0.0004
100.0000 MΩ	500 nA//10 MΩ	0.300 + 0.0100	0.800 + 0.010	0.800 + 0.010	0.1500 + 0.0004
1.000000 GΩ	500 nA//10 MΩ	2.50 + 0.0500	3.50 + 0.0500	3.50 + 0.0500	1.0000 + 0.0040

Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)

DC Current

Range [2]	Burden Voltage	24 Hour TCAL ± 1 ˚C	90 Day TCAL ± 5 ˚C	1 Year TCAL ± 5 ˚C	Temperature Coefficient/˚C
Characteristics - typical: DC current					
1.000000 μA	< 0.015 V	0.025 + 0.050	0.050 + 0.050	0.050 + 0.050	0.002 + 0.003
10.00000 μA	< 0.15 V	0.020 + 0.010	0.040 + 0.025	0.050 + 0.025	0.002 + 0.003
100.0000 μA	< 0.020 V	0.010 + 0.020	0.040 + 0.025	0.050 + 0.025	0.002 + 0.003
Specifications: DC current					
1.000000 mA	< 0.20 V	0.007 + 0.006	0.030 + 0.006	0.050 + 0.006	0.002 + 0.001
10.00000 mA	< 0.15 V	0.007 + 0.020	0.030 + 0.020	0.050 + 0.020	0.002 + 0.002
100.0000 mA	< 0.7 V	0.010 + 0.004	0.030 + 0.005	0.050 + 0.005	0.002 + 0.001
2.000000 A	< 0.8V	0.180 + 0.020	0.200 + 0.020	0.200 + 0.020	0.005 + 0.001

Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)

Diode Test [4]

Range [2]	24 Hour TCAL ± 1 ˚C	90 Day TCAL ± 5 ˚C	1 Year TCAL ± 5 ˚C	Temperature Coefficient/˚C
5 V	0.002 + 0.030	0.008 + 0.030	0.01 + 0.03	0.001 + 0.002
Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)				

Measuring Characteristics

DC Voltage	Input Resistance	Range	
		100 mV	10 MΩ or Auto(>10 GΩ) Selectable
		1 V	
		10 V	
		100 V	10 MΩ±1%
		600 V	
	Input Bias	<30 pA (Typ, 25°C)	
	Input Protection	600 V on all ranges	

Measurement Method: Sigma-delta A/D Converter

Resistance	Max. Lead Resistance	10% of range per lead for 100 Ω, 1 kΩ ranges. 1 kΩ per lead on all other ranges.
	Input Protection	600 V on all ranges

Measurement Method: Selectable 4-wire or 2-wire ohms.

	Range	Shunt	Burden Voltage
DC Current	1 μA	10kΩ	<0.015 V
	10 μA	10kΩ	<0.15 V
	100 μA	100 Ω	<0.020 V
	1 mA	100 Ω	<0.20 V
	10 mA	1 0Ω	<0.15 V
	100 mA	1 Ω	<0.7 V
	2 A	0.1 Ω	<0.8 V
	Input Protection	Internal 2 A, 250V fuse_T for 2 A	

		Speed	Digits
Reading Rate (Readings/sec)	DCV DCI 2W/4W-Resistance	5 /s，20 /s，60 /s，100 /s	6 ½
		400 /s，1.2 k /s，2.4 k /s	5 ½
		4.8 k /s，7.5 k /s，14.4k，19.2k，38.4k	4 ¼
		Speed	Digits
	Diode	400 /s	6 ½
			5 ½
			4 ¼

[1]. DC Specification: In addition to the availability that requires warm-up of 60 minutes, it must be set in 5/s speed rate, A-Zero on.

[2]. The entire range of measurement will pass the set range by 20% except the tests of 600 V DC, 2 A DC and diode.

[3]. This specifications applies to 4-wire ohms function or 2-wire ohms using math null for offset. Without math null, add 2 Ω additional error

in 2-wire ohms function. The 100M and 1G ohm ranges are 2-wire only.

[4]. This specification applies to the voltage measured from input terminal. 1 mA test current is the typical value. The change of current source leads to the variation in buck of diode junction.

AC Characteristics [1]

True RMS AC Voltage [2] [3] [4]

Range [2]	Frequency	24 Hour TCAL ± 1 ˚C	90 Day TCAL ± 5 ˚C	1 Year TCAL ± 5 ˚C	Temperature Coefficient/˚C
100 mV	3 Hz - 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.03	1.00 + 0.04	1.00 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.004
	5 Hz - 10 Hz	0.35 + 0.03	0.35 + 0.04	0.35 + 0.04	0.035 + 0.004
	10 Hz - 20 kHz	0.04 + 0.03	0.05 + 0.04	0.06 + 0.04	0.005 + 0.003
	20 kHz - 50 kHz	0.10 + 0.05	0.11 + 0.05	0.12 + 0.05	0.011 + 0.005
	50 kHz - 100 kHz	0.55 + 0.08	0.60 + 0.08	0.60 + 0.08	0.060 + 0.008
	100 kHz - 300 kHz	4.00 + 0.50	4.00 + 0.50	4.00 + 0.50	0.200 + 0.020
1 V ~ 400 V	3 Hz - 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.02	1.00 + 0.03	1.00 + 0.03	0.100 + 0.004
	5 Hz - 10 Hz	0.35 + 0.02	0.35 + 0.03	0.35 + 0.03	0.035 + 0.004
	10 Hz - 20 kHz	0.04 + 0.02	0.05 + 0.03	0.06 + 0.03	0.005 + 0.003
	20 kHz - 50 kHz	0.10 + 0.04	0.11 + 0.05	0.12 + 0.05	0.011 + 0.005
	50 kHz - 100 kHz	0.55 + 0.08	0.60 + 0.08	0.60 + 0.08	0.060 + 0.008
	100 kHz - 300 kHz	4.00 + 0.50	4.00 + 0.50	4.00 + 0.50	0.200 + 0.020

Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)

True RMS AC Current [2] [4] [5]

Range [2]	Burden Voltage	Frequency	24 Hour TCAL ± 1 ˚C	90 Day TCAL ± 5 ˚C	1 Year TCAL ± 5 ˚C	Temperature Coefficient/˚C
100 µA	< 0.020 V,	3 Hz – 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.04	1.00 + 0.06	1.00 + 0.06	0.100 + 0.006
		5 Hz – 10 Hz	0.35 + 0.04	0.35 + 0.06	0.35 + 0.06	0.035 + 0.006
		10 Hz – 5 kHz	0.10 + 0.04	0.10 + 0.06	0.10 + 0.06	0.015 + 0.006
		5 kHz – 10 kHz	0.18 + 0.04	0.18 + 0.10	0.18 + 0.10	0.035 + 0.006
1 mA	< 0.20 V,	3 Hz – 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.04	1.00 + 0.04	1.00 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.006
		5 Hz – 10 Hz	0.30 + 0.04	0.30 + 0.04	0.30 + 0.04	0.035 + 0.006
		10 Hz – 5 kHz	0.10 + 0.04	0.10 + 0.04	0.10 + 0.04	0.015 + 0.006
		5 kHz – 10 kHz	0.15 + 0.04	0.15 + 0.04	0.15 + 0.04	0.030 + 0.006
10 mA	< 0.15 V	3 Hz – 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.04	1.00 + 0.04	1.00 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.006
		5 Hz – 10 Hz	0.35 + 0.04	0.35 + 0.04	0.35 + 0.04	0.035 + 0.006
		10 Hz – 5 kHz	0.10 + 0.04	0.10 + 0.04	0.10 + 0.04	0.015 + 0.006
		5 kHz – 10 kHz	0.18 + 0.04	0.18 + 0.04	0.18 + 0.04	0.030 + 0.006
100 mA	< 0.7 V	3 Hz – 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.04	1.00 + 0.04	1.00 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.006
		5 Hz – 10 Hz	0.30 + 0.04	0.30 + 0.04	0.30 + 0.04	0.035 + 0.006
		10 Hz – 5 kHz	0.10 + 0.04	0.10 + 0.04	0.10 + 0.04	0.015 + 0.006
		5 kHz – 10 kHz	0.15 + 0.04	0.15 + 0.04	0.15 + 0.04	0.030 + 0.006
2 A	< 0.8 V	3 Hz – 5 Hz	1.00 + 0.04	1.00 + 0.04	1.00 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.006

5 Hz – 10 Hz	0.35 + 0.04	0.35 + 0.04	0.35 + 0.04	0.035 + 0.006
10 Hz – 5 kHz	0.23 + 0.04	0.23 + 0.04	0.23 + 0.04	0.015 + 0.006
5 kHz – 10 kHz	0.23 + 0.04	0.23 + 0.04	0.23 + 0.04	0.030 + 0.006

Additional Crest Factor Errors (non-sine wave)

Crest Factor	Error (% of reading)
1-2	0.05%
2-3	0.15%
3-4	0.30%
4-5	0.40%

Additional Low Frequency Errors (% of reading)

		Speed	
Frequency	1/s (>3 Hz)	5/s (>20 Hz)	20/s (>200 Hz)
10 Hz~20 Hz	0	0.74	-
20 Hz~40 Hz	0	0.22	-
40 Hz~100 Hz	0	0.06	0.73
100 Hz~200 Hz	0	0.01	0.22
200 Hz~1 k Hz	0	0	0.18
>1 k Hz	0	0	0

Measuring Characteristics

True RMS AC Voltage	Measurement Method:	AC-coupled True RMS – measures the ac component of input with up to 400 Vdc of bias on any range.	
	Crest Factor	Maximum 5:1 at full scale	
AC Bandwidth	Speed	Bandwidth	
	1/s (>3 Hz)	3 Hz – 300 kHz (ACI:3 Hz – 10 kHz)	
	5/s (>20 Hz)	20 Hz – 300 kHz (ACI:20 Hz – 10 kHz)	
	20/s(>200 Hz)	200 Hz – 300 kHz(ACI:200 Hz – 10 kHz)	
	Input Impedance:	1 MΩ ± 2%, in parallel with 100 pF	
	Input Protection:	400 Vrms on all ranges	
True RMS AC Current	Range	Shunt	Burden Voltage
	100 µA	100 Ω	<0.020 V
	1 mA	100 Ω	<0.20 V
	10 mA	10 Ω	<0.15 V
	100 mA	1 Ω	<0.7 V
	2 A	0.1 Ω	<0.8 V
	Input Protection:	Internal 2 A, 250V fuse_T for 2 A	

Operating Characteristics

Function	Speed	Digits	AC Bandwidth
ACV	1/s (>3 Hz)	6 ½	3 Hz – 300 kHz
	5/s (>20 Hz)	5 ½	20 Hz – 300 kHz
	20/s (>200 Hz)	4 ½	200 Hz – 300 kHz
ACI	1/s (>3 Hz)	6 ½	3 Hz – 10 kHz
	5/s (>20 Hz)	5 ½	20 Hz – 10 kHz
	20/s (>200 Hz)	4 ½	200 Hz – 10 kHz

[1]. AC Specification: It will be available after 60 minutes of warm-up, sine wave as well as 1/s speed rate.

[2]. The entire range of measurement will pass the set range by 20% except the tests of 400 VAC and 2 A AC.

[3]. Specifications are for sinewave input >5% of range. For inputs from 1% to 5% of range and <50 kHz, add 0.1% of range additional error. For 50 kHz to 100 kHz, add 0.13% of range. The measurement range of 400 VAC is limited within the range of 7.5 x 10^7 Volt–Hz.

[4]. Three speed settings provided for low-frequency performance: 1/s (3 Hz), 5/s (20 Hz), 20/s (200 Hz). Additional errors will Not occur for the frequency greater than the filter settings.

[5]. Specifications are for sinewave input >5% of range, and is beyond 10 µA AC. For inputs from 1% to 5% of range, add 0.1% of range additional error.

Frequency and Period Characteristics

Frequency Period [1] [2]

Range	Frequency	24 Hour TCAL ± 1 ˚C	90 Day TCAL ± 5 ˚C	1 Year TCAL ± 5 ˚C	Temperature Coefficient/˚C
100 mV ~ 400 V [3]	3 Hz – 5 Hz	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100
	5 Hz – 10 Hz	0.050	0.050	0.050	0.035
	10 Hz – 40 Hz	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.015
	40 Hz – 1 M Hz [4]	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.015

Accuracy Specifications: ± % of reading

Measuring Characteristics

Frequency and Period	Measurement Method:	Reciprocal-counting technique. AC-coupled input using the ac voltage measurement function.
	Voltage Ranges	100 mVrms full scale to 400 Vrms. Auto or manual ranging.
Settling Considerations	Errors will occur when attempting to measure the frequency or period of an input following a dc offset voltage change. The input blocking RC time constant must be allowed to fully settle (up to 1 sec) before the most accurate measurements are possible.	
Measurement Considerations	All frequency counters are susceptible to error when measuring low-voltage, low-frequency signals. Shielding inputs from external noise pickup is critical for minimizing measurement errors.	

Operating Characteristics

Function	Gate Time	Digits
Frequency, Period	1 s, 100 ms	6 ½
	10 ms	5 ½
	1 ms	4 ½

[1]. This specification will be available after 60 minutes of warm-up and sine wave input, unless stated otherwise. This specification applies to 1s gate time.

[2]. This specification is available when both sine wave and square wave input ≥ 100 mV. For the input of 10 mV to 100 mV, the % of reading error needs to be multiplied by 10 times.

[3]. The amplitude range is from 10% to 120% and is lower than 400 VAC.

[4]. The input ≥ 60 mV, for 300 k ~ 1 MHz, within 100mV range.

Temperature Characteristics [1]

(Exclusive of probe errors)

RTD (Accuracy based on PT100):

(100 Ω platinum [PT100], D100, F100,PT385, PT3916, or user type)

Range	Resolution	1 Year (23°C ±5°C)	Temperature Coefficient 0°-18°C & 28°-55°C
-200 °C~ -100 °C	0.001 °C	0.09 °C	0.004 °C / °C
-100 °C~-20 °C	0.001 °C	0.08 °C	0.005 °C / °C
-20 °C~20 °C	0.001 °C	0.06 °C	0.005 °C / °C
20 °C~100 °C	0.001 °C	0.08 °C	0.005 °C / °C
100 °C~300 °C	0.001 °C	0.12 °C	0.007 °C / °C
300 °C~600 °C	0.001 °C	0.22 °C	0.009 °C / °C

Thermocouples (Accuracy based on ITS-90):

Type	Range	Resolution	90 Day/1 Year (23 °C±5 °C)*	Temperature Coefficient 0°-18 °C & 28°-55 °C
E	-200 to +1000 °C	0.002 °C	0.2 °C	0.03 °C / °C
J	-210 to +1200 ˚C	0.002 °C	0.2 °C	0.03 °C / °C
T	-200 to +400 °C	0.002 °C	0.3 °C	0.04 °C / °C
K	-200 to +1372 ˚C	0.002 °C	0.3 °C	0.04 °C / °C
N	-200 to +1300 ˚C	0.003 °C	0.4 °C	0.05 °C / °C
R	-50 to +1768 ˚C	0.01 °C	1 °C	0.14 °C / °C
S	-50 to +1768 ˚C	0.01 °C	1 °C	0.14 °C / °C
B	+350 to +1820 ˚C	0.01 °C	1 °C	0.14 °C / °C

*Relative to simulated junction

Thermistor: (2.2 kΩ, 5 kΩ, 10 kΩ or User Type)

Range	Resolution	90 Day/1 Year (23 °C±5 °C)*	Temperature Coefficient / °C
–80 ° to 150 °C	0.001 °C	0.1 °C	0.003 °C/ °C

	Speed	Digits
TCO/RTD/ Thermistor	5 /s，20 /s，60 /s，100 /s	6 ½
	400 /s，1.2 k /s，2.4 k /s	5 ½
	4.8 k /s，7.5 k /s，14.4k，19.2k，38.4k	4 ½

[1]. The actual measurement range and test lead error will be constrained by the adopted test lead. The test lead accuracy adder covers all errors of measurements and ITS-90 temperature change.

Capacitance [1]

Range	24 Hour TCAL ± 1 ˚C	90 Day TCAL ± 5 ˚C	1 Year TCAL ± 5 ˚C	Temperature Coefficient/˚C
1.000 nF	2.00 + 2.00	2.00 + 2.00	2.00 + 2.00	0.05 + 0.01
10.00 nF	2.00 + 1.00	2.00 + 1.00	2.00 + 1.00	0.05 + 0.01
100.0 nF	2.00 + 0.40	2.00 + 0.40	2.00 + 0.40	0.05 + 0.01
1.000 μF	2.00 + 0.40	2.00 + 0.40	2.00 + 0.40	0.05 + 0.01
10.00 μF	2.00 + 0.40	2.00 + 0.40	2.00 + 0.40	0.05 + 0.01
100.0 μF	2.00 + 0.40	2.00 + 0.40	2.00 + 0.40	0.05 + 0.01

Accuracy Specifications: ± (% of reading + % of range)

[1]. Specifications are for film Capacitance inputs that are greater than 10% range. range.

Capacitance

Measurement method: DC recharge & discharge.

Input protection: 500 Vpeak on all ranges.

The capacitor under test (Cx) is charged using a constant current source. The time to charge Cx is recorded. The capacitor is then discharged using a known resistance and the discharge time is recorded. The value of the resistance depends on the capacitance range that is selected. The charge and discharge time is used to calculate the capacitance of Cx if the selected capacitance range is equal to or less than 10 nF. Only the charge time is used to calculate the capacitance of Cx if the selected capacitance range is equal to or greater than 100 nF.

As measuring capacitance with the DMM is effectively a DC measurement, the measured capacitance tends to be higher than what is measured by LCR meters.

For best measurement results, first perform a zeroing of the test leads when the cables are “open” to compensate for the test lead capacitance.

Model description	Type	Speed (ch/sec)	Max volts	Max amps	Bandwidth	Thermal offset	Comments
DAQ-900 20 ch Multiplexer	2-wire solid-state (4-wire selectable)	450	120 V		10 MHz	< 4 μV	Built-in cold junction reference
DAQ-901 20 ch Multiplexer + 2 current channels	2-wire armature (4-wire selectable)	80	300 V	1 A	10 MHz	< 4 μV	Built-in cold junction reference 2 additional current channels (22 total)
DAQ-903 40 ch Single-Ended Mux	1-wire armature (common low)	80	300 V		10 MHz	< 1 μV	No four-wire measurements
DAQ-904 4 x 8 Matrix	2-wire armature		300 V		10 MHz	< 1 μV	
DAQ-909 8 ch HV Multiplexer + 2 current channels	2-wire armature (4-wire selectable)	60	DC600V AC400V	2 A	10 MHz	< 4 μV	2 additional current channels (10 total)

Internal DMM measurement functions supported

	DAQ-900	DAQ-901	DAQ-903	DAQ-904	DAQ-909
AC/DC Voltage	√ [2,3]	√	√		√
AC/DC Current		√			√
Freq./Period	√	√	√		√
2Wire Resistance	√ [1]	√	√		√
4Wire Resistance	√ [1]	√			√
Thermocouple	√	√			√ [4]
2Wire RTD		√	√		√
4Wire RTD		√			√
Transistor		√	√		√
Capacitance		√	√		√

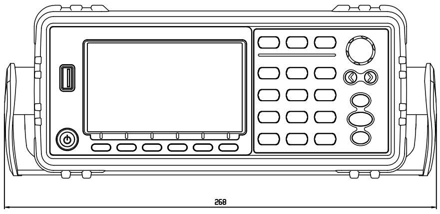
[1]. For the measurement of 100 Ω and 1 kΩ resistance ranges, it is recommended to use 4-wire resistance. The maximum resistance range of DAQ-900 is 1 MΩ.

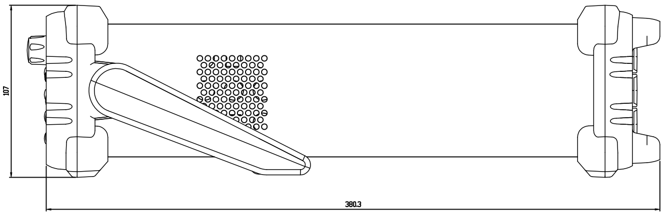
[2]. When measuring AC voltage, the input impedance will decrease with frequency. A source impedance of 5 Ω or less will maintain specification over frequency. A source impedance of 50 Ω or less will maintain specification in the 5 kHz range.

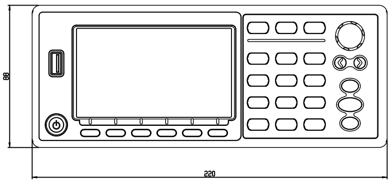
[3]. For DC voltage measurement, if the integration time is short and the source impedance is high, more stabilization time may be required.

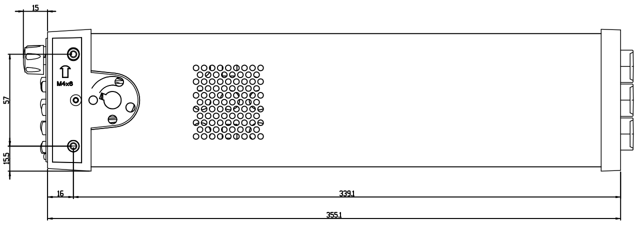
[4]. Need to use an extension cable moving the cold junction outside the chassis and manually set the reference temperature value.

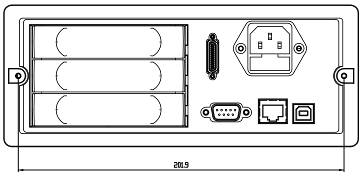
Dimensions – DAQ-9600





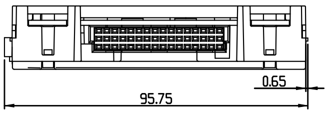




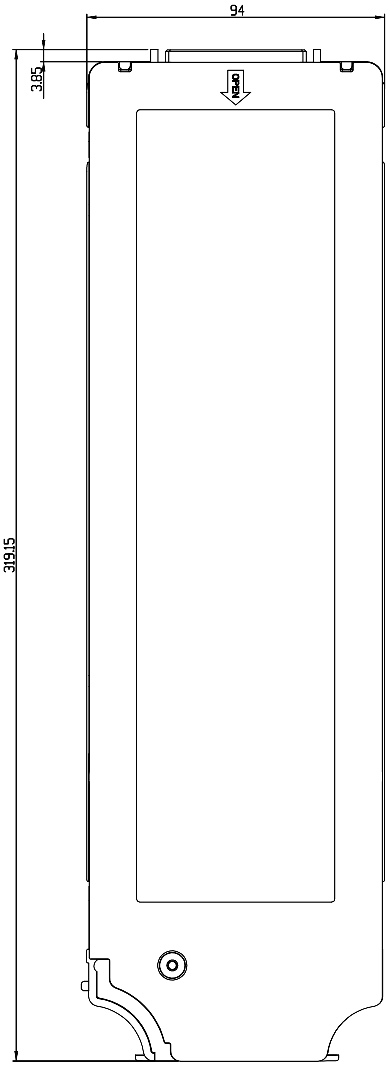


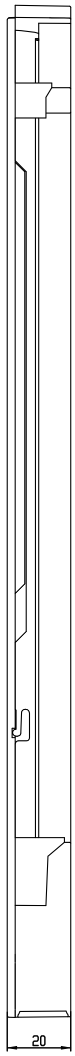
All dimensions are shown in millimeters.

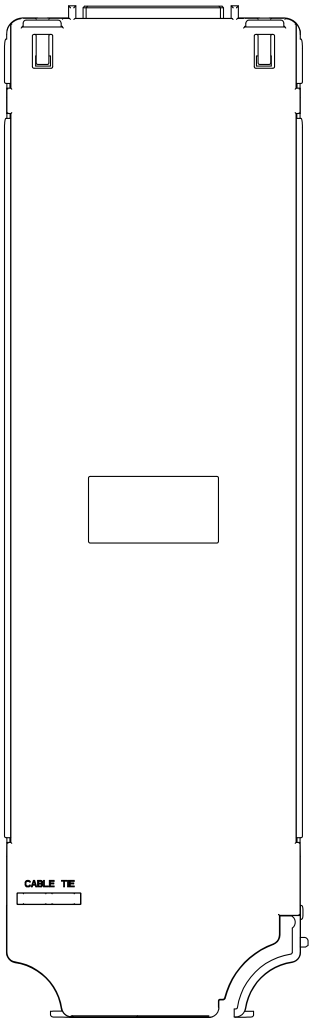
Dimensions – Module



All dimensions are shown in millimeters.







Declaration of Conformity

We

GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.

declare that the CE marking mentioned product

satisfies all the technical relations application to the product within the scope of council:

Directive: EMC; LVD; WEEE; RoHS

The product is in conformity with the following standards or other normative documents:

◎ **EMC**	
EN 61326-1 :	Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use — EMC requirements
Conducted & Radiated Emission EN 55011 / EN 55032	Electrical Fast Transients EN 61000-4-4
Current Harmonics EN 61000-3-2 / EN 61000-3-12	Surge Immunity EN 61000-4-5
Voltage Fluctuations EN 61000-3-3 / EN 61000-3-11	Conducted Susceptibility EN 61000-4-6
Electrostatic Discharge EN 61000-4-2	Power Frequency Magnetic Field EN 61000-4-8
Radiated Immunity EN 61000-4-3	Voltage Dip/ Interruption EN 61000-4-11 / EN 61000-4-34
◎ **Safety**	
EN 61010-1 :	Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use - Part 1: General requirements

GOODWILL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.
No. 7-1, Jhongsing Road, Tucheng District, New Taipei City 236, Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-2268-0389 Fax: +886-2-2268-0639
Web: http://www.gwinstek.com Email: marketing@goodwill.com.tw

GOODWILL INSTRUMENT (SUZHOU) CO., LTD.
No. 521, Zhujiang Road, Snd, Suzhou Jiangsu 215011, China
Tel: +86-512-6661-7177 Fax: +86-512-6661-7277
Web: http://www.instek.com.cn Email: marketing@instek.com.cn

GOODWILL INSTRUMENT EURO B.V.
De Run 5427A, 5504DG Veldhoven, The Netherlands
Tel: +31-(0)40-2557790 Fax: +31-(0)40-2541194
Email: sales@gw-instek.eu

INDEX